

EC 699



2017 Pest Control Guidelines for Professional Turfgrass Managers

This publication is also available at:
http://www.clemson.edu/extension/horticulture/turf/pest_guidelines/



2017 Clemson University Pest Control Guidelines for Professional Turfgrass Managers

Compiled and Edited by Dr. Bert McCarty
Clemson University Turfgrass Specialist

This guide supplies information on pesticides used for controlling pests in turfgrasses. Use pesticides safely to protect against human injury and harm to the environment. Diagnose your pest problem; select the proper pesticide, if one is needed; follow the label directions; and obey all federal, state, and local pesticide laws and regulations. Because of environmental risks, including water quality and wildlife toxicity and similar concerns, and risks of handling, some pesticides are classified as "RESTRICTED USE PESTICIDES". Such products bear this designation on their label and can be purchased and applied only by certified applicators. All other pesticides, classified as "GENERAL USE PESTICIDES", can be purchased and applied by anyone.

Use of brand names does not imply endorsement of the products or criticism of similar ones not mentioned, but are used herein for convenience only. Mention of a proprietary product does not constitute a guarantee or warranty of the product by the authors.

CONTENTS

Title	Page	Title	Page
Publication Order Information	2	Plant Growth Retardants Used in Turfgrass Management	103
Poison Control Center Information	3	Herbicide and PGR Common and Trade Names	109
Pesticide Application Record Form	4	Activated Charcoal for Pesticide Deactivation	116
Insect Control	5	Vegetation Management and Weed Control in Specialty Turf Areas	118
Disease Control	29	Aquatic Weed Control in Irrigation Water Supplies	132
Nematode Control	58	Tank-Mixing Chemicals	136
Carrier Water Quality Influences Pesticide Stability	64	Pesticide Calibration Formulas and Other Useful Information	138
Weed Identification and Control	68	Metric System Conversion Factors	143
Managing Herbicide Resistant Weeds	101		

South Carolina Cooperative Extension Service, Clemson University

CLEMSON UNIVERSITY TURFGRASS PUBLICATION ORDER INFORMATION

- ✓ **Diagnosing Turfgrass Problems: A Practical Guide**
- ✓ **More Turfgrass and Related Weeds: Beyond the Color Atlas**
- ✓ **Designing and Maintaining Bermudagrass Sports Fields in the United States, 2nd edition - EC 698**
- ✓ **Weeds of Southern Turfgrasses - EB 150**
- ✓ **Diseases of Turfgrasses in the Southeast - EB 146**
- ✓ **Pest Management Handbook (vol. 2), Turfgrass and Ornamentals - EC 695**
- ✓ **Sod Production in the Southern United States - EC 702**
- ✓ **Southern Lawns - EC 707**

Make check or money order payable to the **Clemson University** or for credit card orders call 864-656-3261 during weekday office hours or order on-line at: <http://www.clemson.edu/psapublishing>

Send with this order form to: **Clemson University Cooperative Extension Service**
Bulletin Room, Room 82
Poole Agricultural Center
Clemson, SC 29634-0311
1-888-772-2665

Other Turfgrass Publications

- ✓ **Sports Field Construction** 70 slide set with narrative on designing, constructing, and maintaining all levels of sports fields. Both are available from: CSSA Headquarters Office, Attn: Book Order Dept., 677 South Segoe Road, Madison, WI 53711-1086, <http://www.crops.org>
- ✓ **Best Golf Course Management Practices (3rd edition)** A complete text covering all agronomic practices for managing golf courses with minimum fertilizer and pesticide inputs. Order from www.prenhall.com; Amazon.com; GCSAA.com; or BarnesandNoble.com. 1-800-472-7878. **ISBN 0-13-088359-X.**
- ✓ **Color Atlas of Turfgrass Weeds (2nd edition)** A complete text covering all major weeds occurring in Turfgrass and Ornamentals. Included are detailed biology, reproductive means, distribution ranges and control recommendations. **ISBN 1-57504-142-1.**
- ✓ **Managing Bermudagrass Turf** A complete text concerning Bermudagrass Turf, especially golf greens. **ISBN 1-57504-163-4.** Order these books from GCSAA.com; Amazon.com; or BarnesandNoble.com.
- ✓ **Weed Control in Turf and Ornamentals** A complete text on turf and ornamental herbicides, their chemistry, mode of action, and control of the most important weeds in each. **ISBN 13-978-0-13-159122-6.**
- ✓ **Applied Soil Physical Properties, Drainage, & Irrigation Strategies** A complete text on soil physical properties and implementation for commercial turfgrasses settings such as golf courses and sports fields. The book is available through Springer International Publishing, Switzerland at www.springer.com/us/book/9783319242248.
- ✓ **Best Management Practices for Carolinas Golf Courses** A complete text on construction, watering, fertilizing, cultural practices, and pest management strategies for sustainable golf course turf maintenance. <http://www.carolinagcsa.org/default.aspx>

POISON CENTERS

Robert G. Bellinger, PhD
Professor & Extension Pesticide Safety Education Program Coordinator

Palmetto Poison Center - College of Pharmacy, University of South Carolina, Columbia, SC

<p>Poisoning Emergency – anywhere in the US: 1-800-222-1222 Emergency (Columbia local): 1-803-777-1117</p>	<p>Georgia (Atlanta local): 1-404-616-9000</p>
--	--

If victim has collapsed or is not breathing, call 911.

National Pesticide Information Center (NPIC): 1-800-858-7378

For a pesticide chemical emergency or for any pesticide information.
 E-mail: npic@ace.orst.edu World Wide Web: <http://npic.orst.edu/>

For small pesticide spills: call the manufacturer (see your product label), or the NPIC at 1-800-858-7378.

[PIP- 43 - Pesticide Recordkeeping Requirements for Commercial & Non-commercial Applicators](http://www.clemson.edu/extension/pest_ed/pdfs/pipsheets/pip43comm.pdf) - In South Carolina, commercial and non-commercial pesticide applicators may be required to maintain records on their pesticide applications under more than one regulation. http://www.clemson.edu/extension/pest_ed/pdfs/pipsheets/pip43comm.pdf

[PIP- 44 - Pesticide Application Information Disclosure Requirements](http://www.clemson.edu/extension/pest_ed/pdfs/pipsheets/pip44disclos.pdf) - In South Carolina, all pesticide applicators are required to maintain records or display information on their pesticide applications, and often, under more than one regulation. http://www.clemson.edu/extension/pest_ed/pdfs/pipsheets/pip44disclos.pdf

Note: New Pesticide Category in SC: **12e – Miscellaneous – Limited Herbicide Application.** 5 hr recertification required every 5 years.

Note: EPA Soil Fumigation Information website: <http://www2.epa.gov/soil-fumigants>

PESTICIDE APPLICATION RECORD

Company Name _____ Commercial Applicator _____ License Number _____

Pesticide License Category _____ Trade Name _____ Active Ingredient(s) & Formulation _____

% Active Concentration(s) ____/____/____ Manufacturer _____ Lot No. _____ EPA Registration No. _____

Restricted-entry Interval (REI) _____ Safety Equipment Needed/Worn _____

APPLICATION INFORMATION

Application Date: _____ Application Start Time: _____ End Time: _____ Treated Site Location _____

Type of Area Treated _____ Target Pest(s) _____ Total Treated Area _____

Application Rate (e.g, per acre or per 1000 sq. ft.) _____ Amount of Product Mixed: _____ Per _____ Gallons of Water:

Gallons Per Acre (GPA) _____ Additives (Surfactant/Wetting Agent/Crop Oil, etc.) _____ Rate _____

WEATHER CONDITIONS

Air Temperature (°F) _____ Relative Humidity (%) _____ Dew Present (Y/N) _____ Initial Wind Velocity (MPH) _____

Wind Direction _____; First Hour _____; Second Hour _____; Third Hour _____; Soil Temperature at 4 inches (°F) _____

Soil Moisture _____ Cloud Cover (%) _____ Rainfall/Irrigation after application (date/time/amount) _____

APPLICATION EQUIPMENT

Method of Application _____ Speed (MPH) _____ Motor Speed (RPM) _____ Nozzle Type _____ Number _____

Nozzle Height _____ Spacing _____ Boom Width _____ Spray Pressure (PSI) _____

Nontarget Plant, Animal, or Human Exposure: Yes ___ No ___ (If yes, identify and list corrective or emergency action taken) _____

Other Comments:

Signature _____ **Date** _____

INSECT CONTROL

Juang-Horng 'JC' Chong
Research and Extension Entomologist

Contrary to most common beliefs, most insects that occur on turfgrass are not pests. Some, such as parasitic wasps and ground beetles, are in fact beneficial insects that feed on the pests and reduce pest population and damage. Therefore, it is important to identify insects found on turfgrass correctly. An effective integrated pest management (IPM) program takes into consideration the biology, ecology, environment impacts, and all available treatment options. An IPM system is not difficult to adopt. Unbeknown to most turfgrass professionals, they are already utilizing some of these elements in making pest management decisions.

Insecticide efficacy can be reduced by many environmental and biological factors. Water pH outside the suitable range can quickly degrade insecticides. Some insecticides may persist longer in clay than in sandy loam. Some insecticides may need irrigation after application to penetrate the soil and kill the insects that live underground. Insects may also develop resistance to one group of insecticides if the same group is applied to the same insect population repeatedly. In order to delay the development of insecticide resistance, avoid using insecticides from same mode of action or IRAC group number repeatedly. To assist in the decision to rotate insecticides, an IRAC table is included in this guide.

Ants (nuisance ants and red imported fire ants): A large number of ant mounds can interfere with the play on the greens. RIFA is also a medical concern because of their stings.

Monitoring: The small mounds made by the nuisance ants on the greens and the large mounds made by the RIFA along the periphery are the tell-tale signs.

Treatment: Most ants can be treated by one of the three methods: individual mound treatment, broadcast granules of baits or long-residual toxicants, and a combination of the two methods.

Billbug: Adults feed on the leaf blades and deposit eggs in the stem. The larvae, resembles legless white grubs, first bore into the stem and then feed on the rhizomes, roots and crown as they mature.

Monitoring: Adults can often be found crawling on pavement in the spring. Larvae can be found by digging into the yellowing and thinning turf. Grasses fed by the larvae can be easily pulled out from the ground because the roots are consumed. Fine, whitish, saw dust materials often come out of the hollowed stems.

Treatment: Recent research indicates that management should target both adults and grubs. Apply insecticides in last spring (May) and fall (September) when adults are observed.

Caterpillars (cutworm, fall armyworm and sod webworm): Fall armyworm begins to appear in June while cutworms and sod webworms often begin to appear in the spring.

Monitoring: Conduct soap flush (1-2 fl oz detergent per gallon water) to determine the species and size. Frequent congregations of birds and paper wasps also can indicate infestations.

Treatments are most effective against small caterpillars; therefore, it is crucial to determine size through soap flush. Treat when needed. Do not irrigate within 24 hours after application.

Chinch bug: Southern chinch bug is the major pest of St. Augustinegrass, often create yellowing or dead patches in the hot, dry days. Thick thatch often accentuates infestations.

Monitoring: Two floatation methods can be used to monitor chinch bug population: 1) insert a large PVC pipe or cut-out coffee can deep into the turf and pour in tap water, or 2) cut a piece of sod and flood it inside a container with tap water. Chinch bugs will float to the top and can be counted.

Treatment: Established treatment threshold is 25-30 chinch bugs per sq ft. A high volume spray (minimum of 50 gal/acre) will be needed to deliver the chemicals into the thatch for control.

Earthworm: Although usually considered beneficial, earthworm can still interfere with play by pushing a large number of castings onto the greens. No control is recommended.

Mole cricket: Tawny and southern mole crickets create tunnels and expose the grass roots to desiccation. Adult flight occurs in April to June. Egg hatch occurs from June through July.

Monitoring: Check for tunnels. Soap flush (1-2 fl oz lemon scented detergent per gallon water) in areas large numbers of tunnels can capture the mole crickets and determine body sizes.

Treatment: Treatment of young nymphs in June and July is more effective than treatment of adults in spring and larger nymphs in the fall. When contact insecticides are used, irrigate after application can help to push the insecticides into the soil.

White grubs: White grubs feed on the roots of turfgrass. Infested turf turns yellow and wilt. Severe infested turf feels spongy under foot and often fall apart when cut or lifted.

Monitoring: Remove sod from the ground and carefully inspect root zone for the grubs. Treat when more than 7-10 grubs are found in 1 sq ft of sod.

Treatment: Preventive treatment of young white grubs in May to June using long residual insecticides (such as neonicotinoids and diamides) is more effective than curative treatment of larger grubs in July and August (using organophosphate insecticides). Because the grubs live deep underground, the insecticides have to be irrigated in after application.

Biology and management information of the above mentioned and other pests of turfgrass are listed in the table.

Common Turf Insecticides Listed by IRAC Classification, Chemical Classes and MOA

IRAC Group	Mode of Action	Chemical Classes	Active Ingredient	Trade Name ¹
1A	Acetylcholine esterase inhibitors	Carbamates	carbaryl	Sevin
1B		Organophosphates	acephate	Orthene, Precise
			chlorpyrifos	Dursban
			trichlorfon	Dylox
2B	GABA-gated chloride channel antagonists	Fipronil	fipronil	TopChoice, Taurus
3	Sodium channel modulators	Pyrethroids	bifenthrin	Allectus ² , Aloft ² , Onyx, Talstar, Bifen, etc.
			cyfluthrin	Tempo
			cypermethrin	Demon, Triple Crown T&O
			deltamethrin	Deltagard
			lambda-cyhalothrin	Lambda, Battle, Demand, Scimitar, Tandem ²
			permethrin	Astro
4A	Nicotinic acetylcholine receptor agonists/antagonists	Neonicotinoids	clothianidin	Arena, Aloft ²
			dinotefuran	Zylam
			imidacloprid	Allectus ² , Imidacloprid, Merit, Mallet, etc.
			thiamethoxam	Meridian, Tandem ²
5	Nicotinic acetylcholine allosteric activator	Spinosyns	spinosad	Conserve
6	Chloride channel activators	Avermectins	abamectin	Avid, Award II fire ant bait
7A	Juvenile hormone mimics	Junevile hormone analogues	s-methoprene	Firestrike ² , Extinguish, Extinguish Plus ²
7C		Pyriproxyfen	pyriproxyfen	Distance Fire Ant Bait
11A	Microbial disruptors of insect midgut membranes	<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i>	<i>B.t. subsp. aizawai</i>	Xentari
			<i>B.t. subsp. galleriae</i>	grubGONE! G
			<i>B.t. subsp. kurstaki</i>	Biobit, Crymax, Dipel, Juvelin, Lepinox
18A	Ecdysone agonists.molting disruptors	Diacylhydrazines	halofenozide	Mach 2
20	Mitochondrial complex III electron transport inhibitors	Hydramethylnon	hydramethylnon	Amdro Firestrike ² , Extinguish Plus ² , SiegePro
22	Voltage-dependent sodium channel blockers	Indoxacarb	indoxacarb	Advion fire ant bait, Provaunt
		Metaflumizone	metaflumizone	Siesta fire ant bait
28	Ryanodine receptor modulator	Diamides	chlordantraniliprole	Acelypryn
			cyantraniliprole	Ference
un	Unknown MOA	Azadirachtin	azadirachtin	Azatin O, Azatrol, Molt-X, Ornazin
		Dicofol	dicofol	Dicofol 4E
uc	Unclassified: Pathogens	Bacteria	<i>Bacillus popillae</i>	Milky spore powder
			<i>Chromobacterium subtsugae</i>	Grandevo PTO
		Nematodes	<i>Steinernema</i> and <i>Heterorhabditis</i> spp.	Millenium, BioVector, NemaShield
		Fungi	<i>Beauveria bassiana</i>	Botanigard, Naturalis
<i>Metarhizium anisopliae</i>	Met52, Tick-Ex			

¹Trade names are provided as examples only. No endorsement of products is intended, nor is criticism of unnamed products implied.

²Allectus = imidacloprid + bifenthrin; Aloft = clothianidin + bifenthrin; Tandem = thiamethoxam + lambda-cyhalothrin; Triple Crown T&O = zeta-cypermethrin + bifenthrin + imidacloprid; Amdro Firestrike and Extinguished Plus = s-methoprene + hydramethylnon.

Read pesticide labels and follow label instructions and precautions when handling, mixing, applying and storing pesticides.

INSECT PEST CONTROL

Pest	Pesticide Common Name	Pesticide Trade Name and Formulation ¹	Rate/1,000 sq. ft.	Pest Biology, Symptoms, Cultural Practices, and Comments
Annual bluegrass weevil (adult)	beta-cyfluthrin	Tempo Ultra GC	0.27 fl oz	<p>The annual bluegrass weevil is a serious pest of bluegrass (and occasionally bentgrass and perennial ryegrass) in the Northeast since the 1930s. Its pest status was elevated when resistance to pyrethroids was detected. In 2008, the first infestation in the Carolinas was detected on a golf course near Asheville. The distribution of the annual bluegrass weevil is still restricted to western North Carolina, and substantial damage has not been widely reported.</p> <p>An adult annual bluegrass weevil looks similar to an adult billbug. They can be distinguished from billbugs by their antennae that araised from the tip of the snout. Larvae of the annual bluegrass weevils and billbugs are difficult to distinguished. Adults feed on grass blades, and larvae feed on stems, crowns and roots. There are two or three generations per year. Damage threshold are considered to be 30-80 larvae per sq ft for the spring generation and 20-40 larvae per sq ft for the summer generation. Adults are typically controlled in the spring, soon after Forsythia achieves full bloom and flowering dogwood achieves full bract. The second generation can be controlled in late June to early July. Apply adulticides to the thatch layer in grrens, collars, tees and fairway perimeters. Larvicides are typically applied 2 weeks to 1 months after adult activity is observed.</p>
	bifenthrin	OnyxPro	0.08 to 0.16 fl oz	
		Talstar GC Flowable	0.25 to 0.5 fl oz	
		Talstar GC Granular, EZ	1.15 to 2.3 lb	
	chlorpyrifos	Dursban 50W	4 lb/acre	
		Chlopyrifos 4E AG	1.5 fl oz	
	clothianidin + bifenthrin	Aloft GC G, Aloft LC G	1.8 to 3.6 lb	
		Aloft GC SC, Aloft LC SC	0.27 50 0.54 fl oz	
	deltamethrin	Suspend SC	0.6 to 0.9 fl oz	
	imidacloprid + bifenthrin	Allectus G	1.7 to 2.9 lb	
		Allectus GC SC	0.9 to 1.65 fl oz	
	indoxacarb	Provaunt	0.275 oz	
	mineral oil	Civitas	8 to 16 fl oz	
	thiamethoxam + lambda-cyhalothrin	Tandem	14 to 18 fl oz/acre	
	trichlorfon	Dylox 420 SL	6.9 fl oz	
zeta-cypermethrin + bifenthrin	Talstar Xtra GC, Xtra G	1.15 to 2.3 lb		
zeta-cypermethrin + bifenthrin + imidacloprid	Triple Crown Golf, T&O	0.23 to 0.46		
Annual bluegrass weevil (grub)	acephate + imidacloprid	Avatar PLX	1.47 to 2.94 oz	
	chlorantraniliprole	Acelepryn	0.275 to 0.46 fl oz	
		Acelepryn G	1.72 to 2.3 lb	
	clothianidin	Arena 0.25 G	80 to 160 lb/acre	
		Arena 50 WDG	0.14 to 0.29 oz	
	clothianidin + bifenthrin	Aloft GC G, Aloft LC G	1.8 to 3.6 lbs	
		Aloft GC SC, Aloft LC SC	0.27 50 0.54 fl oz	
	cyantraniliprole	Ference	0.275 to 0.459 fl oz	
	dinotefuran	Zylam 20 SG	1 oz	
		Zylam Liquid	1.8 fl oz	
	halofenozide	Natural Guard Grub Control	3.4 lb	
	imidacloprid	Merit 2F	0.46 to 0.6 fl oz	
		Merit 0.5G	1.4 to 1.8 lb	
	imidacloprid + bifenthrin	Allectus G	1.7 to 2.9 lb	
		Allectus GC SC	0.9 to 1.65 fl oz	

INSECT PEST CONTROL

Pest	Pesticide Common Name	Pesticide Trade Name and Formulation ¹	Rate/1,000 sq. ft.	Pest Biology, Symptoms, Cultural Practices, and Comments
Annual bluegrass weevil (grub)	indoxacarb	Provaunt	0.275 oz	
	spinosad	Conserve SC	1.2 fl oz	
	thiamethoxam + lambda-cyhalothrin	Tandem	14 to 18 fl oz/acre	
	trichlorfon	Dylox 420 SL	5.2 to 6.9 fl oz	
		Dylox 6.2 Granular	3 lb	
Ants, Nuisance	acephate	Orthene TT&O 75 and 97	1.2 to 1.6 oz/gal, see label	<p>In most cases ants serve as predators of turfgrass pests and competitors to red imported fire ants. Ants become a nuisance when they build up to a high number, invade buildings and equipments, and build mounds that interfere with the smoothness of the greens. Species identification and an understanding of ant biology are critical in deciding where to treat and what to treat with, especially when baits are used. Ants are very susceptible to insecticide treatments, but relief of the problem seldom occurs unless the colony itself is eliminated. Sap-sucking insects (such as aphids, mealybugs, scale insects and leafhoppers) on nearby vegetations or landscape ornamentals should be controlled to reduce their attraction to the honeydew-seeking ants.</p> <p>Check labels of Sevin products for site restrictions.</p> <p>Dursban PRO is for uses on golf courses, road medians, and industrial plants sites only. Dursban 50W can also be used on sod farms and seed productions.</p> <p>Use GC formulation of Aloft for golf course and sod farms. Use LC formulation of Aloft for residential and commercial lawns, parks, recreational areas, and athletic fields.</p> <p>Check label for site restrictions.</p> <p>Demon is for lawn and landscape uses.</p> <p>DeltaGard is for lawns, recreational areas and athletic fields. Use GC formulation for golf courses and sod farms.</p> <p>Broadcast or slit applications. Provide 3 months control. Not for pasture and grazing lands. Check label for buffer zone and yearly application limit requirements.</p> <p>For fire ants, big-headed ants, and harvester ants.</p> <p>Use GC formulation of Allectus on golf courses and sod farms.</p>
	acephate + imidacloprid	Avatar PLX	1.5 oz/5 gal	
	bifenthrin ²	Onyx	0.07 to 0.15 fl oz	
		OnyxPro	0.16 to 0.32 fl oz	
	bifenthrin + zeta-cypermethrin+imidacloprid	Talstar EZ Golf , GC Gran, PL	2.3 to 4.6 lbs	
		Talstar GC Flowable, Talstar One	0.25 to 1.0 fl oz	
		Triple Crown T&O	0.46-0.80 fl oz	
	bifenthrin + zeta-cypermethrin	Talstar XTRA GC Granular	2.3 to 4.6 lb	
		carbaryl	Sevin 5 Bait	
	chlorpyrifos	Sevin 10G	1.4 to 1.9 lbs	
		Sevin 80 WSP	2.5 to 5.0 lb/acre	
		Sevin SL	1.5 to 3 fl oz	
		Dursban 50W	2 lb/acre	
		Dursban PRO	1.5 fl oz	
	clothianidin	Arena .25G	1.84 to 3.67 lbs	
		Arena .5G	1.0 to 1.8 lbs	
	clothinidin + bifenthrin	Aloft GC SC, LC SC	11.65 to 23.3 fl oz, see label	
		Aloft GC G, LC G	80 to 160 lbs, see label	
	cyfluthrin	Tempo (various formulations)	See label	
	cypermethrin	Demon Max	0.5 fl oz/gal	
		Demon WP	0.33 oz/gal	
deltamethrin	DeltaGard GC, DeltaGard T&O	0.4 to 0.6 fl oz		
	DeltaGard G, DeltaGard GC Gran	2 to 3 lbs		
fipronil	Chipco TopChoice	2 lbs		
	Chipco Choice	4.6 oz		
hydramethylnon (bait)	Amdro Pro, SiegePro	1 to 1.5 lbs/acre		
	Maxforce G	1 to 2 lbs		
Ants, Nuisance	imidacloprid + bifenthrin	Allectus G, Allectus GC Gran	1.7 to 2.9 lbs	

INSECT PEST CONTROL

Pest	Pesticide Common Name	Pesticide Trade Name and Formulation ¹	Rate/1,000 sq. ft.	Pest Biology, Symptoms, Cultural Practices, and Comments
	indoxacarb (bait) lambda-cyhalothrin methoprene + hydramethylnon (bait) permethrin pyriproxyfen (bait)	Allectus SC, Allectus GC SC Advion Fire Ant Bait Demand EZ Demand G Demand CS, Scimitar GC and CS Extinguish Plus Astro Distance Fire Ant Bait	1.32 to 1.65 fl oz 1.5 lb/acre 13.6 to 28 ml 2 to 3 lbs 3.4 to 7 ml 1.5 lbs/acre 0.4 to 0.8 fl oz 1 to 1.5 lbs/acre	For fire ants, big-headed ants, and pavement ants. Demand and Scimitar for use on lawns, recreational areas and athletic fields. GC formulation also for gold course and sod farm uses. For fire ants, native ants, big-headed ants, harvester ants, and Argentine ants. Astro is for use on lawns, recreational areas and athletic fields. For fire ants and big-headed ants.
Ants, Red Imported Fire	Mound treatment and Broadcast insecticide			<p>The Red Imported Fire Ant (RIFA) found in South Carolina is an invasive species. Movement of soil and plant materials is regulated by a federal quarantine. If shipment of soil, sods or plant crops outside of the quarantine area is intended see http://www.aphis.usda.gov/oa/pubs/ifapub.pdf for regulations on the specific treatments required by USDA-APHIS, or consult with the SC Department of Plant Industry.</p> <p>Chemicals for RIFA management can be broken into three categories: Individual mound treatments, broadcast bait treatments and broadcast insecticide treatments. Individual mound treatments (e.g., liquid drenches or granules) are fairly fast acting, but only work to kill the mounds that are directly treated. They are most appropriate for eliminating individual mounds that present a hazard or as clean-up treatments. They are not effective as a management strategy for reducing the RIFA population in an area.</p> <p>Broadcast bait treatments are more effective in reducing the population in a given area. The speed at which the baits reduce mound numbers differs by products. Some are slower acting and no results will be noticed for three or four weeks. More recently introduced products act faster. Baits will most likely need to be applied in the spring and fall. Most baits are applied at a rate of 1 to 1.5 lbs per acre. The key to success with RIFA bait products is to broadcast the material when the ants are foraging since most of the products breakdown quickly in sunlight and water. Foraging activity is regulated by surface soil temperatures. RIFA forage when soil temperature reaches above 65°F. The best way to determine if ants are actively foraging is to place a small amount of test bait in the area to be treated. If RIFA hit the bait within 30 minutes then it is a good time to use the baits.</p> <p>Broadcast insecticide treatments are recommended for high use areas with zero tolerance for RIFA. Most of these applications are relatively expensive and therefore cost prohibitive in large areas. The advantage of the broadcast granular products is the high level of control that can be achieved. They are also relatively easy to use and can go out at any time of the year. Most of the products can give up to twelve months of control. To achieve good control, the product should be applied evenly and thoroughly to cover all areas to be treated.</p> <p>Combinations of IMT, bait, and/or granular broadcast treatments based upon the needs of the site are likely to produce better results than the use of a single chemical or strategy alone. The 'two-step' program is a combination of both broadcast bait and individual</p>
	acephate acephate + imidacloprid bifenthrin ² bifenthrin + zeta-cypermethrin bifenthrin + zeta-cypermethrin+imidacloprid carbaryl chlorpyrifos cyfluthrin	Orthene TT&O 75 Orthene TT&O 97 Avatar PLX Onyx Pro Talstar EZ Golf, Talstar GC Gran Talstar GC Flowable, Talstar One Talstar F Talstar XTRA GC Granular Triple Crown T&O Sevin 10G Dursban 50W Dursban PRO Tempo Ultra SC, Tempo Ultra GC Tempo 20 WP, Tempo Ultra WP Tempo 20 WP GC, Power Pak Tempo 20 WSP	Drench: 0.2 oz/gal/mound Dry: 1-2 teaspoons/mound Drench: 0.15 oz/gal/mound Drench: 0.3 oz/gal/mound Broadcast: 0.16 to 0.32 fl oz Broadcast: 2.3 to 4.6 lbs Broadcast: 0.5 to 1.0 fl oz Drench: 1 teaspoon/gal/mound Broadcast: 1.0 fl oz Drench: 1 teaspoon/gal/mound Mound: 2.3 to 4.6 lbs Broadcast: 0.46-0.80 fl oz Broadcast: 1 to 1.9 oz/mound Broadcast: 2 lbs/acre Sod Broadcast: 16 lbs/acre Drench: 0.05 lb/gal/mound Broadcast: 1.5 fl oz Drench: 0.5 fl oz/gal/mound Broadcast: 0.27 fl oz Broadcast: 10 grams 1 packet/7,800 sq. ft. 1 packet/5,000 sq. ft.	
Ants, Red Imported Fire	deltamethrin	DeltaGard GC, DeltaGard T&O DeltaGard G, DeltaGard GC Gran	Drench: 1.5 fl oz/gal/mound Broadcast: 2 to 3 lbs	

INSECT PEST CONTROL

Pest	Pesticide Common Name	Pesticide Trade Name and Formulation ¹	Rate/1,000 sq. ft.	Pest Biology, Symptoms, Cultural Practices, and Comments
	fipronil imidacloprid + bifenthrin lambda-cyhalothrin permethrin spinosad thiamethoxam thiamethoxam + lambda-cyhalothrin	Chipco TopChoice Chipco Choice Allectus G, Allectus GC Gran Allectus SC, Allectus GC SC Demand EZ Demand CS, Scimitar CS Astro Conserve SC Meridian 25WG Tandem	Broadcast: 2 lbs Broadcast: 4.6 oz Broadcast: 2.9 to 5.7 lbs Dry: 0.5 cup/mound Broadcast: 1.32 to 1.65 fl oz SC Drench: 1/3 fl oz/gal/mound GC Drench: 2/3 fl oz/gal/mound Broadcast: 13.6 to 28 ml Broadcast: 3.4 to 7 ml Broadcast: 0.4 to 0.8 fl oz Drench: 0.1 fl oz/gal/mound Drench: 1 to 3 oz/100 gal 2-3 gal/mound Broadcast: 14-28 fl oz/acre	mound treatments, which is suitable for large and medium-sized area at a moderate cost. First step involves broadcasting slow-acting baits in the spring and/or fall, when the RIFA is actively foraging. Then individual RIFA mounds can be treated individually with a fast-acting contact insecticide in step two. This shortcoming of this treatment program is the relatively long time required before an overall reduction in the RIFA population and mounds will be observed. Check label of individual insecticide for information on site uses, application method, yearly application limit and buffer zone restrictions.
Broadcast baits				
	abamectin fipronil hydramethylnon indoxacarb methoprene metaflumizone methoprene + hydramethylnon pyriproxyfen spinosad	Award II Fire Ant Bait Varsity Fire Ant Bait Maxforce FC Amdro Pro Fire Ant Bait SiegePro Fire Ant Bait Maxforce G Advion Fire Ant Bait Extinguish Siesta Extinguish Plus Distance Fire Ant Bait Justice Fire Ant Bait	Broadcast: 1 lb/acre Mound: 5 to 7 tbs/mound Broadcast: 1.5 to 5 lbs/acre Mound: 2 to 5 tbs/mound Broadcast: 1 to 1.5 lbs/acre Mound: 2 to 5 tbs/mound Broadcast: 1 to 2 lbs/acre Mound: 2 to 5 tbs/mound Broadcast: 1.5 lb/acre Mound: 4 tablespoons/mound Broadcast: 1 to 1.5 lbs/acre Mound: 3 to 5 tbs/mound Mound: 1-2 oz/mound Broadcast: 1-1.5 lbs/acre Broadcast: 1.5 lbs/acre Mound: 2 to 5 tbs/mound Broadcast: 1 to 1.5 lbs/acre Mound: 1 to 4 tbs/mound Broadcast: 2.5 to 5 lbs/acre Mound: 4-6 tbs/mound	Many baits also control other nuisance ant, such as harvester ants and big-headed ants. Check label for specific instructions. Do not exceed 4 applications per year. Not for use on sod farms. Do not exceed 4 applications per year. Mix with other baits.
Billbugs (adults)	bifenthrin ²	Onyx, OnyxPro Talstar EZ Golf, GC Gran, PL Talstar GC Flowable, One, F	0.07 to 0.16 fl oz, see labels 1.15 to 2.3 lbs 0.25 to 0.5 fl oz	Billbug adults and larvae feed on the roots and stems of various turfgrasses, with bermudagrass, zoysiagrass and seashore paspalum being the most susceptible. Symptoms are often misdiagnosed as drought stress or disease. Symptoms first appear as scattered dead stems and later enlarge to small patch turning from yellow to brown.

INSECT PEST CONTROL

Pest	Pesticide Common Name	Pesticide Trade Name and Formulation ¹	Rate/1,000 sq. ft.	Pest Biology, Symptoms, Cultural Practices, and Comments
	bifenthrin + zeta-cypermethrin+imidacloprid carbaryl chlorpyrifos clothianidin + bifenthrin cyfluthrin deltamethrin imidacloprid + bifenthrin lambda-cyhalothrin thiamethoxam + lambda-cyhalothrin	Triple Crown T&O Sevin 10G Dursban 50W Dursban PRO Aloft GC SC, LC SC Aloft GC G, LC G Tempo (various SC formulation) Tempo 20 WSP, Power Pak DeltaGard GC, DeltaGard T&O DeltaGard GC Gran, DeltaGard G Allectus G, Allectus GC Gran Allectus SC Allectus GC SC Demand EZ Demand G Demand CS, Scimitar GC and CS Tandem	0.23-0.46 fl oz 1.4 to 1.9 lbs 2 to 4 lbs/acre 1.5 fl oz 11.65 to 23.3 fl oz, see label 80 to 160 lbs, see label see label 1 packet/5,000 to 7,800 sq. ft. 0.6 to 0.9 fl oz 2 to 3 lbs 1.7 to 2.9 lbs 0.4 to 1.65 fl oz 0.9 to 1.65 fl oz 28 ml 3 to 4 lbs 7 ml 0.32 to 0.64 fl oz	<p>Straw-color dead grasses are easily pulled out with the hollowed stem break away from the crown. Fine, sawdust-like frass can be seen at the base. The affected turf, which appears drought-stressed, does not recover with watering. Damage usually shows up in mid- to late-summer (worst in August) during extended drought period. Soil remains firm, not spongy underfoot as with white grub or mole cricket infestations.</p> <p>Adults can be forced from the grass with a detergent or captured with a pitfall trap. Adults can be found from March to November in SC; the peak activity occurs in May and September. Treat for grubs soon after adult peak activity. Detection and treatment for larvae are similar to white grubs. Treat when adults and/or larvae are found and damage is apparent. Most materials, particularly those against the grubs, should be watered-in with 2-inch immediately after application.</p> <p>Check label of individual insecticide for information on site uses, application method, yearly application limit and buffer zone restrictions.</p> <p>Labeled for bluegrass billbug.</p>
Billbugs (grubs)	carbaryl chlorpyrifos chlorantraniliprole clothianidin clothianidin + bifenthrin	Sevin 80 WSP Sevin SL Dursban 50W Acelepryn Acelepryn G Arena .25G Arena .5G Arena 50 WDG Aloft GC SC Aloft GC G Aloft LC SC Aloft LC G	10 lb/acre 6 fl oz 2 to 4 lbs/acre 0.184 to 0.46 fl oz 1.15 to 2.3 lb 1.84 to 3.67 lbs 1.0 to 1.8 lbs 6.4 to 12.8 oz 11.65 to 19 fl oz 80 to 132 lbs 11.65 to 23.3 fl oz 80 to 160 lbs	<p>Begin preventive treatment against larvae soon after the adults become active in the spring (usually in late April and May; monitor with pitfall traps). Larger grubs can also be controlled curatively (although less effectively) in early summer (when the grubs are in the soil) with methods similar to the white grubs.</p>
Billbugs (grubs)	cyantraniliprole dinotefuran imidacloprid ²	Ference Zylam 20SG Zylam Liquid Merit 0.5 G	0.184-0.367 fl oz 1 oz 1.8 fl oz 1.4 to 1.8 lbs	<p>0.5G is not for use on sod farms.</p>

INSECT PEST CONTROL

Pest	Pesticide Common Name	Pesticide Trade Name and Formulation ¹	Rate/1,000 sq. ft.	Pest Biology, Symptoms, Cultural Practices, and Comments
	imidacloprid + bifenthrin halofenozide thiamethoxam thiamethoxam + lambda-cyhalothrin trichlorfon	Merit 2 F Merit 75 WP Merit WSP Allectus G, Allectus GC Gran Allectus SC Allectus GC SC Mach 2 2SC Mach 2 1.5G Meridian 0.33G Meridian 25WG Tandem Dylox 6.2G Dylox 80 T&O	0.46 to 0.6 fl oz 3 to 4 teaspoons 1 packet/8,250-11,000 sq. ft. 1.7 to 2.9 lbs 0.4 to 1.65 fl oz 0.9 to 1.65 fl oz 2.9 fl oz 3 lbs 1.42 to 1.88 lbs 0.3 to 0.39 oz 0.32-0.64 fl oz 3 lbs 3.75 fl oz/100 gal	1 packet = 1.6 oz 2SC is not for uses in residential lawns. Allow 7 days before treatment and harvest of sods when using Mach 2. Dylox is not for uses in sod farms, seed productions and research.
Caterpillars (Armyworms, Cutworms, Sod Webworms)	acephate acephate + imidacloprid azadirachtin <i>Bacillus thuringiensis (Bt)</i> bifenthrin ² bifenthrin + zeta-cypermethrin+imidacloprid carbaryl chlorpyrifos	Orthene TT&O 75, 97 Avatar PLX Azatrol Biobit, Crymax, Deliver, Dipel, Javelin, Lepinox, XenTari Onyx OnyxPro Talstar EZ Golf , GC Gran, PL Talstar GC Flowable, One, F Triple Crown T&O Sevin 10G Sevin 80 WSP Sevin SL Dursban 50W Dursban PRO	see label 0.8 to 1.8 oz Up to 57 fl oz/acre 0.5 to 3 lbs/acre, see label 0.07 to 0.15 fl oz 0.05 to 0.08 fl oz 1.15 lbs 0.18 to 0.25 fl oz 0.23-0.34 fl oz 1.4 to 1.9 oz, see label 2.5 to 10 lb/acre, see label 1.5 to 6 fl oz, see label 2 lbs/acre 1.5 fl oz	Fall armyworm, cutworm and sod webworm are the major pest caterpillar species of turfgrass. All lawn caterpillars feed on grass blades. True armyworms feed in groups, creating circular patches of bare grounds. Fall armyworms are less gregarious, so the damage often occurs as thinning of grasses in a broad area. Fall armyworm migrates from FL and southern GA each year. Damage begins to appear in June but at this time the caterpillars have become too big and difficult to control. Symptoms of care grounds often appear near building, trees, posts, poles and other erected structures as adult moths often lay eggs on these structures. Cutworms dig a burrow in the thatch or soil and eat the grass around the burrow at night, resulting in small patches of dead greens and sunken areas; thus reducing the smoothness and uniformity of putting surface. Frequent mowing and clipping removal help to reduce population but not enough to achieve control.
Caterpillars (Armyworms, Cutworms, and Sod Webworms)	chlorantraniliprole <i>Chromobacterium subtsugae</i> clothianidin	Acelypryn Acelepryn G Grandevo PTO Arena .25G Arena .5G	0.046 to 0.092 fl oz 1.15 to 2.3 lbs 0.75-1.5 oz 1.84 to 3.67 lbs 1.0 to 1.8 lbs	There are several generations of sod webworm in a year. The damage begins to appear in spring and becomes progressively severe with the season. Damage begins as general thinning, followed by small patches of brown, closely-cropped grass; later coalesces into large irregular patches with severe infestations. Adult sod webworm or lawn moths, which have characteristic snout-like projections in front of their heads, are active flyers over turfgrass in the evening. The presence of birds feeding on the caterpillar should also be an indicator. All caterpillar species can be monitored with detergent flush.

INSECT PEST CONTROL

Pest	Pesticide Common Name	Pesticide Trade Name and Formulation ¹	Rate/1,000 sq. ft.	Pest Biology, Symptoms, Cultural Practices, and Comments
Caterpillars (Armyworms, Cutworms, and Sod Webworms)	clothianidin + bifenthrin	Arena 50 WDG	12.8 oz	Treated areas (with most contact insecticides) should not be irrigated within 24 hours of treatment so that the caterpillars will come in contact with the residues. Caterpillars are often attacked by natural enemies; therefore, conserve these natural enemies with less frequent sprays or compatible insecticides whenever possible. Use higher rates of Sevin for cutworm control. Zylam is registered for use on cutworm and sod webworm. Only effective against small caterpillars. Mach 2 for use in commercial sites only. Both formulations are more effective against younger caterpillars. They are preventive rather than curative in nature. Merit is for cutworm only. Must be applied against early stages. May only achieve suppression of the population. 1 packet = 1.6 oz. Not for use on sod farms.
		Aloft GC SC, LC SC	11.65 to 23.3 fl oz; see label	
		Aloft GC G	80 to 132 lbs	
		Aloft LC G	80 to 160 lbs	
	cyantraniliprole	Ference	0.046-0.367 fl oz	
		cyfluthrin	Tempo Ultra SC, Tempo Ultra GC	
	Tempo 20 WP, Tempo Ultra WP		5 to 10 grams	
	Tempo 20 WP GC, Power Pak		1 packet/7,500-11,000 sq. ft.	
	Tempo 20 WSP		1 packet/5,000-10,000 sq. ft.	
	deltamethrin	DeltaGard T&O, DeltaGard GC	0.2 to 0.4 fl oz	
		DeltaGard G, DeltaGard GC Gran	2 to 3 lbs	
	dinotefuran	Zylam 20SG	1 oz	
	nametodes ²	Various products	See label	
	halofenozide	Mach 2 2SC	1.5 fl oz	
		Mach 2 1.5G	1.55 lbs	
	imidacloprid ²	Merit 0.5 G	1.4 to 1.8 lbs	
		Merit 2 F	0.46 to 0.6 fl oz	
		Merit 75 WP	3 to 4 teaspoons	
		Merit 75 WSP	1 packet/8,250-11,000 sq. ft.	
	imidacloprid + bifenthrin	Allectus G, Allectus GC Gran	1.2 to 2.9 lbs	
Allectus GC SC		0.67 to 1.65 fl oz		
Allectus SC		0.4 to 1.65 fl oz		
indoxacarb	Provaunt	0.046 to 0.092 oz		
lambda-cyhalothrin	Demand EZ	13.6 to 28 ml		
	Demand G	2 to 3 lbs		
	Demand CS, Scimitar GC, CS	3.4 to 7 ml		
mineral oil	Civitas	8-16 fl oz		
permethrin	Astro	0.4 to 0.8 fl oz		
Chinch Bugs	spinosad	Conserve SC	0.25 to 1.2 fl oz, see label	
		Tandem	0.32-0.64 fl oz	
	thiamethoxam + lambda-cyhalothrin	Dylox 80 T&O	2.5 to 3.75 fl oz/100 gal	
		Dylox 6.2G	2 lbs	
trichlorfon				
acephate	Orthene TT&O 75 and 97	0.9 to 2.4 oz; see label	Chinch bugs are a major problem of St. Augustinegrass. Hot, dry weather, deep thatch,	

INSECT PEST CONTROL

Pest	Pesticide Common Name	Pesticide Trade Name and Formulation ¹	Rate/1,000 sq. ft.	Pest Biology, Symptoms, Cultural Practices, and Comments
Chinch Bugs		Precise	2.3 lbs	and high fertility favor chinch bug development. Infested turfgrass first appear yellow and stunted. As the infestation progresses, the grass wilt and dead, creating small dead patches which will expand as the infestation continues and the damage worsens.
	acephate + imidacloprid	Avatar PLX	1.8 to 2.94 oz	
	<i>Beauveria bassiana</i>	Botanigard	0.5 to 2 qts/100 gal	Sampling for chinch bugs is conducted using the floating method. Plugs of turf and soil can be placed in a 5-gallon bucket filled with clean water or an open ended cylinder (metal can or PIV pipe) driven into the ground and filled with clean water. Adults and nymphs will float to the surface within 10 minutes. Do not use soapy water. For best result sample along the edge of the damage. If chinch bugs are suspected and floating yields no results, visual examination of the stolons in the thatch layer may yield results.
	bifenthrin ²	Onyx, OnyxPro	See label	
		Talstar EZ Golf, GC Granular, PL	2.3 to 4.6 lbs	
		Talstar GC Flowable, One, F	0.25 to 0.5 fl oz	
	bifenthrin + zeta-cypermethrin+imidacloprid	Triple Crown T&O	0.46-0.80 fl oz	
	<i>Chromobacterium subtusgae</i>	Grandevo PTO	2-4 lbs/acre	Treatments should be applied if 25 to 30 insects are found per square foot. Chinch bugs are often found in the thatch layer. Thus higher volume is critical in delivering the insecticides through the thatch layer and to successful insecticide treatments. See insecticide label for specifics. In general, use a minimum spray volume of 50 gallons/acre (1.2 gallons/1000 sq. ft.) .
	carbaryl	Sevin 10G	1.4 to 1.9 lbs	
		Sevin 80 WSP	7.5 to 10 lb/acre	
		Sevin SL	4.5 to 6 fl oz	
	chlorpyrifos	Dursban 50W	2 lbs/acre	St. Augustinegrass varieties 'Floritam', 'Floralawn' and 'Captiva' are resistant to chinch bugs. Cultural controls include less N, using water insoluble (slow release) N, using a sharp mower blade, mowing at 3" in sun areas, 4" in shaded areas, and controlling thatch. Irrigate with ¾-inch when grass begins to wilt. Minimize the use of atrazine on St. Augustinegrass during summer. Monitor turf regularly. To preserve beneficial arthropods, limit treatment to the damaged area and 5 to 10 feet beyond. Recheck in 2-3 days. Spot treat again, if needed.
		Dursban PRO	1.5 fl oz	
	chlorantraniliprole	Acelypryn	0.184 to 0.46 fl oz	
		Acelepryn granule	1.15 to 2.3 lbs	
	clothianidin	Arena .25G and .5G	1.5 to 3.67 lbs, see label	
		Arena 50 WDG	12.8 oz	Acelypryn and Ferenice provide suppression only.
	clothianidin + bifenthrin	Aloft GC SC	11.65 to 19 fl oz	
		Aloft GC G	80 to 132 lbs	
		Aloft LC SC	11.65 to 23.3 fl oz	
	Aloft LC G	80 to 160 lbs		
cyantraniliprole	Ferenice	0.184-0.459 fl oz		
cyfluthrin	Tempo (various formulations)	See label		
cypermethrin	Demon Max	0.33 to 0.65 fl oz		
deltamethrin	DeltaGard GC, DeltaGard T&O SC	0.6 to 0.9 fl oz		
	DeltaGard G, GC Gran, T&O Gran	2 to 3 lbs		
	dinotefuran	Zylam 20SG	1 oz	Zylam only achieves suppression.
		Zylam Liquid	1.8 fl oz	
	imidacloprid ²	Merit 0.5 G	1.8 lbs	Merit only achieves suppression.
		Merit 2 F	0.6 fl oz	
		Merit 75 WP	4 teaspoons	
	imidacloprid + bifenthrin	Allectus G, Allectus GC Gran	1.7 to 2.9 lbs	
		Allectus SC, Allectus GC SC	1.65 fl oz	

INSECT PEST CONTROL

Pest	Pesticide Common Name	Pesticide Trade Name and Formulation ¹	Rate/1,000 sq. ft.	Pest Biology, Symptoms, Cultural Practices, and Comments
	lambda-cyhalothrin permethrin thiamethoxam thiamethoxam + lambda-cyhalothrin trichlorfon	Demand EZ Demand G Demand CS, Scimitar GC, CS Astro Meridian 0.33G Meridian 25WG Tandem Dylox 80 T&O	56 ml 3 to 4 lbs 14 ml 0.4 to 0.8 fl oz 1.42 to 1.88 lbs 0.3 to 0.39 oz 0.32 to 0.64 fl oz 3.75 fl oz/100 gal	Meridian may only provide suppression.
Chiggers and Ticks	azadirachtin bifenthrin ² bifenthrin + zeta-cypermethrin+imidacloprid carbaryl chlorpyrifos cyfluthrin cyfluthrin deltamethrin	Azatrol OnyxPro Talstar EZ Golf, GC Gran, PL Talstar GC Flowable, One, F Triple Crown T&O Sevin 10G Sevin 80 WSP Sevin SL Dursban 50W Dursban PRO Tempo Ultra SC, Tempo Ultra GC Tempo 20 WP, Tempo Ultra WP Tempo 20 WP GC, Power Pak Tempo 20 WSP DeltaGard T&O, DeltaGard GC DeltaGard G, DeltaGard GC Gran	Up to 57 fl oz/acre 0.16 to 0.32 fl oz 2.3 to 4.6 lbs 0.5 fl oz 0.46-0.80 fl oz 1.4 to 1.9 lbs 2.5 to 5 lb/acre 1.5 to 3 fl oz 2 lbs/acre 1.5 fl oz 0.135 to 0.27 fl oz 5 to 10 grams 1 packet/7,500-11,000 sq. ft. 1 packet/5,000-10,000 sq. ft. 0.4 to 0.6 fl oz 2 to 3 lbs	Chiggers (red bugs) and ticks may be present in turfgrass areas. Although they do not damage turfgrass, they are however significant health risks. Insecticide treatments are often ineffective. Only DeltaGard, Demand, Demon, Dursban, Scimitar, Sevin and Tempo are labeled at higher rates for chigger control. Keep grass mowed short to discourage chiggers and ticks. Avoid contact by applying repellents and wearing protective clothing.
Chiggers and Ticks	fipronil imidacloprid + bifenthrin lambda-cyhalothrin <i>Metarhizium anisopliae</i> permethrin	Chipco TopChoice Chipco Choice Allectus G, Allectus GC Gran Allectus GC SC, Allectus SC Demand EZ Demand CS, Scimitar GC, CS Met52, Tick-EX Astro	2 lbs 4.6 oz 2.9 lbs 1.32 to 1.65 fl oz 13.6 to 28 ml 3.4 to 7 ml 1-3 lbs 0.4 to 0.8 fl oz	Broadcast application. 1 month control for ticks.

INSECT PEST CONTROL

Pest	Pesticide Common Name	Pesticide Trade Name and Formulation ¹	Rate/1,000 sq. ft.	Pest Biology, Symptoms, Cultural Practices, and Comments
	thiamethoxam + lambda-cyhalothrin	Tandem	0.24 fl oz	0.34 to 1.38 fl oz/1,000 sq ft for ticks.
Earthworms	No control is recommended.			Earthworms are considered beneficial organisms as they help aerate soil and decompose organic materials (such as thatch). However, when a large number of dirt and castings are pushed up to the putting greens, they will interfere with the play. At this time, no control is recommended. Earthworm castings may be managed with applications of saponin-containing products, such as the organic fertilizer Early Bird 3-0-1.
Fleas	acephate	Orthene TT&O 75	1.2 to 2.4 oz	Flea bites result in severe irritation and discomfort for human and pets. Pet owners can prevent infestation by treating the pets with a long-lasting insecticide or with flea collars. When curative treatment is needed, both infested area and pets need to be treated. Mowing the lawn before treatment may increase effectiveness. Use higher rates of bifenthrin for larval control, see label.
		Orthene TT&O 97	0.9 to 1.8 oz	
	bifenthrin	Onyx, OnyxPro	0.07 to 0.32 fl oz, see labels	
		Talstar EZ Golf , GC Gran, PL	2.3 to 4.6 lbs	
		Talstar GC Flowable, One, F	0.25 to 0.5 fl oz	
	bifenthrin + zeta-cypermethrin+imidacloprid carbaryl	Triple Crown T&O	0.23-0.46 fl oz	
		Sevin 10G	1.4 to 1.9 lbs	
		Sevin 80 WSP	10 lb/acre	
		Sevin SL	6 fl oz	
	chlorpyrifos	Dursban 50W	2 lbs/acre	
		Dursban PRO	1.5 fl oz	
	cyfluthrin	Tempo Ultra SC, Tempo Ultra GC	0.27 fl oz	
		Tempo 20 WP, Tempo Ultra WP	10 grams	
		Tempo 20 WP GC, Power Pak	1 packet/7,800 sq. ft.	
	cypermethrin	Demon Max, TC	0.33 to 0.65 fl oz	
	deltamethrin	DeltaGard T&O, DeltaGard GC	0.4 to 0.6 fl oz	
		DeltaGard G, DeltaGard GC Gran	2 to 3 lbs	
Fleas	fipronil	Chipco TopChoice	2 lbs	Broadcast application. 1 month control for fleas.
	Imidacloprid + bifenthrin	Allectus G, Allectus GC Gran	2.9 lbs	
		Allectus SC, Allectus GC SC	0.4 to 1.65 fl oz, see label	
	lambda-cyhalothrin	Demand EZ	28 ml	
		Demand CS, Scimitar GC, CS	3.4 to 7 ml	
	permethrin	Astro	0.4 to 0.8 fl oz	
	spinosad	Conserve SC	1.2 fl oz	
	Thiamethoxam + lambda-cyhalothrin	Tandem	0.34 to 1.38 fl oz	Target flea larvae. Perimeter treatment.

INSECT PEST CONTROL

Pest	Pesticide Common Name	Pesticide Trade Name and Formulation ¹	Rate/1,000 sq. ft.	Pest Biology, Symptoms, Cultural Practices, and Comments
Grasshoppers	acephate	Orthene TT&O 75	0.5 oz	Grasshoppers are occasional pests of turfgrass. Usually infestations do not require treatment. During severe infestation, most contact insecticides are very effective.
		Orthene TT&O 97	0.4 oz	
	acephate + imidacloprid	Avatar PLX	0.8 oz	
	azadirachtin	Azatrol	Up to 57 fl oz/acre	
	bifenthrin ²	Onyx	0.07 to 0.15 fl oz	
		OnyxPro	0.08 to 0.16 fl oz	
		Talstar GC Flowable, One, F	0.25 to 0.5 fl oz	
	bifenthrin + zeta-cypermethrin+imidacloprid	Triple Crown T&O	0.23-0.46 fl oz	
	carbaryl	Sevin 5 Bait	11 oz	
		Sevin 10G	1.4 to 1.9 oz	
		Sevin 80 WSP	2.5 to 5 lb/acre	
		Sevin SL	1.5 to 3 fl oz	
	clothianidin + bifenthrin	Aloft GC SC	11.65 to 19 fl oz	
		Aloft GC G	80 to 132 lbs	
		Aloft LC SC	11.65 to 23.3 fl oz	
		Aloft LC G	80 to 160 lbs	
	chlorpyrifos	Dursban 50W	2 lbs/acre	
	Dursban PRO	1.5 fl oz		
cyfluthrin	Tempo Ultra SC, Tempo Ultra GC	0.135 to 0.27 fl oz		
	Tempo 20 WP, Tempo Ultra WP	5 to 10 grams		
	Tempo 20 WP GC, Power Pak	1 packet/7,500-11,000 sq. ft.		
deltamethrin	DeltaGard T&O, DeltaGard GC	0.4 to 0.6 fl oz		
	DeltaGard G, DeltaGard GC Gran	2 to 3 lbs		
	Suspend SC	0.4 to 0.6 fl oz		
Grasshoppers	imidacloprid + bifenthrin	Allectus SC	0.4 to 1.65 fl oz	Not for sod farms.
		Allectus GC SC	0.9 to 1.65 fl oz	
	indoxacarb	Provaunt	0.275 oz	
	lambda-cyhalothrin	Demand EZ	13.6 to 28 ml	
		Demand G	2 to 3 lbs	
	Demand CS, Scimitar GC, CS	3.4 to 7 ml		
	thiamethoxam + lambda-cyhalothrin	Tandem	0.24 fl oz	
Greenbugs	acephate	Orthene TT&O 75	0.5 oz	

INSECT PEST CONTROL

Pest	Pesticide Common Name	Pesticide Trade Name and Formulation ¹	Rate/1,000 sq. ft.	Pest Biology, Symptoms, Cultural Practices, and Comments
(Aphids)		Orthene TT&O 97	0.4 oz	<p>Greenbug is a species of aphid and is usually a pest of grain crops. In some years, greenbugs will invade turfgrass and suck sap from the grass blades. Population begins to build up in the spring; multiple generations per year. A toxic salivary injected during feeding can cause the leaf areas around the feeding site to turn yellow, then brown and eventually die. Dead grass sometimes show burnt orange coloration. Severe infestation can cause patches of dead grass. The honeydew produced by greenbugs is highly attractive to ants.</p> <p>Infestation is worsened in well fertilized lawns and golf courses. Avoid heavy fertilization. Also allow natural enemies to suppress aphid populations by using less frequent and more compatible insecticides.</p> <p>Currently, only Orthene is labeled specifically for greenbug control on golf courses and sod farms (not in landscape). Other contact and systemic insecticides are labeled for control of aphids on landscape ornamentals.</p>
	acephate + imidacloprid	Avatar PLX	0.8 oz	
	bifenthrin ²	Onyx, Talstar	See label	
	carbaryl	Sevin	See label	
	chlorpyrifos	Dursban	See label	
	clothianidin	Arena .25G	See label	
	clothianidin + bifenthrin	Aloft	See label	
	cyfluthrin	Tempo	See label	
	cypermethrin	Demon	See label	
	imidacloprid + bifenthrin	Allectus	See label	
	imidacloprid ²	Merit	See label	
	lambda-cyhalothrin	Demand, Scimitar	See label	
	permethrin	Astro	See label	
thiamethoxam	Meridian	See label		
thiamethoxam + lambda-cyhalothrin	Tandem	See label		
Leafhoppers	acephate	Orthene TT&O 75	1 oz	<p>Leafhoppers can sometime become a significant pest of turfgrass. Leafhoppers overwinter as eggs or adults; with 1-5 generations per year. The adults and nymphs suck sap from grass blades, often causing silvery or whitish flecks or spots. Heavy infestation may cause mottled turf.</p> <p>Leafhopper infestations usually do not require treatment. When necessary, most contact and systemic insecticides are effective. Because of the movement of leafhoppers, repeated applications may be needed.</p> <p>Keep lawns and turf area well maintained. Healthy lawns can outgrow the damage.</p>
		Orthene TT&O 97	0.75 oz	
	acephate + imidacloprid	Avatar PLX	1.6 oz	
	bifenthrin ²	Talstar EZ Golf , GC Gran, PL	1.15 to 2.3 lbs	
		Talstar GC Flowable, One, F	0.25 to 0.5 fl oz	
bifenthrin + zeta-cypermethrin	Talstar XTRA GC Granulae	1.15 to 2.3 lb		
bifenthrin + zeta-cypermethrin+imidacloprid	Triple Crown T&O	0.23-0.46 fl oz		
Leafhoppers	carbaryl	Sevin 10G	1.4 to 1.9 lbs	
		Sevin 80 WSP	2.5 to 5 lb/acre	
		Sevin SL	1.5 to 3 fl oz	
	chlorpyrifos	Dursban 50W	2 lbs/acre	
		Dursban PRO	1.5 fl oz	
	<i>Chromobacterium subtsugae</i>	Grandevo PTO	0.75-1.5 oz	
	clothianidin + bifenthrin	Aloft GC SC	11.65 to 19 fl oz	
		Aloft GC G	80 to 132 lbs	
	Aloft LC SC	11.65 to 23.3 fl oz		
	Aloft LC G	80 to 160 lbs		

INSECT PEST CONTROL

Pest	Pesticide Common Name	Pesticide Trade Name and Formulation ¹	Rate/1,000 sq. ft.	Pest Biology, Symptoms, Cultural Practices, and Comments
	deltamethrin	DeltaGard T&O, DeltaGard GC	0.4 to 0.6 fl oz	
	imidacloprid + bifenthrin	DeltaGard G, T&O Gran, GC Gran Allectus G, Allectus GC Gran Allectus GC SC Allectus SC	2 to 3 lbs 1.7 to 2.9 lbs 0.9 to 1.65 fl oz 0.4 to 1.65 fl oz	
	lambda-cyhalothrin	Demand G	2 to 3 lbs	
Rhodesgrass Mealybugs	bifenthrin ²	Talstar EZ Golf , GC Gran, PL Talstar GC Flowable, One, F	1.15 to 2.3 lbs 0.25 to 0.5 fl oz	<p>Bermudagrass and St. Augustinegrass are most susceptible to attacks by the Rhodesgrass mealybug. Rhodesgrass mealybugs, similar to aphids and leafhoppers, feed by sucking the sap from leaf blades, stems and crowns. Damaged grass will first wilt, the turn from green to yellow to brown. The damage is especially serious during extended period of drought. When the grass is pulled up, the Rhodesgrass mealybugs are visible as white cottony messes attached to the nodes on grass stems. The mealybugs produced copious amount of honeydew, which is very attractive to ants and wasps.</p> <p>Normally Rhodesgrass mealybugs are not a problem for turfgrass, except in areas where the natural control by predators and parasites are disrupted. Conserve these natural enemies by reducing the frequency of insecticide applications and using more compatible insecticides. Controlling fire ant may help reduce infestations.</p> <p>Full coverage and thorough penetration of infested grass is required to control the Rhodesgrass mealybugs. Therefore, use a high volume and a surfactant for the application. Withhold irrigation for 24 hours after the treatment to allow more contact or systemic activity against the mealybugs.</p> <p>Currently, only Talstar, DeltaGard and Allectus are labeled specifically for mealybug control on turfgrass. Other contact and systemic insecticides are available for control of mealybugs in landscape ornamentals.</p>
	bifenthrin + zeta-cypermethrin+imidacloprid carbaryl	Triple Crown T&O	0.23-0.46 fl oz	
	chlorpyrifos	Sevin	See label	
	clothianidin	Dursban	See label	
	clothianidin + bifenthrin	Arena	See label	
	cyfluthrin	Aloft	See label	
	deltamethrin	Tempo	See label	
	imidacloprid + bifenthrin	DeltaGard T&O, DeltaGard GC DeltaGard T&O Gran, GC Gran	0.4 to 0.6 fl oz 2 to 3 lbs	
	imidacloprid ²	Allectus G, GC Gran	1.7 to 2.9 lbs	
	lambda-cyhalothrin	Allectus SC, Allectus GC SC	0.9 to 1.65 fl oz	
	mineral oil	Merit	See label	
	permethrin	Demand, Scimitar	See label	
Rhodesgrass Mealybugs	thiamethoxam	Civitas	8 to 16 fl oz	
	thiamethoxam + lambda-cyhalothrin	Astro	See label	
		Meridian	See label	
		Tandem	See label	
Millipedes Centipedes Pillbugs Sowbugs	acephate	Orthene TT&O 75	1.6 oz/gal	<p>Millipedes, centipedes, pillbugs and sowbugs are common arthropods in turfgrass areas. They do not damage turfgrass. Centipedes may be important predators of other turfgrass pests. Control of these arthropods is not recommended. When necessary, perimeter treatment with contact insecticides can reduce the frequency of these arthropods invading buildings from the turfgrass areas.</p>
	bifenthrin ²	Talstar EZ Golf , GC Gran, PL Talstar GC Flowable, One, F	2.3 to 4.6 lbs 0.25 to 0.5 fl oz	
	bifenthrin + zeta-cypermethrin+imidacloprid carbaryl	Triple Crown T&O	0.23-0.46 fl oz	
		Sevin 10G	1.4 to 1.9 lbs	
		Sevin 80 WSP	2.5 to 5.0 lb/acre	
		Sevin SL	1.5 to 3 fl oz	
	chlorpyrifos	Dursban PRO	1.5 fl oz	
	clothianidin + bifenthrin	Aloft GC SC	11.65 to 19 fl oz	

(Check cross reference table for specific chemicals)

INSECT PEST CONTROL

Pest	Pesticide Common Name	Pesticide Trade Name and Formulation ¹	Rate/1,000 sq. ft.	Pest Biology, Symptoms, Cultural Practices, and Comments
	cyfluthrin cypermethrin deltamethrin imidacloprid + bifenthrin lambda-cyhalothrin permethrin	Aloft GC G Aloft LC SC Aloft LC G Tempo Ultra SC, Tempo Ultra GC Tempo 20 WP, Tempo Ultra WP Tempo 20 WP GC, Power Pak Demon Max, TC DeltaGard T&O, DeltaGard GC SC DeltaGard G, DeltaGard GC Gran, DeltaGard T&O Gran Allectus G, Allectus GC Gran Allectus SC Allectus GC SC Demand G Demand EZ Demand CS Scimitar GC, CS Astro	80 to 132 lbs 11.65 to 23.3 fl oz 80 to 160 lbs 0.54 fl oz 10 to 20 grams 1 packet/93-100 gal, see label 0.5 fl oz 0.4 to 0.6 fl oz 2 to 3 lbs 2.9-5.7 lbs 0.4 to 1.65 fl oz 0.9 to 1.65 fl oz 2 to 3 lbs 13.6 to 28 ml 3.4 to 7 ml 3.4 to 7 ml 0.4 to 0.8 fl oz	Higher rates for pillbug and sowbug control when using granules.
Mites Mites (Clover, Bermudagrass, and other eriophyid mites)	azadirachtin bifenthrin ² bifenthrin + zeta-cypermethrin+imidacloprid chlorpyrifos cyfluthrin deltamethrin dicofol imidacloprid + bifenthrin lambda-cyhalothrin	Azatrol Onyx OnyxPro Talstar GC Flowable, One, F Triple Crown T&O Dursban 50W Dursban PRO Tempo 20 WP GC, Power Pak DeltaGard GC, DeltaGard T&O DeltaGard GC Gran, DeltaGard G, DeltaGard T&O G Kelthane 50 WSP Dicofol 4E Allectus SC Allectus GC SC Demand G Demand EZ	Up to 57 fl oz/acre 0.07 to 0.15 fl oz 0.08 to 0.16 fl oz 0.25 to 0.5 fl oz 0.23-0.46 fl oz 2 lbs/acre 1.5 fl oz 1 packet/93-100 gal, see label 0.6 to 0.9 fl oz 2 to 3 lbs 0.5 to 1 lb/acre 2/3 to 1 pints/acre 0.4 to 1.65 fl oz 0.9 to 1.65 fl oz 2 to 3 lbs 13.6 to 28 ml	For bermudagrass mite Clover mites are a problem in spring and fall. Feeding damage is a silvery discoloration of grass and often near the house foundation. Bermudagrass mites (an eriophyid mite) are a problem on common bermudagrass during hot, dry weather. Feeding causes yellowing and distortion of the grass, often results in a tufted or twisted 'rosette' or 'witch-broom' growth. Another common eriophyid mite pest of warm-season turfgrass is the zoysiagrass mite which causes rosette growth on infested zoysiagrass. Newer, hybrid bermudagrasses and zoysiagrass are resistant to their respective mite pests. Management of bermudagrass mite is especially problematic because no registered products are completely effective against this species. Diazinon has been shown in a study conducted in the 1980s to be the most effective active ingredient. Studies are currently underway to determine the best timing and materials to use for the management of bermudagrass mite. A wetting agent in the spray mixture improves control. Reapply in 10-14 days. Cultural controls include collecting and removing clippings. Reduce mowing height as close as practical if mites are a problem. Do not use Kelthane and Dicofol on residential lawns.

INSECT PEST CONTROL

Pest	Pesticide Common Name	Pesticide Trade Name and Formulation ¹	Rate/1,000 sq. ft.	Pest Biology, Symptoms, Cultural Practices, and Comments
		Demand CS	3.4 to 7 ml	
		Scimitar GC, CS	3.4 to 7 ml	
	mineral oil	Civitas	8 tp 16 fl oz	
Mole Crickets	acephate	Orthene TT&O 75	0.8 to 1.9 oz, see label	<p>Mole cricket adults are present during later winter and early spring. Mating flights occur from April through June. Egg hatch occurs from mid-June through July. The tawny mole cricket is a much more serious problem than the southern mole cricket.</p> <p>Tunneling is the most obvious sign of mole cricket infestation. To detect mole crickets, use a detergent flush consisting of 1 to 2 fl oz liquid detergent per gallon of water. One gallon will flush a 4 sq. ft. area. Treat when mole crickets and damage are present.</p> <p>Treatment in the early spring is probably beneficial because this will reduce the number of adult mole crickets laying eggs. Although small nymphs cause little noticeable damage, their treatment in late June and July is highly recommended. Sprays and granules should be applied during mid to late June. Application of baits and Orthene should be made when damage first appears (early- to mid-July). Insecticides can be applied later in the year (Aug.-Oct.). Soil should be moist at time of treatment. If soil is not moist, it is important to irrigate before applying sprays, granules and baits. After treatment, irrigate sprays or granulars into soil with 2 inch of water, except Orthene and baits. A surfactant may increase the efficacy of Orthene. Apply all pesticides as late in the day as possible. Do not irrigate after application of baits for 2-3 days if possible. Use a higher rate for large nymphs and adult mole cricket control.</p> <p>Cultural controls include not mowing turf shorter than recommended heights. Use a sharp mower blade. Maintain proper fertility and pH levels, as well as irrigation practices.</p> <p>Advion Mole Cricket Bait is not for use on sod farms and seed productions. See supplemental label.</p>
		Precise	2.3 lbs	
	acephate + imidacloprid	Avatar PLX	1.6 to 2.8 oz	
	bifenthrin ²	Onyx	0.07 to 0.15 fl oz	
		OnyxPro	0.16 to 0.32 fl oz	
		Talstar EZ Golf , GC Gran, PL	2.3 to 4.6 lbs	
		Talstar GC Flowable, One, F	0.25 to 1.0 fl oz	
	bifenthrin + zeta-cypermethrin+imidacloprid carbaryl	Triple Crown T&O	0.46-0.80 fl oz	
	chlorpyrifos	Sevin 5 Bait	20 to 48 lbs/acre	
	clothianidin	Dursban 50W	4-6 lbs/acre	
		Arena .25G	1.84 to 3.67 lbs	
		Arena .5G	1.5 to 1.8 lbs	
		Arena 50 WDG	12.8 oz	
	clothinidin + bifenthrin	Aloft GC SC, LC SC	11.65 to 23.3 fl oz, see label	
		Aloft GC G, LC G	80 to 160 lbs, see label	
Mole Crickets	cyfluthrin	Tempo (various formulations)	See label	
	deltamethrin	DeltaGard GC 5 SC	0.6 to 0.9 fl oz	
		DeltaGard GC Gran, DeltaGard G	2 to 3 lbs	
	dinotefuran	Zylam 20SG	1 oz	
	nematodes ²	Nematac S, various	See label	
	fipronil	Chipco Choice 0.1 G	4.6 to 9.4 oz	
		TopChoice	2 lbs	
	imidacloprid ²	Merit 0.5 G	1.8 lbs	
		Merit 2 F	0.6 fl oz	
		Merit 75 WP	4 teaspoons	
		Merit 75 WSP	1 packet/8,250 sq. ft.	
	imidacloprid + bifenthrin	Allectus G, Allectus GC	2.9 to 5.7 lbs	
		Allectus SC, Allectus GC SC	1.32 to 3.3 fl oz	
	indoxacarb	Advion Mole Cricket Bait	1.15 to 4.6 lbs/acre	
		Provanut	0.275 oz	

INSECT PEST CONTROL

Pest	Pesticide Common Name	Pesticide Trade Name and Formulation ¹	Rate/1,000 sq. ft.	Pest Biology, Symptoms, Cultural Practices, and Comments
	lambda-cyhalothrin	Demand G	3 to 4 lbs	Meridian provides only suppression.
		Demand EZ	28 to 56 ml	
		Demand CS, Scimitar GC or CS	7 to 14 ml	
	permethrin	Astro	0.4 to 0.8 fl oz	
	thiamethoxam	Meridian 0.33G	1.42 to 1.88 lbs	
		Meridian 25WG	0.3 to 0.39 oz	
	thiamethoxam + lambda-cyhalothrin	Tandem	0.32 to 0.64 fl oz	
	trichlorfon	Dylox 80 T&O	3.75 fl oz/100 gal.	
		Dylox 6.2G	3 lbs	
Snails and Slugs	iron phosphate	Sluggo	1 lb	Apply late in the evening, especially after rain or irrigation. Reapply when needed. Water infested area thoroughly before application. Do not re-water for 48 hours.
	iron phosphate + spinosad	Sluggo Plus	0.5 lb	
	mesurol	Mesurol 2% Bait	1 lb	
	metaldehyde	Deadline	6.4 oz	
Spittlebugs	acephate	Orthene TT&O 75, 97	0.9 to 1.9 oz, see label	Spittlebugs are increasingly damaging, particularly to centipede grass. The most common pest species of turfgrass in South Carolina is the two-lined spittlebug. Adult two-lined spittle bugs have a reddish black with 2 orange or red lines across the wings and a bright red abdomen. Nymphs are found at the base of the grass plant. The nymphs are enclosed individually in white foamy spittle masses. Feeding causes yellowing of the grass. High mowing height and thatch buildup aggravate the problem. There are typically two generations in SC: the first peak of adults occurs in June-July and the second peak in August-September. Overwinter as eggs. Treat when nymphs are present and damage appears. Use a minimum of 50 gallons of water per acre (1.2 gallons/1000 sq. ft.). Mow and irrigate before treatment. Treat also the ornamentals, particularly hollies, for adults. Dethatching, withholding irrigation when nymphs are hatching in May and July, and avoiding planting Japanese hollies near centipede grass can help reduce infestations.
		Precise	2.3 lbs	
	acephate + imidacloprid	Avatar PLX	1.6 to 2.8 oz	
		bifenthrin ²	Onyx	
	carbaryl	Sevin 10G	1.4 to 1.9 lbs	
		Sevin 80 WSP	2.5 to 5.0 lb/acre	
		Sevin SL	1.5 to 3 fl oz	
	clothianidin	Arena .25G	1.84 to 3.67 lbs	
		Arena .5G	1.0 to 1.8 lbs	
	clothianidin + bifenthrin	Aloft GC SC	11.65 to 19 fl oz	
		Aloft GC G, LC G	80 to 160 lbs	
		Aloft LC SC	11.65 to 23.3 fl oz	
cyfluthrin	Tempo 20 WP GC, Power Pak	1 packet/93-100 gal, see label		
deltamethrin	DeltaGard G, GC Gran, T&O Gran	2 to 3 lbs		
lambda-cyhalothrin	Demand G	2 to 3 lbs		
Wasps, Bees (Burrowing or	acephate	Orthene TT&O 75	1.6 oz/gal	Mounds and nests made by soil burrowing wasps and bees can interfere with play and the appearance of the lawns and fields. Treatment should be done in the evening when foraging adults have returned to the nest. Thoroughly spray the entrance to the nest.
		Orthene TT&O 97	1.2 oz/gal	

INSECT PEST CONTROL

Pest	Pesticide Common Name	Pesticide Trade Name and Formulation ¹	Rate/1,000 sq. ft.	Pest Biology, Symptoms, Cultural Practices, and Comments
Digging)	bifenthrin ²	Talstar One	0.25 to 0.5 fl oz	Burrowing and digging wasps and bees often dig in sandy areas. Improve the grass coverage or re-sodding the thinned areas will help to dissuade the wasps and bees from building a nest.
	chlorpyrifos	Dursban 50W Dursban PRO	0.25 to 4 lbs/50 gal, see label 0.17 to 2.7 fl oz/gal, see label	
	cyfluthrin	Tempo Ultra SC, Tempo Ultra GC Tempo 20 WP, Tempo Ultra WP	0.54 fl oz/gal 20 grams/gal	Treatments of landscape ornamentals that are frequented by the honeybees and the native bees, with the hope of killing or dissuading visits by the bees, are strongly discouraged.
	cypermethrin	Demon Max, TC	1 fl oz/gal	
	deltamethrin	DeltaGard G, DeltaGard GC Gran	2 to 3 lbs	
	lambda-cyhalothrin	Demand	See label	Lambda-cyhalothrin is registered for outdoor ornamental control of wasps.
	permethrin	Scimitar Astro	See label 0.4 to 0.8 fl oz	
White Grubs	acephate acephate + imidacloprid <i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i> subsp. <i>galleriae</i> bifenthrin + zeta-cypermethrin+imidacloprid	Precise Avatar PLX grubGONE! G Triple Crown T&O	2.3 lbs 2.2 to 2.94 oz 37-55 oz 0.46-0.80 fl oz	May and June beetle, green June beetle, masked chafer, European chafer, black turfgrass ataenius, oriental beetle and Japanese beetle larvae are all grouped under white grubs. Identification of the species is based on the raster (area of spines, hair and bare spaces on the underside of the last abdominal segment). White grubs live in the soil and feed on the grass roots. Infested turf often appears wilt and turns yellow and then brown. Heavily damaged turf feels spongy underfoot. Damaged sod easily fall apart when cut or lifted. Large green June beetle grubs also burrow to the surface at night and cause small dirt mounds on the turf.
White grubs	carbaryl chlorpyrifos chlorantraniliprole clothianidin clothianidin + bifenthrin <i>Chromobacterium subtsugae</i> cyantraniliprole dinotefuran	Sevin 80 WSP Sevin SL Dursban 50W Dursban PRO Acelepryn Acelepryn G Arena .25G Arena .5G Arena 50 WDG Aloft GC SC Aloft GC G Aloft LC SC Aloft LC G Grandevo PTO Ference Zylam 20SG	10 lb/acre 6 fl oz 2 to 8 lbs/acre 1.5 fl oz 0.184 to 0.367 fl oz 1.15 to 2.3 lbs 1.84 to 3.67 lbs 1.0 to 1.8 lbs 6.4 to 12.8 oz 11.65 to 19 fl oz 80 to 132 lbs 11.65 to 23.3 fl oz 80 to 160 lbs 4-8 lbs 0.184-0.367 fl oz 1 oz	

INSECT PEST CONTROL

Pest	Pesticide Common Name	Pesticide Trade Name and Formulation ¹	Rate/1,000 sq. ft.	Pest Biology, Symptoms, Cultural Practices, and Comments
	halofenozide	Mach 2 2SC	2.9 fl oz	Demand and Scimitar only provide suppression.
		Mach 2 1.5G	3 lbs	
	imidacloprid ²	Merit 0.5 G	1.4 to 1.8 lbs	
		Merit 2 F	0.4 to 0.6 fl oz	
		Merit 75 WP	3 to 4 teaspoons	
	imidacloprid + bifenthrin	Allectus G, Allectus GC	2.3 to 2.9 lbs	
		Allectus SC, Allectus GC SC	1.32 to 1.65 fl oz	
	lambda-cyhalothrin	Demand SC, Scimitar SC	7 ml	
		Demand EZ	28 ml	
		Demand G	3 to 4 lbs	
	thiamethoxam	Meridian 0.33G	1.42 to 1.88 lbs	
		Meridian 25WG	0.3 to 0.39 oz	
	thiamethoxam+cyhalothrin	Tandem	0.32 to 0.64 fl oz	
	trichlorfon	Dylox 6.2G	3 lbs	
		Dylox 80 T&O	3.75 fl oz/100 gal	

¹Always check to be sure the formulation that you purchase is labeled for the site and pest you intend to use it for. No endorsement of products is intended, nor is criticism of unnamed products implied. **Read container label carefully for, use directions, application techniques, irrigation requirements, worker protection information, and precautions.** **Be sure** the formulation of pesticide you buy and use is labeled for use on turfgrass. ²Several trades names available. Check label for active ingredients, formulations and instructions.

Cross reference table of insecticides for major turfgrass pests.

Insecticide (Trade Names)	Armyworms	Mites	Billbugs (Adult)	Billbugs (Larva)	Cutworms	Mole Crickets	Sod Webworms	Chinch Bugs	Spittlebugs	White Grubs
fipronil (Chipco Choice, Chipco TopChoice)						yes				
halofenozide (Mach2)	yes			yes	yes		yes			yes
imidacloprid (Merit)				yes	yes	yes		yes		yes
imidacloprid + bifenthrin (Allectus)	yes	SC	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes		yes
indoxacarb (Advion, Provaunt)	yes				yes	yes	yes			
lambda-cyhalothrin (Demand, Scimitar)	yes	yes	yes		yes	Yes	yes	yes	Demand G	Demand
permethrin (Astro)	yes					yes	yes	yes		
spinosad (Conserve SC)	yes				yes		yes			
thiamethoxam (Meridian)				yes		yes		yes		yes
thiamethoxam + λ -cyhalothrin (Tandem)	yes		yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes		yes
trichlorfon (Dylox)	yes				yes	yes	yes	80 T&O		yes
zeta-cypermethrin + bifenthrin + imidacloprid (Triple Crown T&O)	yes	yes	yes		yes	yes	yes	yes		yes

Cross reference table of insecticides for minor and nuisance turfgrass pests.

Insecticide (Trade Names)	Nuisance Ants	Red Imported Fire Ants	Chiggers	Centipedes	Fleas	Greenbugs	Grasshoppers	Leafhoppers	Mealybugs	Millipedes	Pillbugs	Sowbugs	Snails & Slugs	Ticks	Wasps & Bees
azadirachtin (Azatrol)			yes				yes							yes	
acephate (Orthene)	yes	yes			yes	yes	yes	yes			yes				
bifenthrin (Onyx, Talstar, Allectus, Aloft)	yes	yes		yes	yes		yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes		yes	
carbaryl (Sevin)	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes		yes	yes		yes		yes		yes	
chlopyrifos (Dursban)	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes		yes	yes		yes	yes	yes		yes	yes
clothianidin (Arena, Aloft)	yes					yes?			yes?						
clothianidin + bifenthrin (Aloft)	yes	yes					yes	yes			yes	yes			
cyfluthrin (Tempo)	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes?	Yes		yes?	Yes	yes	yes		yes	yes
cypermethrin (Demon)	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes?			Yes?	Yes	yes	yes		yes	yes
deltamethrin (DeltaGard)	yes	yes	yes	yes	G		yes	yes	yes	SC	yes	yes		yes	G
fipronil (Chipco Choice, TopChoice)	yes	yes			yes									yes	
fire ant baits (Amdro, etc.)		yes													
imidacloprid (Merit, Allectus)						yes?			yes?						
imidacloprid + bifenthrin (Allectus)	yes	yes		yes	yes	yes?	SC	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes		yes	

Cross reference table of insecticides for minor and nuisance turfgrass pests.

Insecticide (Trade Names)	Nuisance Ants	Red Imported Fire Ants	Chiggers	Centipedes	Fleas	Greenbugs	Grasshoppers	Leafhoppers	Mealybugs	Millipedes	Pillbugs	Sowbugs	Snails & Slugs	Ticks	Wasps & Bees
indoxacarb (Advion, Provaunt)	yes	yes					yes								
lambda-cyhalothrin (Demand, Scimitar)	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes?	Yes	yes	yes?	Yes	yes	yes		yes	
mesurol (Mesurol Bait)													yes		
metaldehyde (Metaldehyde 7.5 G)													yes		
metaflumizone (Siesta)		yes													
<i>Metarhizium anisopliae</i> (Met52)														yes	
permethrin (Astro)	yes	yes		yes		yes?			yes?	yes	yes	yes		yes	yes
spinosad (Conserve)					yes										
thiamethoxam (Meridian)		yes				yes?			yes?						
thiamethoxam + λ -cyhalothrin (Tandem)		yes	yes		yes?	yes?	yes	yes?	yes?						yes?
zeta-cypermethrin + bifenthrin + imidacloprid (Triple Crown)	yes	yes		yes	yes		yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes		yes	

DISEASE CONTROL

S. Bruce Martin

Extension and Research Plant Pathologist

Diseases are primary limiting factors to the successful culture of cool and warm season turfgrasses in South Carolina. The wide range of microclimates in the state allow culture of a wide variety of turfgrasses, but frequently the humid conditions and temperature extremes promote many diseases. Fortunately, grasses receiving proper cultural practices including proper irrigation, mowing, and fertilizing are less likely to develop diseases and are not as likely to be seriously damaged if a disease occurs. By enhancing plant vigor, diseases will be minimized and the need for the use of costly fungicides will be reduced. If used, alternate between classes of fungicides to prevent development of fungicide-resistant pathogens. NOTE: Products containing chlorothalonil, iprodione and vinclozolin are not labeled for use on home lawns and products containing thiophanate methyl are limited in their use on home lawns.

Disease & Affected Grasses	Symptoms & Cultural Controls	Trade Name	Fungicides ¹	Rate (oz/1000 ft ²)	Application Interval (Days)
Algae (various species; primarily blue-green algae or cyanobacteria) All grasses Most prevalent on putting greens & other turf mowed excessively low.	Turf areas in partially shaded, damp locations become weak and begin to thin. Traffic and close-mowing enhance potential for algae development as do long-term overcast, rainy weather periods. These algae are commonly green or brown in color and can be sheet-like, leaf-like, or cushion-like in appearance. Due to their high water content, algae are often quite slippery. Algae growth may become so prolific that they cover turf plants and inhibit water penetration. Improve air circulation, light exposure, and drainage plus reduce irrigation frequency and amount. Reduce freely available nitrogen at site. On putting greens, verticut lightly, aerify, and/or topdress to disrupt and dry algal mats. Best curative results are with 5 gal water per 1,000 sq.ft. applied for 3 consecutive weeks when air temps. are at least 85 F.	Daconil Action	chlorothalonil + acylbenzolar-S-methyl 6.112 F	2-5.4	7-14
		Daconil Weather Stik	chlorothalonil 6F	2-3.6	7-14 preventive
		Daconil Zn	chlorothalonil 4.16 F	4-5.5	14 curative
		Daconil Ultrex, Chlorothalonil DF	chlorothalonil 82.5% WDG, DF	3-6	7-14 preventive
		Renown	chlorothalonil + azoxystrobin 5.16SC	6-11	7-14 curative
		Spectro 90	chlorothalonil + thiophanate methyl 90WDG	1.8-3.2 3.6-5	7-14 preventive 14 curative
		Fame C	chlorothalonil + fluoxastrobin 4.25 SC	2.5-4.5	10-14
		Reserve	chlorothalonil + triticonazole 4.8SC	2-5.76	7-14
		Kocide	copper hydroxide 53.8%	3-5.4	7-14
		Secure	fluazinam 4.17 SC	3.2-5.4	14-28
		Xzemplar	fluxapyroxad 2.47SC	16 oz in 5 gal water	variable
		Fore, Dithane, Pentathlon, others	mancozeb 80WP	0.5	14
		Protect DF, others	mancozeb 75DF	0.21-0.26	14-28
		Fore F, others	mancozeb 4LF	6.0	7-14
		Junction	mancozeb + copper hydroxide 60DF	6.0	7
		Maneb plus Zinc	maneb (37%) + zinc F	9.6	7-14
<i>note:</i> chlorothalonil formulations have maximum use rates in effect that depends on site - see current labels for details. <i>note:</i> Fore mancozeb formulations now have restrictions on use rates and maximum seasonal rates – see current label for details. <i>note:</i> fungicides are most effective when used preventative. Copper hydroxide products may be phytotoxic; read label carefully and use precautions.					
Anthracnose leaf blight and Anthracnose basal rot (<i>Colletotrichum cereale</i>)	The causal fungus can infect leaves, sheaths, and tillers. In creeping bentgrass and <i>Poa annua</i> , stolons and crowns also may be rotted (anthracnose basal rot). Leaf infection	Heritage	azoxystrobin 50WDG	0.2-0.4	14-28
		Heritage TL	azoxystrobin 0.8TL	1-2	14-28
		Heritage G	azoxystrobin 0.31G	2-4 lb	14-28
		Heritage Action	azoxystrobin + acibenzolar-s-methyl 51.1 WDG	0.2-0.4	14-28
		Briskway	azoxystrobin + difenoconazole 1.67 SC	0.3-0.725	14

Disease & Affected Grasses	Symptoms & Cultural Controls	Trade Name	Fungicides ¹	Rate (oz/1000 ft ²)	Application Interval (Days)
Anthracnose leaf blight and Anthracnose basal rot <i>(Colletotrichum cereale)</i> Creeping bentgrass and Annual Bluegrass primarily	appears as reddish-brown to brown lesions that are often surrounded by a yellow halo. Lesion size may span the blade width and often one lesion will cause complete yellowing of a blade. Tiller infection results in stem girdling and the subsequent appearance of small, yellow patches of turf. The causal fungus can sometimes be observed with a hand lens. It will appear as dark, cushion-like reproductive structures (acervuli) with black spines (setae) extending from the margin of the cushion. Plants with anthracnose basal rot may have deep-seated infections that are not readily diagnosed with only a hand lens. Avoid stressed turf caused by consistent low mowing and rolling of greens, other pests, fertility imbalances, or moisture extremes. Thatch removal will be helpful. In bentgrass greens, manage localized dry spots to prevent anthracnose basal rot from developing.	Headway	azoxystrobin + propiconazole 1.4ME	1.5-3.0	14-28
		Headway G	azoxystrobin + propiconazole 1.06G	2-2.5 lb	14
		Daconil Action	chlorothalonil + acylbenzolar-S-methyl 6.112 F	3-5.4	7-14
		Daconil Zn	chlorothalonil 4.16F	4.3-5.1	7-14 pre-disease
				>5.1-7.9	14 post-disease
		Daconil WeatherStik, Chlorothalonil 720 SFT, others	chlorothalonil 6 F	3-3.6	7-14 pre-disease
				>3.6-5.5	14 pre-disease
		Daconil Ultrex, Chlorothalonil DF	chlorothalonil 82.5% WDG, DF	2.7-3.2	7-14 pre-disease
				>3.2-5	14 post-disease
		Renown	chlorothalonil + azoxystrobin 5.16SC	2.5-4.5	7-21
		Fame C	chlorothalonil + fluoxastrobin 4.25SC	3-6	14-28
		Appear	chlorothalonil + potassium phosphite 5.27 SC	8	14
		Headway	chlorothalonil + propiconazole 4.3 SC	4.5-8.5	14
		Instrata	chlorothalonil + propiconazole + fludioxonil 3.6 SC	2.75-6	14-28
		Enclave	chlorothalonil + iprodione + thiophanate methyl + tebuconazole 5.3 SC	3-6	14-21
		Consyst	chlorothalonil + thiophanate methyl 67WDG	2-8	7-14
		Spectro 90	chlorothalonil + thiophanate methyl 90WDG	3.72-5.76	7-14
		Rubigan AS	fenarimol AS	1.75-3.5	30
		Secure	fluazinam 4.17 SC	0.5	14
		Medallion	fludioxonil 50WP	0.25-0.5	14
		Medallion	fludioxonil 1.04 SC	1-2	14
		Exteris	fluopyram + trifloxystrobin 0.271 SC	2.135-6	14-28
		Fame	fluoxastrobin 4SC	0.18-0.36	14-28
		Fame G	fluoxastrobin 0.25G	2.3-4.6 lb	14-28
		Fame T	fluoxastrobin + tebuconazole	0.45-0.9	14-28
		Systar	flutolanil + thiophanate methyl 80WDG	2-3	14-30
		Lexicon	fluxapyroxad + pyraclostrobin 4.17SC	0.34-0.47	14-28
		26/36	iprodione + thiophanate methyl 3.8F	2-4	14-21
		Interface	iprodione + trifloxystrobin 2.27 SC	5-7	14-21
		Duosan	mancozeb + thiophanate methyl	3	5-14
		Tourney	metconazole 50WDG	0.28-0.37	14-21
		Eagle	myclobutanil 20 EW	1.2	14-21
Velista	penthiopyrad	0.3-0.5	14		
Affirm	polyoxin 11.3% WDG	0.88	7-14		
Endorse	polyoxin 2.5WP	4	7-14		
Appear	potassium phosphite 4.1 L	4-8	14		
Banner Maxx, Propiconazole 14.3, others	propiconazole 1.3 ME	1-2	14-28		
Insignia	pyraclostrobin 20 WDG	0.5-0.9	14-28		
Insignia Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin 2.08 SC	0.4-0.7	14-28		

Disease & Affected Grasses	Symptoms & Cultural Controls	Trade Name	Fungicides ¹	Rate (oz/1000 ft ²)	Application Interval (Days)
		Honor Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin + boscalid 28G	0.55-1.11	14-28
		Pillar G	pyraclostrobin + triticonazole 0.81G	3.0 lb	14-28
		Torque	tebuconazole 3.6 SC	0.6	14-28
		Mirage Stressgard	tebuconazole 2 SC	1-2	14-28
		3336	thiophanate methyl 50WSB	1-2	10-14
		3336F	thiophanate methyl 46%F	1-2	10-14
		3336	thiophanate-methyl 41%F	2-8 fl	7-14
		3336	thiophanate methyl 50WP	2-8	7-14
		Bayleton	triadimefon 50 WSP, 41.7 Flo	1.0	30
		Compass	trifloxystrobin 50WDG	0.15-0.25	14-21
		Armada	trifloxystrobin + triadimefon 50WP	0.6-1.2	14-28
		Tartan	trifloxystrobin + triadimefon 2SC	1-2	14-28
		Trinity	triticonazole 1.7SC	0.5-1	14-28
Brown Ring Patch (<i>Rhizoctonia circinata</i> var. <i>circinata</i>)	Affecting <i>Poa annua</i> or <i>Poa trivialis</i> overseedings during late spring/ early fall mild weather conditions. Symptoms resemble Yellow Patch, but the causal agent is more closely related to <i>R. zea</i> and <i>R. oryzae</i> than to <i>R. cerealis</i> . Yellow patches or rings of affected turf occur and may be somewhat depressed at the margins. Infections occur on leaf sheaths in the crown region, with no leaf lesions.	Heritage	azoxystrobin 50% WG	0.2-0.4	14-28
		Heritage TL	azoxystrobin 0.8TL	1-2	14-28
		Heritage Action	azoxystrobin + acibenzolar-s-methyl 51.1 WDG	0.2-0.4	14-28
		Briskway	azoxystrobin + difenoconazole 1.67 SC	0.3-0.725	14-28
		Heritage G	azoxystrobin 0.31 G	2-4 lb	14-28
		Headway	azoxystrobin + propiconazole 1.4ME	1.5-3.0	14-28
		Renown	chlorothalonil + azoxystrobin 5.16SC	2.5-4.5	14-21
		Reserve	chlorothalonil + triticonazole 4.8SC	3.2-5.4	14-28
		Secure	fluzinam 4.17 SC	0.5	14
		Medallion	fludioxonil 50% WP	0.25-0.5	7-14
		Medallion	fludioxonil 1.04 SC	1-2	14
		Xzemplar	fluxapyroxad 2.47 SC	0.26	14-28
		Fame M	fluoxastrobin + myclobutanil 3.9 SC	0.25-1.0	14-28
		Lexicon	fluxapyroxad + pyraclostrobin 4.17SC	0.34-0.47	14-28
		Tourney	metconazole 50WDG	0.37	14-21
		Velista	penthiopyrad	0.5	14
		Affirm	polyoxin 11.3% WDG	0.88 oz	7-14
		Endorse	polyoxin 2.5WP	4	7-14
		Insignia Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin 2.08SC	0.4-0.7	14-28
		Honor Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin + boscalid 28WDG	1.11	14-28
Pillar G	pyraclostrobin + triticonazole 0.81 G	3.0 lb	28		
Torque	tebuconazole 3.6F	0.6	28		
Mirage Stressgard	tebuconazole 2 SC	1-2	14-28		
Trinity	triticonazole 1.7SC	1-2	14-28		
Brown Patch, Rhizoctonia Blight (<i>Rhizoctonia solani</i>) bluegrass	Grass is killed in circular to irregular areas that may expand to several feet in diameter. In close-cut cool season grasses, a	Heritage	azoxystrobin 50% WG	0.2-0.4	14-28
		Heritage TL	azoxystrobin 0.8 TL	1-2	14-28
		Heritage Action	azoxystrobin + acibenzolar-s-methyl 51.1 WDG	0.2-0.4	14-28
		Briskway	azoxystrobin + difenoconazole 1.67 SC	0.3-0.725	14-28

Disease & Affected Grasses	Symptoms & Cultural Controls	Trade Name	Fungicides ¹	Rate (oz/1000 ft ²)	Application Interval (Days)
creeping bentgrass fescues ryegrass	darkened "smoke ring" border may be apparent. Brown patch in cool season grasses occurs during humid weather at >75°F. High N, thatch buildup, and excessive moisture favor disease. Maintain adequate fertility. Avoid excess fast-release nitrogen. Irrigate deeply. Reduce thatch <i>note:</i> chlorothalonil formulations have new maximum use rates that depend on site - see new labels for details <i>note:</i> Fungicides containing copper hydroxide may be phytotoxic; read label carefully & use precautions.	Heritage G	azoxystrobin 0.31G	2-4 lb	14-28
		Headway	azoxystrobin + propiconazole 1.4ME	1.5-3.0	14-28
		Headway G	azoxystrobin + propiconazole 1.06G	2-4 lb	14-28
		Terraneb 65WP	chloroneb 65WP	3-4	7-10
		Terraneb SP	chloroneb 2.9F	5-7	7-10
		Daconil Action	chlorothalonil + acylbenzolar-S-methyl 6.112 F	2-5.4	7-14
		Daconil Weather Stik, Chlorothalonil 720 SFT, others	chlorothalonil 6F	2-3.6	7-14 pre-disease
				4-5.5	14 post-disease
		Daconil Zn, Chlorothalonil 500 Zn, others	chlorothalonil 4.17F	2.9-5.1	7-14 pre-disease
				5.8-7.9	14 post-disease
		Daconil Ultrex, Chlorothalonil DF	chlorothalonil 82.5% WG,DF	1.8-3.2	7-14 pre-disease
				3.6-5	14 post-disease
		Renown	chlorothalonil + azoxystrobin 5.16SC	2.5-4.5	14-21
		Fame C	chlorothalonil + fluoxastrobin 4.25 SC	1.5-5.9	14-28
		Vitalonil	chlorothalonil + potassium phosphite 5.27SC	5.75-8	7-14
		Concert	chlorothalonil + propiconazole 4.3SC	3-8.5	7-28
		Consyst	chlorothalonil + thiophanate methyl 67WDG	2-8	7-14
		Spectro 90	chlorothalonil + thiophanate methyl 90WDG	3.72-5.76	7-14
		Reserve	chlorothalonil + triticonazole 4.8SC	3.2-5.4	21-28
		Enclave	chlorothalonil + iprodione + thiophanate methyl + tebuconazole 5.3 SC	3-6	14-21
		Rubigan AS	fenarimol 11.6% AS	1.5	7-14
		Secure	fluazinam 4.17 SC	0.5	14
		Medallion	fludioxonil 50% WP	0.25 -0.5	7-14
		Medallion	fludioxonil 1.04 SC	1-2	14
		Exteris	fluopyram + trifloxystrobin 0.271 SC	2.135-6	14-28
		Fame	fluoxastrobin 4SC	0.09-0.36	14-28
		Fame G	fluoxastrobin 0.25G	1.2-4.6lb	14-28
		Fame T	fluoxastrobin + tebuconazole	0.45-0.9	14-28
		Prostar	flutolanil 70% WP, WDG	1.5-3	14-21
		Systar	flutolanil + thiophanate methyl	2-3	14-21
Xzemplar	fluxapyroxad 2.47 SC	0.21-0.26	14-21		
Lexicon	fluxapyroxad + pyraclostrobin 4.17SC	0.34-0.47	14-28		
Chipco 26019	iprodione 50% WP	1.5-2	14-28		
Chipco 26GT, Iprodione Pro, others	iprodione 2SC	3-4	14-28		
26/36	iprodione + thiophanate methyl 3.8F	2-4	14-21		
Interface	iprodione + trifloxystrobin 2.27 SC	2-6	14-28		
Fore, Dithane, Pentathlon, others	mancozeb 80% WP	4	7-14		
Protect DF, others	mancozeb 75%DF	4	7-14		
Junction	mancozeb + copper hydroxide 60DF	2-4	7		
Pinpoint	mandestrobin 4SC	0.31	14		
Maneb plus Zinc	maneb (37%)+ zinc F	4.8	7-14		

Disease & Affected Grasses	Symptoms & Cultural Controls	Trade Name	Fungicides ¹	Rate (oz/1000 ft ²)	Application Interval (Days)
		Tourney	metconazole 50WDG	0.28-0.37	14-21
		Eagle, Myclobutanil 20EW	myclobutanil 20 EW	1.2	14
		Velista	penthiopyrad	0.3-0.5	14-21
		Affirm	polyoxin 11.3% WDG	0.88	7-14
		Endorse	polyoxin 2.5WP	4	7-14
		Banner Maxx, Propiconazole 14.3, others	propiconazole 1.3ME	1-2	14-21
		Insignia	pyraclostrobin 20 WDG	0.5-0.9	14-28
		Insignia Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin 2.08 SC	0.4-0.7	14-28
		Honor Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin + boscalid 28G	0.55-1.1	14-28
		Pillar G	pyraclostrobin + triticonazole 0.81G	3.0 lb	14-28
		Torque	tebuconazole 3.6F	0.6	28
		Mirage Stressgard	tebuconazole 2 SC	1-2	14-28
		3336	thiophanate methyl 50WSB	2	5-14
		3336F	thiophanate methyl 46%F	1-2	5-14
		3336	thiophanate methyl 50%WP	2-4	7-14
		3336F	thiophanate methyl 41%F	2-4	7-14
		Spotrete	thiram 4F	3.75-7.5	3-10
		Bayleton	triadimefon 50% WSP, 4.15F	0.5-1.0	15-30
		Compass	trifloxystrobin 50% WDG	0.1-0.25	14-21
		Tartan	trifloxystrobin + triadimefon 2SC	1-2	14-28
		Armada	trifloxystrobin + triadimefon 50WP	0.6-1.2	14-28
		Trinity	triticonazole 1.7SC	0.75-2.0	14-28
		Curalan	vinclozolin 50 WG or DF	1.0	14-28
		<i>note:</i> Fore mancozeb formulations now have restrictions on use rates and maximum seasonal rates – see current label for details.			
Copper Spot (<i>Gloeocercospora sorghi</i>) Creeping bentgrass	Small bronze patches about the size of dollar spot occur in humid but mild temperatures. A minor disease in SC, nevertheless it does occasionally occur Manage moisture so that leaf wetness periods are limited. Limit soluble N fertilization.	Daconil Ultrex	chlorothalonil 82.5 WDG	3.2	7-10
		Daconil Action	chlorothalonil + acylbenzolar-s-methyl 6.112 F	4-5.4	14
		Chlorothalonil DF	chlorothalonil 82.5 DF	3.2	7-10
		Daconil WeatherStik, Chlorothalonil 720 SFT, others	chlorothalonil 6F	3.7-5	14
		Daconil Zn, Chlorothalonil 500 Zn, others	chlorothalonil + Zn 4.16F	4-5.5;6-8	14
		Renown	chlorothalonil + azoxystrobin 5.16SC	5.9	7-14
		Fame C	chlorothalonil + fluoxastrobin 4.25SC	2.5	14
		Concert	chlorothalonil + propiconazole 4.3SC	5.5-8.5	14
		Consyst	chlorothalonil + thiophanate methyl 67WDG	3-8	14
		Spectro 90	chlorothalonil + thiophanate methyl 90WDG	3-5.76	7-14
		Rubigan AS	fenarimol 1AS	0.75-1.5	14
		Fame T	fluoxastrobin + tebuconazole	0.45-0.9	14-28
		Systar	flutolanil + thiophanate methyl 80WDG	2-3	10-28
		26/36	iprodione + thiophanate methyl 3.8F	2-4	14-21
		Protect DF	mancozeb 75DF	4-8	14-21
		Fore, Dithane, others	mancozeb 80WP	4-8	10

Disease & Affected Grasses	Symptoms & Cultural Controls	Trade Name	Fungicides ¹	Rate (oz/1000 ft ²)	Application Interval (Days)
		Fore F, others	mancozeb 4LF	7-10	7-14
		Junction	mancozeb + copper hydroxide 60DF	2-4	7-14
		Tourney	metconazole 50WDG	0.28-0.37	7-14
		Eagle	myclobutanil 20EW	1.2	14-21
		Torque	tebuconazole 3.6F	0.6	28
		3336, TM 4.5F, others	thiophanate methyl 50WP, 4F, 4.5F	2-4	14
		3336 plus	thiophanate methyl 2F	2-4	14
		TM 85WDG	thiophanate methyl 85WDG	0.67-1.3	14
		3336G	thiophanate methyl 2G	1.5-6 lb	14
		Spotrete	thiram 4F	3.75-7.5	14
		Bayleton	triadimefon 50WSP, 4.15 F	0.5-1	3-10
Curvularia Blight (<i>Curvularia</i> spp.)	Usually associated with stressed plants from heat, excess moisture, drought, compaction, or other causes. Alleviate stress conditions that may occur.	26/36	iprodione + trifloxystrobin 2.27 SC	5-7	14
		3336F	thiophanate methyl 41%F	4-8	7-14
Bermudagrass		3336 WP	thiophanate methyl 50WP	4-8	7-14
Dead Spot (<i>Ophiosphaerella agrostis</i>) Creeping bentgrass, rarely Poa trivialis and bermudagrass greens	Small red or bronze spots develop during late spring or early fall that resemble ball marks. Spots die in the center and become tan, with black pepper-like pseudothecia fruiting bodies developing. May be mistaken for dollar spot initially. Generally a problem on young stands of bentgrass (1-4 yrs age). Fertilize with ammonium sulfate to suppress the disease.	Headway	azoxystrobin + propiconazole 1.4ME	1.5-3	14
		Headway G	azoxystrobin + propiconazole 1.06G	2-4 lb	14-28
		Emerald	boscalid 70WG	0.13-0.18	14-28
		Spectro 90	chlorothalonil + thiophanate methyl 90WDG	3.72-5.76	7-14
		Medallion	fludioxonil 50% WP	0.3-0.5	14
		Medallion	fludioxonil 1.04 SC	1.15-2	14
		Lexicon	fluxapyroxad + pyraclostrobin 4.17SC	0.34-0.47	14-28
		Insignia	pyraclostrobin 20 WDG	0.5-0.9	14-28
		Insignia Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin 2.08 SC	0.4-0.7	14-28
		Honor Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin + boscalid 28WG	0.55-1.1	14-28
		Pillar G	pyraclostrobin + triticonazole 0.81G	3.0 lb	14-28
		3336 F, 3336 plus	thiophanate methyl 4F, 2F	4-6	14
		3336	thiophanate methyl 50WP	4-6	14
		3336G	thiophanate methyl 2G	6-9 lb	14
Dollar Spot (<i>Sclerotinia homoeocarpa</i>) bahiagrass bermudagrass centipedegrass creeping bentgrass ryegrass rough bluegrass St. Augustinegrass		On fine textured grasses, spots appear 1-2" in diameter. On tall or coarse grasses, patches may reach 5 or more inches in diameter. Often, straw-colored lesions move in from leaf margins or occur as distinct bands across the leaf. Most active during 60-80°F in spring and fall. Moisture from fog, dew, or irrigation initiates	Headway	azoxystrobin (5.73%) + propiconazole 1.4ME	0.75-3.0
	Headway G		azoxystrobin + propiconazole 1.06G	2-4 lb	14-28
	Briskway		azoxystrobin + difenoconazole 1.67 SC	0.3-0.725	14-21
	Emerald		boscalid 70WDG	0.13-0.18	14-28
	Daconil Action		chlorothalonil + acylbenzolar-s-methyl 6.112F	1-5.4	7-14
	Daconil WeatherStik, Chlorothalonil 720 SFT, others		chlorothalonil 6F	1-2	7-10 pre-disease
				2-3.6	7-21 pre-disease
				4-5.5	14 post-disease
	Daconil Zn, Chlorothalonil 500 Zn,		chlorothalonil 4.16F	1.4-2.9	7-10 pre-disease

Disease & Affected Grasses	Symptoms & Cultural Controls	Trade Name	Fungicides ¹	Rate (oz/1000 ft ²)	Application Interval (Days)
tall fescue zoysiagrasses	disease. Low soil moisture, thatch, low N and K favor disease. Avoid N deficiency. Reduce leaf wetness periods by altering irrigation timing. Avoid thatch buildup. Wipe heavy dew off in mornings. note: chlorothalonil formulations have maximum use rates in effect that depends on site . note: Fungicides containing copper hydroxide may be phytotoxic; read label carefully and use precautions.	others		2.9-5.1	7-21 pre-disease
				5.8-7.9	14 post-disease
		Chlorothalonil DF	chlorothalonil 82.5% DF	0.9-1.8	7-10 pre-disease
				1.8-3.2	7-21 pre-disease
				3.6-5	14 post-disease
		Daconil Ultrex	chlorothalonil 82.5 WDG	1.8-3.2	7-10
		Renown	chlorothalonil + azoxystrobin 5.16SC	2.5-4.5	7-14
		Fame C	chlorothalonil + fluoxastrobin 4.25SC	3-5.9	14-21
		Vitalonil	chlorothalonil + potassium phosphite 5.27 SC	2.8-5.75	7-10
		Concert	chlorothalonil + propiconazole 4.3SC	1.5-3	7-10 pre-disease
				3-5.5	14-21 pre-disease
				5.5-8.5	14-28 post-disease
		Consyst	chlorothalonil + thiophanate methyl 67WDG	2-8	7-21
		Spectro 90	chlorothalonil + thiophanate methyl 90WDG	2-5.76	7-21
		Reserve	chlorothalonil + triticonazole 4.8SC	3.2-4.5	14-28
		Enclave	chlorothalonil + iprodione + thiophanate methyl + tebuconazole 5.3 SC	3-8	14-28
		Rubigan AS	fenarimol 1AS	0.75-1.5	10-28
		Secure	fluazinam 4.17 SC	0.5	14
		Exteris	fluopyram + trifloxystrobin 0.271 SC	1.5-4.135	7-28
		Fame	fluoxastrobin 4SC	0.18-0.36	14-21
		Fame G	fluoxastrobin 0.25G	2.3-4.6 lb	14-21
		Fame T	fluoxastrobin + tebuconazole	0.45-0.9	14-28
		Systar	flutolanil + thiophanate methyl 80WDG	2-3	14-30
		Xzemplar	fluxapyroxad 2.47 SC	0.16-0.26	14-28
		Lexicon	fluxapyroxad + pyraclostrobin 4.17SC	0.34-0.47	14-28
		Chipco 26GT, Iprodione Pro, others	iprodione 2F, 2SC	2-4	14-28
		26/36	iprodione + thiophanate methyl 3.8F	1-4	14-21
		Interface	iprodione + trifloxystrobin 2.27 SC	2-6	14-28
		Protect DF	mancozeb 75DF	6-8	7-14
		Fore, Dithane, Pentathlon, others	mancozeb 80WP	6-8	7-14
		Fore Flo	mancozeb 4LF	10-14	7-14
		Junction	mancozeb + copper hydroxide 60DF	2-4	7-14
		Pinpoint	mandestrobin 4SC	0.17-0.31	14-21
Maneb plus Zinc	maneb (37%)+ zinc F	9.6-12.8	7-14		
Tourney	metconazole 50WDG	0.18-0.37	14-21		
Eagle	myclobutanil 20 EW	1.2	14-28		
Banner Maxx	propiconazole 1.3ME	0.5-2	7-28		
Insignia	pyraclostrobin 20WDG	0.9	14 (suppression)		
Insignia Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin 2.08 SC	0.4-0.7	14-28 (suppression)		
Honor Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin + boscalid 28WG	0.83-1.1	14-21		
Pillar G	pyraclostrobin + triticonazole 0.81G	3.0 lb	14-28		
Torque	tebuconazole 3.6F	0.6	28		

Disease & Affected Grasses	Symptoms & Cultural Controls	Trade Name	Fungicides ¹	Rate (oz/1000 ft ²)	Application Interval (Days)
		Mirage Stressgard	tebuconazole 2 SC	1-2	14-28
		3336 WP	thiophanate methyl 50WP	2-4	14
		3336 F, 3336 plus	thiophanate methyl 4F,2F	2-4	14-28
		TM 85WDG	thiophanate methyl 85WDG	0.67-1.3	14
		3336G	thiophanate methyl 2G	1.5-6 lb	14
		Spotrete	thiram 75WDG	2.5-5	7-10
		Bayleton	triadimefon 50WSP, 4.15F	0.25-1	14-30
		Tartan	trifloxystrobin + triadimefon 2SC	1-2	14-28
		Armada	trifloxystrobin + triadimefon 50WP	0.6-1.2	14-28
		Trinity	triticonazole 1.7SC	1-2	14-28
		Curalan	vinclozolin 50WP or DF	1.0	21-28
note: Fore mancozeb formulations now have restrictions on use rates and maximum seasonal rates – see current label for details.					
Fairy Ring (<i>Agrocybe</i> , <i>Chlorophyllum</i> , <i>Lycoperdon</i> , <i>Marasmius</i> , <i>Tricholoma</i> spp., + other mushroom fungi). All grasses Irregularly sized circular to semi-circular bands of lush green turf become apparent. Turf within circular area may decline, turn brown and thin. Toxins may be involved, but hydrophobic soil is a major problem. Mushrooms may be associated with the rings. Rings may persist for years. Difficult to control. Plugging or aerating to allow more water and fertilizer to reach the roots may help. Some surfactants have helped water penetration.		Heritage	azoxystrobin 50WDG	0.4	28
		Heritage TL	azoxystrobin 0.8 TL	2	28
		Heritage G	azoxystrobin 0.31G	2-4 lb	14-28
		Heritage Action	azoxystrobin + acibenzolar-s-methyl 51.1 WDG	0.2-0.4	14-28
		Briskway	azoxystrobin + difenoconazole 1.67 SC	0.5-0.725	14-28
		Headway	azoxystrobin + propiconazole 1.4ME	1.5-3.0	14-28
		Headway G	azoxystrobin + propiconazole 1.06G	2-4 lb	14-28
		Xzemplar	fluxapyroxad 2.47 SC	0.26	14-28
		Fame C	chlorothalonil + fluoxastrobin 4.25SC	4.5-5.9	21-28
		Fame	fluoxastrobin 4SC	0.28-0.36	21-28
		Fame G	fluoxastrobin 0.25G	2.3-4.6 lb	28
		Fame T	fluoxastrobin + tebuconazole	0.45-0.9	14-28
		Prostar	flutolanil 70WP, 70 WDG	2.2-4.5	21-30
		Systar	flutolanil + thiophanate methyl 80WDG	3-6.12	21-28
		Lexicon	fluxapyroxad + pyraclostrobin 4.17SC	0.47	28
		Pinpoint	mandestrobin 4SC	0.31	14
		Tourney	metconazole 50WDG	0.37	21
		Velista	penthiopyrad	0.5-0.7	14-28
		Affirm	polyoxin 11.3% WDG	0.88	7
		Endorse	polyoxin 2.5WP	4	7
		Insignia	pyraclostrobin 20WDG	0.9	28
		Insignia Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin 2.08 SC	0.4-0.7	14-28
		Honor Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin + boscalid 28WG	1.1	28
		Pillar G	pyraclostrobin + triticonazole 0.81G	3.0 lb	14-28
		Torque	tebuconazole 3.6 F	0.6	28
		Mirage Stressgard	tebuconazole 2 SC	1-2	28
		Bayleton	triadimefon 50DF,4.15F	1-2	14-21
	Tartan (2ee SC)	triadimefon + trifloxystrobin 2SC	2.0	28	

Disease & Affected Grasses	Symptoms & Cultural Controls	Trade Name	Fungicides ¹	Rate (oz/1000 ft ²)	Application Interval (Days)
Microdochium Patch and Pink Snow Mold <i>(Microdochium nivale)</i> Cool season grasses, including bentgrass bluegrasses, ryegrasses, and fescues; also non-overseeded bermudagrass putting greens and zoysia greens	Fusarium Patch: Begins in late fall and early winter in wet, humid weather as small, water-soaked spots of 2 inches up to 8 inches in diameter. Patches may appear wet or slimy. Gray to pinkish colored mycelium may be noticeable in patches. Snow is not required for development of Fusarium Patch. The disease may kill grasses in these patches; frequently misdiagnosed as cool weather Pythium. Pink Snow Mold: Same causal agent as Fusarium Patch, but the disease occurs under snow cover. Preventive fungicide applications must be made prior to persistent snow cover. Avoid excess nitrogen fertilization, irrigate infrequently but thoroughly, avoiding light frequent irrigations. Protect newly seeded areas that are highly susceptible. Reduce shade and increase air movement around greens. <i>note:</i> chlorothalonil formulations have new maximum use rates in effect that depends on site. <i>note:</i> Fungicides containing copper hydroxide may be phytotoxic; read label carefully and use precautions.	Heritage	azoxystrobin 50WDG	0.2-0.4	14-28
		Heritage TL	azoxystrobin 0.8 TL	1-2	14-28
		Heritage G	azoxystrobin 0.31G	2-4 lb	14-28
		Heritage Action	azoxystrobin + acibenzolar-s-methyl 51.1 WDG	0.2-0.4	14-28
		Briskway	azoxystrobin + difenoconazole 1.67 SC	0.5-0.725	14-28
		Headway	azoxystrobin + propiconazole 1.4ME	1.5-3.0	10-28
		Headway G	azoxystrobin + propiconazole 1.06G	2-4 lb	14-28
		Renown	chlorothalonil + azoxystrobin 5.17SC	2.5-4.5	14-21
		Fame C	chlorothalonil + fluoxastrobin 4.25SC	3-5.9	28
		Concert	chlorothalonil + propiconazole 4.3SC	3-8.5	7-21
		Instrata	chlorothalonil + propiconazole + fludioxonil 3.6SC	2.75-6	10-14
		Consyst	chlorothalonil + thiophanate methyl 67WDG	6-8	Single application
		Spectro 90	chlorothalonil + thiophanate methyl 90WDG	3.72-5.76	14
		Reserve	chlorothalonil + triticonazole 4.8SC	3.2-5.4	10-28
		Enclave	chlorothalonil + iprodione + thiophanate methyl +tebuconazole 5.3 SC	7-8	28
		Daconil Action	chlorothalonil + acylbenzolar-s-methyl 6.112F	5.4	21-28
		Daconil WeatherStik, Chlorothalonil 720 SFT, others	chlorothalonil 6F	2.12-5.5	7-14
		Daconil Zn, Chlorothalonil 500 Zn, others	chlorothalonil 4.17F	3-7.9	7-14
		Daconil Ultrex	chlorothalonil 82.5%WDG	1.8-5	7-14
		Chlorothalonil DF	chlorothalonil 82.5 DF	1.8-3.2	7-10
		Rubigan AS	fenarimol 1AS	4-8	1-2 applications
		Secure	fluazinam 4.17 SC	0.5	14
		Medallion	fludioxonil 50% WP	0.25-0.5	14
		Medallion	fludioxonil 1.04 SC	1-2	14
		Exteris	fluopyram + trifloxystrobin 0.271 SC	4.135-12.6	10-14
		Fame	fluoxastrobin 4SC	0.18-0.36	14-28
		Fame G	fluoxastrobin 0.25G	2.3-4.6 lb	14-28
		Fame T	fluoxastrobin + tebuconazole	0.45-0.9	14-28
		Systar	flutolanil + thiophanate methyl 80WDG	2-3	14-21
		Xzemplar	fluxapyroxad 2.47 SC	0.26	14-28
		Lexicon	fluxapyroxad + pyraclostrobin 4.17SC	0.34-0.47	14-28
		Chipco 26GT, iprodione pro, Ipro 2SE, others	iprodione 2F, 2SC	4-8	1-2 applications
		26/36	iprodione + thiophanate methyl 3.8F	1-4	14-21
		Interface	iprodione + trifloxystrobin 2.27 SC	5-7	14-21
Protect DF	mancozeb 75DF	6-8	2-6 wk		
Fore, Dithane, Pentathlon, others	mancozeb 80WP	6-8	14-42		
Fore Flo	mancozeb 4LF	10-14	14-42		
Junction	mancozeb + copper hydroxide 60DF	2-4	14-42		
Tourney	metconazole 50WDG	0.37-0.44	Late fall		
Eagle	myclobutanil 20 EW	1.2-2.4	Fall/winter		

Disease & Affected Grasses	Symptoms & Cultural Controls	Trade Name	Fungicides ¹	Rate (oz/1000 ft ²)	Application Interval (Days)
		Maneb + zinc	maneb (37%)+ zinc F	9.6-12.8	14-42
		Junction	mancozeb (15%) + copper hydroxide (46%)	4-8	7-14
		Affirm	polyoxin 11.3%WDG	0.88	7-14
		Endorse	polyoxin 2.5WP	4	7-14
		Banner Maxx, others	propiconazole 1ME	2-4	Single application
		Insignia	pyraclostrobin 20WDG	0.5-0.9	14-28
		Insignia Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin 2.08 SC	0.4-0.7	14-28
		Honor Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin + boscalid 28WG	0.55-1.1	14-28
		Pillar G	pyraclostrobin + triticonazole 0.81G	3.0 lb	28
		Torque	tebuconazole 3.6F	0.6	28
		Mirage Stressgard	tebuconazole 2 SC	1-2	10-14
		Spotrete F	thiram 4F	3-12	Fall & spring
		Spotrete 75WDG	thiram 75WDG	3-8	Fall & spring
		3336, 3336 plus	thiophanate methyl 4F, 2F, 50WP	2-4	14
		TM 85WDG	thiophanate methyl 85WDG	0.67-1.3	14
		Bayleton	triadimefon 50WSP,4.15F	1-2	60-90
		Compass	trifloxystrobin 50WG	0.2-0.25	10-21
		Tartan	trifloxystrobin+ triadimefon 2SC	2	Fall/early spring
		Armada	trifloxystrobin + triadimefon 50WP	1.2	Fall/early spring
		Trinity	triticonazole 1.7SC	0.5-2	14-28
		Curalan	vinclozolin 50EG	1	10-21
note: Fore mancozeb formulations now have restrictions on use rates and maximum seasonal rates – see current label for details.					
Gray Leaf Spot <i>(Pyricularia grisea)</i> bahiagrass bermudagrass centipedegrass ryegrass St. Augustinegrass tall fescue	Small brown to ash-colored leaf spots with purple to brown margins. Lesions become covered with the gray, velvety, fungal mycelium of <i>Pyricularia grisea</i> . In severe cases leaves appear scorched. Prevalent during rainy, summer months. Mainly on St. Augustinegrass, but recently epidemics have occurred on tall fescue and perennial ryegrass. Avoid excess N. Irrigate deeply in early morning. Reduce traffic. Mostly a problem on newly planted St. Augustinegrass, especially in shade, or atrazine-treated St. Augustinegrass.	Heritage	azoxystrobin 50WG ; no more than 2 sequential treatments	0.2-0.4	14-28
		Heritage TL	azoxystrobin 0.8 TL	1-2	14-28
		Heritage G	azoxystrobin 0.31G	2-4 lb	14-28
		Heritage Action	azoxystrobin + acibenzolar-s-methyl 51.1 WDG	0.2-0.4	14-28
		Briskway	azoxystrobin + difenoconazole 1.67 SC	0.5-0.725	14-21
		Headway	azoxystrobin + propiconazole 1.4ME	1.5-3.0	14-28
		Headway G	azoxystrobin + propiconazole 1.06G	2-4 lb	14-28
		Daconil Action	chlorothalonil +acylbenzolar-s-methyl	2-5.4	7-14
		Daconil WeatherStik, Chlorothalonil 720 SFT, others	chlorothalonil 6F	2-3.6	7-10 pre-disease
				4-5.5	14 post-disease
		Daconil Zn, Chlorothalonil 500 Zn, others	chlorothalonil 4.16%F	3-5.1	7-10 pre-disease
				6-8	14 post-disease
		Daconil Ultrex	chlorothalonil 82.5%WDG	1.8-3.2	7-10 pre-disease
				3.6-5	14 post-disease
		Chlorothalonil DF	chlorothalonil 82.5 DF	1.8-3.2	7-10
		Renown	chlorothalonil + azoxystrobin 5.16SC	2.5-4.5	10-14
		TwoSome Flowable Fungicide	chlorothalonil + fenarimol	3	7-10
Fame C	chlorothalonil + fluoxastrobin 4.25 SC	3-5.9	14-28		
Vitalonil	chlorothalonil + potassium phosphite 5.27 SC	5.75	7-10		
Concert	chlorothalonil + propiconazole 4.3SC	3-8.5	7-21		
note: chlorothalonil formulations have new maximum use rates in effect that depends on site.					

Disease & Affected Grasses	Symptoms & Cultural Controls	Trade Name	Fungicides ¹	Rate (oz/1000 ft ²)	Application Interval (Days)
		Instrata	chlorothalonil + propiconazole + fludioxanil 3.6SC	2.75-6	10-14
		Consyst	chlorothalonil + thiophanate methyl 67WDG	2-8	7-14
		Spectro 90	chlorothalonil + thiophanate methyl 90WDG	3.72-5.76	7-14
		Enclave	chlorothalonil + iprodione + thiophanate methyl + tebuconazole 5.3 SC	3-8	14-28
		Medallion	fludioxanil 50WP	0.25-0.50	14
		Medallion	fludioxonil 1.04 SC	1-2	14
		Exteris	fluopyram + trifloxystrobin 0.271 SC	2.135-6	14-28
		Fame	fluoxastrobin 4SC	0.18-.36	14-28
		Fame G	fluoxastrobin 0.25G	2.3-4.6 lb	14-28
		Fame T	fluoxastrobin + tebuconazole	0.45-0.9	14-28
		Lexicon	fluxapyroxad + pyraclostrobin 4.17SC	0.34-0.47	14-28
		Fore, Dithane, Pentathlon, others	mancozeb 80WP	8	14
		Protect DF, others	mancozeb 75DF	6.4-12.8	7-14
		Fore Flo, others	mancozeb 4LF	9-14	5
		Duosan	mancozeb + thiophanate methyl	3-9	7-14
		Tourney	metconazole 50WG	0.37	14
		Eagle	myclobutanil 20EW	1.2-2.4	14
		Affirm	polyoxin 11.3%WDG	0.88	7-14
		Endorse	polyoxin 2.5WP	4	7-14
		Banner Maxx, others	propiconazole 1.3ME	1-2	14
		Insignia	pyraclostrobin 20WDG	0.5-0.9	14-28
		Insignia Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin 2.08 SC	0.4-0.7	14-28
		Honor Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin + boscalid 28WG	0.55-1.1	14-28
		Pillar G	pyraclostrobin + triticonazole 0.81G	3.0 lb	14-28
		Torque	tebuconazole 3.6F	0.6	28
		Mirage Stressgard	tebuconazole 2 SC	1-2	14-28
		3336	thiophanate methyl 50WP, 4F	4-6	10-14
		3336 plus	thiophanate methyl 2F	4-8	14-28
		TM 85WDG	thiophanate methyl 85WDG	2.35-3.53	14
		Bayleton	triadimefon 50WSP, 4.15 Flo	0.5-1	14
		Compass	trifloxystrobin 50WDG	0.15-0.25	14-21
		Tartan	trifloxystrobin + triadimefon 2SC	1-2	14-28
		Armada	trifloxystrobin + triadimefon 50WP	0.6-1.2	14-28
note: Fore mancozeb formulations now have restrictions on use rates and maximum seasonal rates – see current label for details.					
"Helmintho-sporium" Leaf Spot/ Melting Out (<i>Bipolaris</i> , <i>Drechslera</i> spp.) bahagrass bermudagrass bluegrass	Symptoms include leaf spotting and 'melting-out' phases. Leaves have circular to elongated, purplish or brown spots with straw-colored centers on older lesions. Numerous lesions cause leaves to turn reddish-brown, then yellow, and die. Sheath and crown rot may be present.	Heritage	azoxystrobin 50WDG	0.2-0.4	14-21
		Heritage TL	azoxystrobin 0.8 TL	1-2	14-21
		Heritage G	azoxystrobin 0.31G	2-4lb	14-21
		Heritage Action	azoxystrobin + acibenzolar-s-methyl 51.1 WDG	0.2-0.4	14-28
		Briskway	azoxystrobin + difenoconazole 1.67 SC	0.5-0.725	14-21
		Headway	azoxystrobin + propiconazole 1.4ME	1.5-3.0	14-21
		Headway G	azoxystrobin + propiconazole 1.06G	2-4 lb	14-21
		Daconil Action	chlorothalonil + acylbenzolar-s-methyl 6.112F	2-5.4	7-14

Disease & Affected Grasses	Symptoms & Cultural Controls	Trade Name	Fungicides ¹	Rate (oz/1000 ft ²)	Application Interval (Days)	
creeping bentgrass ryegrass St. Augustinegrass zoysiagrasses	Ryegrass, bluegrasses (<i>Poa pratensis</i> and <i>P. trivialis</i>) and bermudagrass are most susceptible. Most prevalent when temperatures range from 68-95°F during mild periods of spring and fall. Maintain a balanced fertility. Irrigate deeply in the mornings. Raise mower height during disease outbreaks. Reduce thatch. note: chlorothalonil formulations have new maximum use rates in effect that depends on site. note: Fungicides containing copper hydroxide may be phytotoxic; read label carefully and use precautions.	Daconil WeatherStik, Chlorothalonil 720 SFT, others	chlorothalonil 6F	2	7-10 pre-disease	
				2-3.6	7-21 post-disease	
				4-5.5	14 post-disease	
			Daconil Zn, Chlorothalonil 500 Zn, others	chlorothalonil 4.16F	2.9	7-10 pre-disease
					2.9-5.1	7-21 post-disease
					5.8-7.9	14 post-disease
			Daconil Ultrex	chlorothalonil 82.5% WDG	1.8 -3.2	7-21
					3.2-5	14-21
			Renown	chlorothalonil + azoxystrobin 5.16SC	2.5-4.5	14-21
			Fame C	chlorothalonil + fluoxastrobin 4.25SC	3-5.9	14-21
			Vitalonil	chlorothalonil + potassium phosphite 5.27SC	5.75	7-10
			Concert	chlorothalonil + propiconazole 4.25SC	3-8.5	7-21
			Instrata	chlorothalonil + propiconazole + fludioxonil 3.6SC	2.75-6	10-21
			Consyst	chlorothalonil + thiophanate methyl 67WDG	2-8	7-21
			Spectro 90	chlorothalonil + thiophanate methyl 90WDG	3.72-5.76	14
			Reserve	chlorothalonil + triticonazole 4.8SC	3.2-4.5	14-28
			Medallion	fludioxonil 50% WP	0.25-0.5	14-21
			Medallion	fludioxonil 1.04 SC	1-2	14
			Exteris	fluopyram + trifloxystrobin 0.271 SC	2.135-6	14-28
			Xzemplar	fluxapyroxad 2.47 SC	0.26	14-21
			Fame	fluoxastrobin 4SC	0.18-.36	14-21
			Fame G	fluoxastrobin 0.25 G	2.3-4.6 lb	14-21
			Fame T	fluoxastrobin + tebuconazole	0.45-0.9	14-28
			Systar	flutolanil + thiophanate methyl 80WDG	2-3	14-28
			Lexicon	fluxapyroxad + pyraclostrobin 4.17SC	0.34-0.47	14-28
			Chipco 26GT, iprodione pro, others	iprodione 2F, 2SC	3-4	14-28
			26/36	iprodione + thiophanate methyl 3.8F	1-4	14-21
			Interface	iprodione + trifloxystrobin 2.27 SC	2-6	14-28
			Duosan	mancozeb + thiophanate methyl	3	5-14
			Fore, Dithane, Pentathlon, others	mancozeb 80WP	4	7-14
	Protect DF, others	mancozeb 75DF	4	7-14		
	Fore Flo, others	mancozeb 4LF	5-14	7-14		
	Junction	mancozeb + copper hydroxide 60DF	2-4	7-14		
	Maneb plus Zinc	maneb (37%)+ zinc F	4.8-6.4	7-14		
	Eagle	myclobutanil 20 EW	1.2	14		
	Velista	penthiopyrad	0.3-0.5	14		
	Affirm	polyoxin 11.3% WDG	0.88	7-14		
	Endorse	polyoxin 2.5WP	4	7-14		
	Banner Maxx, others	propiconazole 1.3ME	1-2	14		
	Insignia	pyraclostrobin 20WDG	0.5-0.9	14-28		
	Insignia Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin 2.08 SC	0.4-0.7	14-28		

Disease & Affected Grasses	Symptoms & Cultural Controls	Trade Name	Fungicides ¹	Rate (oz/1000 ft ²)	Application Interval (Days)
		Honor Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin + boscalid 28WG	0.55-1.1	14-28
		Pillar G	pyraclostrobin + triticonazole 0.81G	3.0 lb	14-28
		3336	thiophanate methyl 50WP, 4F	4-6	7-14
		3336 plus	thiophanate methyl 2F	4-8	7-14
		3336G	thiophanate methyl 2G	6-9lb	14
		Spotrete	thiram 4F	3.75-7.5	3-10
		Compass	trifloxystrobin 50WDG	0.1-0.25	14-28
		Tartan	trifloxystrobin + triadimefon 2SC	1-2	14-28
		Armada	trifloxystrobin + triadimefon 50WP	0.6-1.2	14-28
		Trinity	triticonazole 1.7SC	0.5-2.0	14-28
		Curalan	vinclozolin 50WP or DF	1-2	12-28
<i>note:</i> Fore mancozeb formulations now have restrictions on use rates and maximum seasonal rates – see current label for details.					
Large Patch (brown patch in warm season grasses; Zoysia patch , large patch of zoysia) (<i>Rhizoctonia solani</i> AG 2, 2 LP) zoysiagrass bermudagrass St. Augustinegrass Centipedegrass Seashore Paspalum	With Large Patch disease of warm season grasses, leaf fascicles pull easily from plant due to rot at leaf base. Initial infections are in the fall, but symptoms are usually most apparent in the spring as grasses emerge from winter dormancy. Maintain adequate fertility. Avoid excess fast-release nitrogen. Irrigate deeply. Reduce thatch. Correct compaction and areas of poor drainage	Heritage	azoxystrobin 50WDG	0.4	14-28 (1, 2 or 3 apps. in fall)
		Heritage TL	azoxystrobin 0.8TL	1-2	14-28
		Heritage G	azoxystrobin 0.31G	2-4lb	14-28
		Heritage Action	azoxystrobin + acibenzolar-s-methyl 51.1 WDG	0.2-0.4	14-28
		Briskway	azoxystrobin + difenoconazole 1.67 SC	0.3-0.725	14-28
		Headway	azoxystrobin + propiconazole 1.4ME	1.5-3.0	14-28
		Headway G	azoxystrobin + propiconazole 1.06G	2-4 lb	14-28
		Terraneb 65WP	chloroneb 65 WP	5	21-28
		Terraneb SP	chloroneb 2.9F	9	21-28
		Renown	chlorothalonil + azoxystrobin 5.16SC	2.5-4.5	14-21
		Fame C	chlorothalonil + fluoxastrobin 4.25SC	3-5.9	14-28
		Consyst	chlorothalonil + thiophanate methyl 67WDG	2-8	7-14
		Reserve	chlorothalonil + triticonazole 4.8SC	3.2-5.4	14-28
		Secure	fluazinam 4.17 SC	0.5	14
		Fame	fluoxastrobin 4SC	0.367	28
		Fame G	fluoxastrobin 0.25G	2.3-4.6lb	14-28
		Fame T	fluoxastrobin + tebuconazole	0.45-0.9	14-28
		Prostar	flutolanil 70WP, 70 WDG	2.2	30
		Xzemplar	fluxapyroxad 2.47 SC	0.21-0.26	14-28
		Lexicon	fluxapyroxad + pyraclostrobin 4.17SC	0.34-0.47	14-28
		Chipco 26GT, iprodione pro, others	iprodione 2F, 2SC	4	14-21
		26/36	iprodione + thiophanate methyl 3.8F	2-4	14-21
		Interface	iprodione + trifloxystrobin 2.27 SC	4	14-21
		Tourney	metconazole 50WG	0.37	14
		Eagle	myclobutanil 20 EW	2.4	Apply in fall before dormancy, repeat 28 days
		Velista	Penthiopyrad	0.5-0.7	14-28
		Affirm	polyoxin D 11.3% WDG	0.88	7-14

Disease & Affected Grasses	Symptoms & Cultural Controls	Trade Name	Fungicides ¹	Rate (oz/1000 ft ²)	Application Interval (Days)
Pink Patch/Cream Leaf Blight <i>(Limonomyces roseipellis)</i> Cool season grasses, but occasionally on warm season such as centipedegrass or bermudagrass	Mats of mycelium that aggregate in clusters occur on leaves during cool, humid weather. Patches of affected turf range in size up to 6-8 inches diameter and has a pink color. Not severely damaging to turf, but the disease is unsightly. The causal agent is a basidiomycete with clamp connections visible on hyphae when viewed microscopically. Judiciously increase nitrogen fertility. Irrigate infrequently but thoroughly to prevent drought stress.	Endorse	polyoxin D 2.5WP	4	7-14
		Banner Maxx, others	propiconazole 1.3ME	3-4	1 app. in early fall, prior to symptoms
		Insignia	pyraclostrobin 20WG	0.5-0.9	14-28
		Insignia Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin 2.08 SC	0.4-0.7	14-28
		Honor Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin + boscalid 28WG	1.1	14-28
		Pillar G	pyraclostrobin + triticonazole 0.81G	3.0 lb	14-28
		Torque	tebuconazole 3.6F	0.6	28
		Mirage Stressgard	tebuconazole 2 SC	1-2	28
		3336, others	thiophanate methyl 4F, 50WP	2-4	7 to 14
		3336 plus	thiophanate methyl 2F	2-4	7-14
		Systar	thiophanate methyl + flutolanil 80WDG	2-3	14-21
		Trinity	triticonazole 1.7SC	1-2	14-28
		Heritage	azoxystrobin 50WDG	0.2-0.4	14-28
		Heritage TL	azoxystrobin 0.8TL	1-2	14-28
		Heritage G	azoxystrobin 0.31G	2-4lb	14-28
		Heritage Action	azoxystrobin + acibenzolar-s-methyl 51.1 WDG	0.2-0.4	14-28
		Briskway	azoxystrobin + difenoconazole 1.67 SC	0.5-0.725	14-28
		Headway	azoxystrobin + propiconazole 1.4ME	1.5-3	14-28
		Renown	chlorothalonil + azoxystrobin 5.16SC	2.5-4.5	14-21
		Fame C	chlorothalonil + fluoxastrobin 4.3SC	3-5.9	14-28
		Concert	chlorothalonil + propiconazole 4.3SC	4.5-8.5	14-28
		Reserve	chlorothalonil + triticonazole 4.8SC	3.2-4.5	14-28
		Secure	fluazinam 4.17 SC	0.5	14
		Exteris	fluopyram + trifloxystrobin 0.271 SC	2.135-6	14-28
		Fame	fluoxastrobin 4SC	0.18-0.36	14-28
		Fame G	fluoxastrobin 0.25G	2.3-4.6 lb	14-28
		Prostar	flutolanil 70WP, 70WDG	1.5	21-28
		Systar	flutolanil + thiophanate methyl 80WDG	2	21-28
		Lexicon	fluxapyroxad + pyraclostrobin 4.17SC	0.34-0.47	14-28
		Interface	iprodione + trifloxystrobin 2.27 SC	4	14
		Velista	Penthiopyrad	0.3-0.5	14
		Banner Maxx, others	propiconazole 1.3ME	1-2	14-28
		Insignia	pyraclostrobin 20WG	0.5-0.9	14-28
Insignia Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin 2.08 SC	0.4-0.7	14-28		
Honor Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin + boscalid 28WG	0.55-1.1	14-28		
Pillar G	pyraclostrobin + triticonazole 0.81G	3.0 lb	14-28		
Torque	tebuconazole 3.6F	0.6	28		
Mirage Stressgard	tebuconazole 2 SC	1-2	14-28		
Compass	trifloxystrobin 50WDG	0.1-0.25	14-21		
Tartan	trifloxystrobin + triadimefon 2SC	1-2	14-28		
Armada	trifloxystrobin + triadimefon 50WP	0.6-1.2	14-28		
Trinity	triticonazole 1.7 SC	1-2	14-28		

Disease & Affected Grasses	Symptoms & Cultural Controls	Trade Name	Fungicides ¹	Rate (oz/1000 ft ²)	Application Interval (Days)
Powdery Mildew (<i>Blumeria graminis</i>) Most grasses; Kentucky bluegrass especially susceptible.	White, powdery like growth on the upper and lower leaf surfaces of grasses. The disease is most common in excessively shaded areas with high humidities. Improve sunlight penetration and air movement or landscape the area with non-turfgrass plants that are shade tolerant.	Curalan	vinclozolin 50EG	1	14-28
		Heritage	azoxystrobin 50WDG	0.2-0.4	14-28
		Heritage TL	azoxystrobin 0.8TL	1-2.	14-28
		Heritage G	azoxystrobin 0.31G	2-4lb	14-28
		Heritage Action	azoxystrobin + acibenzolar-s-methyl 51.1 WDG	0.2-0.4	14-28
		Briskway	azoxystrobin + difenoconazole 1.67 SC	0.5-0.725	14-28
		Headway	azoxystrobin + propiconazole 1.4ME	1.5-3	14-28
		Headway G	azoxystrobin + propiconazole 1.06G	2-4 lb	14-28
		Renown	chlorothalonil + azoxystrobin 5.16SC	2.5-4.5	14-21
		Fame C	chlorothalonil + fluoxastrobin 4.3SC	3-5.9	14-28
		Concert	chlorothalonil + propiconazole 4.3SC	4.5-8.5	14-28
		Consyst	chlorothalonil + thiophanate methyl 67WDG	2-8	7-21
		Spectro 90	chlorothalonil + thiophanate methyl 90WDG	3.72-5.76	14
		Rubigan AS	fenarimol AS	2-4	Single application
		Fame	fluoxastrobin 4SC	0.18-0.36	14-28
		Fame G	fluoxastrobin 0.25G	2.3-4.6 lb	14-28
		Fame T	fluoxastrobin + tebuconazole	0.45-0.9	14-28
		Lexicon	fluxapyroxad + pyraclostrobin 4.17SC	0.34-0.47	14-28
		Junction	mancozeb + copper hydroxide 60DF	2-4	7-14
		Eagle	myclobutanil 20 EW	1.2	14-28
		Banner Maxx, others	propiconazole 1ME	1-2	14-28
		Velista	Penthiopyrad	0.3-0.5	14
		Insignia	pyraclostrobin 20WG	0.5-0.9	14-28
Insignia Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin 2.08 SC	0.4-0.7	14-28		
Honor Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin + boscalid 28WG	0.55-1.1	14-28		
Pillar G	pyraclostrobin + triticonazole 0.81G	3.0 lb	14-28		
Bayleton	triadimefon 50WP, 4.15 Flo	0.5-1	15-30		
Pythium Blight (<i>Pythium</i> spp.) All grasses	Grass dies in spots or streaks. Initially, the affected grass has a dark color and a greasy appearance, particularly in spots. Spots may develop a copper color and eventually a bleached, straw color as affected tissues die and dry. After prolonged moist or foggy periods, the cottony mycelium may be seen on the turf (note: this symptom is NOT always evident). Pythium can be spread by foot traffic or mowers passing over infected grasses. Occurs during warm, humid, foggy weather in poorly drained soils. Ryegrass, rough bluegrass, and bentgrass used	Heritage	azoxystrobin 50WG; no more than 2 sequential sprays	0.4	10-14
		Heritage TL	azoxystrobin 0.8TL; no more than 2 sequential sprays	1-2.	10-14
		Heritage G	azoxystrobin 0.31G	2-4 lb	10-14
		Headway	azoxystrobin + propiconazole 1.4ME	3	10-14
		Headway G	azoxystrobin + propiconazole 1.06G	2-2.5 lb	14
		Heritage Action	azoxystrobin + acibenzolar-s-methyl 51.1 WDG	0.2-0.4	10-14
		Terraneb 65SP	chloroneb 65 SP	4	5-7
		Terraneb F	chloroneb 2.9F	7	5-7
		Fame C	chlorothalonil + fluoxastrobin 4.25 SC	3-5.9	7-14
		Vitalonil	chlorothalonil + potassium phosphite 5.27 SC	5	7-14
		Segway	cyazofamid 3.3SC	0.45-0.9	14-21
		Koban	ethazole 30WP	2-4.5	10
		Terrazole	ethazole 35WP	2-4	10-14
		Fame	fluoxastrobin 4SC	0.18-0.36	7-14
		Fame G	fluoxastrobin 0.25G	2.3-4.6 lb	14

Disease & Affected Grasses	Symptoms & Cultural Controls	Trade Name	Fungicides ¹	Rate (oz/1000 ft ²)	Application Interval (Days)
	for overseeding are most susceptible. Improve aeration and drainage. Avoid frequent, shallow irrigation. Reduce mowings and minimize equipment or foot traffic across infected turf. Wash equipment that passes from infected to non-infected grass areas.	Fame T	fluoxastrobin + tebuconazole	0.45-0.9	14-28
		Stellar	fluopicolide + propamocarb 5.7SC	1.2	14
		Lexicon	fluxapyroxad + pyraclostrobin 4.17SC	0.47	14
		Signature, Prodigy, Fosetyl Al 80WDG	fosetyl Al 80WDG	4-8	14-21
		Protect DF	mancozeb 75DF	8	5-10
		Fore F	mancozeb 4LF	14	5
		Junction	mancozeb + copper hydroxide 60DF	2-4	5
		Maneb plus Zinc	maneb (37%)+ zinc F	12.8	5
		Subdue Maxx	mefanoxam 2ME	0.5-1	10-21
		Subdue WSP	mefanoxam 43WSP	0.28-0.56	10-21
		Subdue G	mefanoxam 1G	12.5-25 lb	10-14
		Subdue	metalaxyl 2MEC	1-2	10-21
		Biophos	phosphorous acid salts 4.52	8-16	14-21
		Alude	phosphorous acid salts 5.17F	5-10	7-14
		Appear	potassium phosphite 4.1 lb/gal	3-6	7-14
		Banol	propamocarb 6S	1.3-4	7-21
		Insignia	pyraclostrobin 20 WDG	0.9	14-28
		Insignia Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin 2.08 SC	0.4-0.7	14-28
		Honor Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin + boscalid 28WG	1.1	10-14
		Pillar G	pyraclostrobin + triticonazole 0.81G	3.0 lb	14
<i>Note:</i> Fungicides containing copper hydroxide may be phytotoxic; read label carefully & use precautions. <i>To minimize the potential for resistance, alternate between classes of fungicides.</i>					
<i>Note:</i> Fore mancozeb formulations now have restrictions on use rates and maximum seasonal rates – see current label for details.					
Pythium Root Rot /Pythium Root Dysfunction (Pythium arrhenomanes, P. aristosporum, P. volutum) Creeping bentgrass primarily	Roots are off color, tan or light brown, water-soaked appearance with few or no feeder roots present. Sometimes, new roots may be initiated from crown regions as older roots become diseased. Root rot is favored in poorly drained or continuously wet soils but can occur in sand-based rootzones with excellent drainage. Areas will appear chlorotic and be less vigorous in growth, but usually do not die. Can occur year around, especially on over-irrigated sites. Avoid overwatering. Aerate compacted and poorly drained soils. Foliar fertilizer treatments may be useful.	Heritage	azoxystrobin 50WG; no more than 2 sequential sprays	0.4	10-14
		Heritage TL	azoxystrobin 0.8TL; no more than 2 sequential sprays	2	10-14
		Heritage G	azoxystrobin 0.31G	2-4 lb	10-14
		Headway	azoxystrobin + propiconazole 1.4ME	3	10-14
		Headway G	azoxystrobin + propiconazole 1.06G	2-2.5 lb	14
		Heritage Action	azoxystrobin + acibenzolar-s-methyl 51.1 WDG	0.2-0.4	10-14
		Terraneb 65SP	chloroneb 65SP	2-5	7-14
		Fame C	chlorothalonil + fluoxastrobin 4.25SC	3-5.9	7-10
		Segway	cyazofamid 3.33SC	0.45-0.9	14-21
		Koban	ethazole 30WP	2-5	7-14
		Terrazole	ethazole 35WP	2-4	10-14
		Fame	fluoxastrobin 4SC	0.18-.36	7-10
		Fame G	fluoxastrobin 0.25G	2.3-4.6lb	14
		Fame T	fluoxastrobin + tebuconazole	0.45-0.9	14-28
		Lexicon	fluxapyroxad + pyraclostrobin 4.17SC	0.47	14-28
		Signature, Prodigy, Fosetyl Al 80WDG	fosetyl Al 80WG	4-8	14-21
		Signature Xtra	fosetyl Al 60WG	2-6	14-21

Disease & Affected Grasses	Symptoms & Cultural Controls	Trade Name	Fungicides ¹	Rate (oz/1000 ft ²)	Application Interval (Days)
		Appear	potassium phosphite 4.1 lb/gal	6-8	7-14
		Banol	propamocarb 6S	1.3-4	7-21
		Insignia Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin 2.08 SC	0.7	14-28
		Insignia	pyraclostrobin 20WG	0.9	14-28
		Honor Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin + boscalid 28WG	1.1	14-28
		Pillar G	pyraclostrobin + triticonazole 0.81G	3.0 lb	14
		<i>Note: Water into the root-zone., except phosphite formulations. To minimize the potential for resistance, alternate between classes of fungicides.</i>			
Rapid Blight (<i>Labyrinthula terrestris</i>)	Patches from a few inches up to a foot in diameter occur most commonly in salinity-stressed cool season grasses. Affected turf can be chlorotic and water-soaked. Individual leaves appear blotchy. The organism does not form a mycelium. Manage salinity by core aeration, gypsum applications and leaching regime. If irrigation waters have high carbonate and bicarbonate levels, manage with acidification.	Secure	fluazinam 4.17 SC	0.5	14
		Lexicon	fluxapyroxad + pyraclostrobin 4.17SC	0.34-0.47	14-28
		Interface	iprodione + trifloxystrobin 2.27 SC	2-6	14-28
		Fore	mancozeb 80WP	8	14
		Protect	mancozeb 75WP	8	14
		Insignia	pyraclostrobin 20 WDG	0.5-0.9	14-28
		Insignia Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin 2.08 SC	0.4-0.7	14-28
		Honor Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin + boscalid 28G	0.55-1.1	14-28
		Pillar G	pyraclostrobin + triticonazole 0.81G	3.0 lb	14-28
		Compass	trifloxystrobin 50 WDG	0.15-.25	14-21
		Tartan	trifloxystrobin + triadimefon 50WP	0.6-1.2	14-28
Red Thread (<i>Laetisaria fuciformis</i>)		In winter and early spring, leaf tips appear shriveled and ragged, occurring in patches up to 6 inches in diameter. Red to orange-colored fungal "threads" appear to grow from affected leaf tips. Turf appears as if it has been cut with a dull rotary mower. The disease is favored by cloudy, cold, humid weather. Maintain adequate fertility, and avoid transient drought conditions. Mow frequently at the correct cutting height. <i>Note:</i> chlorothalonil formulations have new maximum use rates in effect that depends on site - see new labels for details. <i>Note:</i> Fungicides containing copper hydroxide may be phytotoxic; read label carefully and use precautions.	Heritage	azoxystrobin 50WDG	0.2-0.4
	Heritage TL		azoxystrobin 0.8TL	1-2	14-28
	Heritage G		azoxystrobin 0.31G	2-4lb	14-28
	Heritage Action		azoxystrobin + acibenzolar-s-methyl 51.1 WDG	0.2-0.4	14-28
fescues and ryegrasses	Briskway		azoxystrobin + difenoconazole 1.67 SC	0.5-0.725	14-28
	Headway		azoxystrobin + propiconazole 1.4ME	1.5-3	14-28
	Daconil Action		chlorothalonil + acylbenzolar-s-methyl 6.112 F	2-5.4	7-14
	Daconil Weather Stik, Chlorothalonil 720 SFT, others		chlorothalonil 6F	2-3.6	7-10 pre-disease
				>3.6-5.5	14 post-disease
				5.5	14 post-disease
	Daconil Zn, Chlorothalonil 500 Zn, others		chlorothalonil 4.16F	2.9-5.1	7-10 pre-disease
				>5.1-7.9	14 post-disease
				7.9	14 post-disease
	Daconil Ultrex, Chlorothalonil DF		chlorothalonil 82.5%WDG, DF	1.8-3.2	7-10 pre-disease
				>3.2-5	14 post-disease
				5	14 post-disease
	Renown		chlorothalonil + azoxystrobin 5.16SC	2.5-4.5	14-21
	Fame C		chlorothalonil + fluoxastrobin 4.25SC	3-5.9	14-28
	Vitalonil		chlorothalonil + potassium phosphite 5.27SC	5.75	7-10
	Concert		chlorothalonil + propiconazole 4.3SC	3-5.9	14-28
	Instrata	chlorothalonil + propiconazole + fludioxanil 3.5SC	2.75-6	14-21	
	Consyst	chlorothalonil + thiophanate methyl 67WG	3-8	7-21	
	Spectro 90	chlorothalonil + thiophanate methyl 90WG	3.72-5.76	14	

Disease & Affected Grasses	Symptoms & Cultural Controls	Trade Name	Fungicides ¹	Rate (oz/1000 ft ²)	Application Interval (Days)
		Reserve	chlorothalonil + triticonazole 4.8SC	3.2-4.5	14-28
		Rubigan AS	fenarimol 1AS	8	30
		Secure	fluazinam 4.17 SC	0.5	14
		Exteris	fluopyram + trifloxystrobin 0.271 SC	1.5-4.135	14-28
		Fame	fluoxastrobin 4SC	0.18-.36	14-28
		Fame G	fluoxastrobin 0.25G	2.3-4.6 lb	14-28
		Fame T	fluoxastrobin + tebuconazole	0.45-0.9	14-28
		Prostar	flutolanil 70WP, 70WDG	1.5	21-28
		Systar	flutolanil + thiophanate methyl 80WG	2-3	14-21
		Lexicon	fluxapyroxad + pyraclostrobin 4.17SC	0.34-0.47	14-28
		Chipco 26GT, iprodione pro, others	iprodione 2F, 2SC	4	14
		26/36	iprodione + thiophanate methyl 3.8F	2-4	14-21
		Interface	iprodione + trifloxystrobin 2.27 SC	4	14
		Fore	mancozeb 80WP	4-8	7-14
		Protect	mancozeb 75DF	4-8	7-14
		Fore F	mancozeb 4LF	7-14	7-14
		Junction	mancozeb + copper hydroxide 60DF	2-4	7-14
		Maneb plus Zinc	maneb (37%)+ zinc F	6.4-12.8	7-14
		Tourney	metconazole 50WDG	0.37	14-21
		Eagle	myclobutanil 20 EW	1.2	14-21
		Velista	penthiopyrad	0.3-0.5	14
		Affirm	polyoxin 11.3% WDG	0.88	7-14
		Endorse	polyoxin 2.5WP	4	7-14
		Banner Maxx	propiconazole 1.3ME	2	14-21
		Insignia	pyraclostrobin 20WDG	0.5-0.9	14-28
		Insignia Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin 2.08 SC	0.4-0.7	14-28
		Honor Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin + boscalid 28WG	0.55-1.1	14-28
		Pillar G	pyraclostrobin + triticonazole 0.81G	3.0 lb	14-28
		Torque	tebuconazole 3.6F	0.6	28
		Mirage Stressgard	tebuconazole 2 SC	1-2	14-28
		3336 WSP	thiophanate methyl 50WSP	2-4	14
		3336F	thiophanate methyl 4F	2-4	14
		TM 85WDG	thiophanate methyl 85WG	0.67-1.3	14
		Spotrete	thiram 4F	3.75-7.5	3-10
		Bayleton	triadimefon 50WSP, 4.17 Flo	0.5-1	15-30
		Compass	trifloxystrobin 50WDG	0.1-0.25	14-21
		Tartan	trifloxystrobin + triadimefon 2SC	1-2	14-28
		Armada	trifloxystrobin + triadimefon 50WP	0.6-1.2	14-28
		Trinity	triticonazole 1.7SC	0.5-1	14-28
		Curalan	vinclozolin 50EG	1	14-28
<i>note:</i> Fore mancozeb formulations now have restrictions on use rates and maximum seasonal rates – see current label for details.					
Rust (<i>Puccinia</i> and	Small yellow to orange or reddish-brown pustules on the	Heritage	azoxystrobin 50WDG	0.2-0.4	14-28
		Heritage TL	azoxystrobin 0.8TL	1-2	14-28

Disease & Affected Grasses	Symptoms & Cultural Controls	Trade Name	Fungicides ¹	Rate (oz/1000 ft ²)	Application Interval (Days)
Uromyces spp.) bermudagrass ryegrass, St. Augustinegrass tall fescue zoysiagrasses	leaves. Heavily infected area appears thin and chlorotic. Ryegrass and zoysiagrasses are most susceptible. Plant resistant or tolerant varieties. Maintain growth by fertilizing and irrigating adequately. Mow frequently and remove clippings. Humid weather following a drought period favors epidemics. <i>note:</i> chlorothalonil formulations have new maximum use rates in effect that depends on site - see new labels for details.	Heritage G	azoxystrobin 0.31G	2-4lb	14-28
		Heritage Action	azoxystrobin + acibenzolar-s-methyl 51.1 WDG	0.2-0.4	14-28
		Briskway	azoxystrobin + difenoconazole 1.67 SC	0.5-0.725	14-28
		Headway	azoxystrobin + propiconazole 1.4ME	1.5-3.0	14-28
		Headway G	azoxystrobin + propiconazole 1.06G	2-4 lb	14-28
		Daconil Weather Stik, Chlorothalonil 720 SFT, others	chlorothalonil 6F	4-5.5	14 pre-disease
				5.5	14 post-disease
		Daconil Zn, Chlorothalonil 500 Zn, others	chlorothalonil 4.16 F	5.8-7.9	14 pre-disease
				7.9	14 post-disease
		Daconil Ultrex	chlorothalonil 82.5% WDG	3.6-5	14 pre-disease
				5	14 post-disease
		Renown	chlorothalonil + azoxystrobin 5.16SC	2.5-4.5	14-21
		Fame C	chlorothalonil + fluoxastrobin 4.25SC	3-5.9	14-28
		Concert	chlorothalonil +propiconazole 4.3SC	3-8.5	7-28
		Instrata	chlorothalonil +propiconazole + fludioxanil 3.6SC	2.75-6	14-28
		Consyst	chlorothalonil + thiophanate methyl 67WG	3-8	7-14
		Spectro 90	chlorothalonil +thiophanate methyl 90WG	3.72-5.76	14
		Reserve	chlorothalonil + triticonazole 4.8SC	3.2-4.5	14-28
		Secure	fluazinam 4.17 SC	0.5	14
		Exteris	fluopyram + trifloxystrobin 0.271 SC	1.5- 4.135	14-28
		Fame	fluoxastrobin 4SC	0.18-0.36	14-28
		Fame G	fluoxastrobin 0.25G	2.3-4.6lb	14-28
		Fame T	fluoxastrobin + tebuconazole	0.45-0.9	14-28
		Lexicon	fluxapyroxad + pyraclostrobin 4.17SC	0.34-0.47	14-28
		Interface	iprodione + trifloxystrobin 2.27 SC	2-6	14-28
		Protect DF	mancozeb 75DF	4	7-14
		Fore, others	mancozeb 80WP	4	7-14
		Fore F, others	mancozeb 4LF	5-7	7-10
		Junction	mancozeb + copper hydroxide 60DF	2-4	7-14
		Maneb plus Zinc	maneb (37%)+ zinc F	1.76	7-14
		Pinpoint	mandestrobin 4SC	0.31	14
		Tourney	metconazole 50WDG	0.37	14-21
		Eagle	myclobutanil 20 EW	1.2	14-28
Banner Maxx, others	propiconazole 1.3ME	1-2	14-28		
Insignia	pyraclostrobin 20 WDG	0.5-0.9	14-28		
Insignia Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin 2.08 SC	0.4-0.7	14-28		
Honor Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin + boscalid 28WG	0.55-1.1	14-28		
Pillar G	pyraclostrobin + triticonazole 0.81G	3.0 lb	14-28		
Torque	tebuconazole 3.6F	0.6	28		
Mirage Stressgard	tebuconazole 2 SC	2.0	28		
3336 plus	thiophanate methyl 2F	4-8	14-28		
3336	thiophanate methyl 50WP, 4F	4-6	14		
TM 85WDG	thiophanate methyl 85WG	2.35-3.53	14		

Disease & Affected Grasses	Symptoms & Cultural Controls	Trade Name	Fungicides ¹	Rate (oz/1000 ft ²)	Application Interval (Days)
		Spotrete	thiram 4F	3.75-7.5	3-10
		Bayleton	triadimefon 50WSP, 4.17 Flo	0.5-1	15-30
		Compass	trifloxystrobin 50WDG	0.1-0.25	14-21
		Tartan	trifloxystrobin + triadimefon 2SC	1-2	14-28
		Armada	trifloxystrobin + triadimefon 50WP	0.6-1.2	14-28
		Trinity	triticonazole 1.7SC	0.5-1	14-28
		<i>note:</i> Fore mancozeb formulations now have restrictions on use rates and maximum seasonal rates – see current label for details.			
Southern Blight (<i>Sclerotium rolfsii</i>) Creeping bentgrass, bluegrasses, fescues, and ryegrasses	Yellow, circular or crescent shaped patches up to 1 ft in diameter, sometimes with “frog-eye” symptoms or less affected grass in the center of patches. Affected turf is a reddish-brown or bronze coloration, turning brown as it dies. Off-white or tan fungi sclerotia may be visible in the mat or thatch with a hand lens. Avoid drought conditions preceding hot, humid or wet weather; improve poorly drained soils and improve aeration to roots and crowns.	Heritage	azoxystrobin 50WDG	0.2-0.4	14-28
		Heritage TL	azoxystrobin 0.8TL	1-2	14-28
		Heritage G	azoxystrobin 0.31G	2-4lb	14-28
		Heritage Action	azoxystrobin + acibenzolar-s-methyl 51.1 WDG	0.2-0.4	14-28
		Briskway	azoxystrobin + difenoconazole 1.67 SC	0.5-0.725	14-28
		Headway	azoxystrobin + propiconazole 1.4ME	1.5-3	14-28
		Headway G	azoxystrobin + propiconazole 1.06G	2-4 lb	14-28
		Renown	chlorothalonil + azoxystrobin 5.16SC	2.5-4.5	14-21
		Terraneb SP	chloroneb 65SP	4	5-7
		Fame	fluoxastrobin 4SC	0.18-.36	14-28
		Fame G	fluoxastrobin 0.25G	2.3-4.6lb	14-28
		Fame T	fluoxastrobin + tebuconazole	0.45-0.9	14-28
		Prostar	flutolanil 70WP, 70WDG	1.5	21-28
		Systar	flutolanil + thiophanate methyl 80WG	2	21-28
		Slime Mold (<i>Physarum</i> sp., and <i>Fuligo</i> sp.) All grasses	Bluish-gray encrustations on leaf blades. In spring & summer during heavy rain, prominent white or yellow slimy masses may develop. These are not parasites of turf. Brush off, mow, or wash off mold with a strong stream of water.	Fore, others	mancozeb 80WP
Protect	mancozeb 75DF			4-8	7-14
Fore F, others	mancozeb 37%F			6.4-12.8	7-14
Heritage	azoxystrobin 50WDG			0.4	Fall, 1 or 2 apps. 1 month prior to dormancy, reapply 14-28 days later.
Heritage TL	azoxystrobin 0.8TL			2	Fall, 1 or 2 apps. 1 month prior to dormancy, reapply 14-28 days later.
Heritage Action	azoxystrobin + acibenzolar-s-methyl 51.1 WDG			0.4	Fall, 1 or 2 apps. 1 month prior to dormancy, reapply 14-28 days later.
Spring Dead Spot - (<i>Ophiosphaerella korrae</i> , <i>O. narmari</i> , or <i>O. herpotricha</i>) bermudagrass, especially sterile hybrids	First appears as circular dead areas 6 inches up to 2 feet in diameter in the spring when the rest of the turf area turns green with new growth. Normally bermudagrass does not invade the dead areas as the growing season progresses nor do the dead areas increase in size until the next spring. <i>note:</i> scout and map diseased spots in spring, treat with fungicides in late summer	Headway	azoxystrobin + propiconazole 1.4ME	3	14-28

Disease & Affected Grasses	Symptoms & Cultural Controls	Trade Name	Fungicides ¹	Rate (oz/1000 ft ²)	Application Interval (Days)
	through early fall. In established bermudagrass, thorough cultivation of dead areas may provide temporary recovery. Manage thatch by cultural methods, and avoid excess, unbalanced N fertilization in late summer or early fall.	Headway G	azoxystrobin + propiconazole 1.06G	2-4 lb	14-28
		Enclave	chlorothalonil + iprodione + thiophanate methyl +tebuconazole 5.3 SC	3-8	14-28
		Rubigan AS	fenarimol 1AS	6	1 application
				4	2 apps. 14-30 days apart
		Lexicon	fluxapyroxad + pyraclostrobin 4.17 SC	0.47	28 day
		Fame	fluoxastrobin 4SC	0.36	14-28 fall
		Fame G	fluoxastrobin 0.25G	2.3-4.6 lb	14-28 fall
		Fame T	fluoxastrobin + tebuconazole	0.45-0.9	14-28
		Eagle, Myclobutanil 20EW	myclobutanil 20 EW	2.4	Fall, 28 days
		Velista	penthiopyrad	0.5-0.7	Fall, 2 apps. 28 days
		Banner Maxx, Propiconazole 14.3, others	propiconazole 1.3ME	4	1-3 apps, 30 day interval
		Torque	tebuconazole 3.6F	0.6	28
		Mirage Stressgard	tebuconazole 2 SC	2.0	28
		3336	thiophanate methyl 4F, 50WP	4-8	Apply in fall before dormancy/reapply in spring when soil temperatures reach 55-60F.
Stripe Smut (<i>Ustilago striiformis</i>)	Tall fescue and Kentucky Bluegrass stands may become clumpy in appearance. Individual leaves appear shredded, with black linear streaks evident in the shredded leaves.	Headway	chlorothalonil + propiconazole 4.3SC	4.5-8.5	Fall or spring
		Enclave	chlorothalonil + iprodione + thiophanate methyl +tebuconazole 5.3 SC	3-8	14-28
		Eagle	myclobutanil 20 EW	1.2	14
		Banner Maxx, Propiconazole 14.3, others	propiconazole 1.3ME	1-2	Fall or Spring.
		Torque	tebuconazole 3.6F	0.6	28
		3336	thiophanate methyl 50WSB, 4F	4-8	14
		TM 85WDG	thiophanate methyl 85WG	3-3.53	14-21
		3336G	thiophanate methyl 2G	6-9lb	14
		Bayleton	triadimefon 50WSP	1	See label
		Tartan	trifloxystrobin + triadimefon 2SC	1	3 apps per season - see label
		Armada	trifloxystrobin + triadimefon 50WP	0.6	See label
Bermudagrass Decline (<i>Gaeumannomyces graminis</i> var. <i>graminis</i>) Bermudagrass		Heritage Action	azoxystrobin + acibenzolar-s-methyl 51.1WDG	0.4	28
		Daconil Action	chlorothalonil + acylbenzolar-s-methyl 6.112 F	3.5	14
		Lexicon	fluxapyroxad + pyraclostrobin 4.17SC	0.34-0.47	Spring/fall see label
Take-all Root Rot (same pathogen as above) St. Augustinegrass		Insignia	pyraclostrobin 20WG	0.9	Spring/fall see label
		Insignia Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin 2.08SC	0.7	Spring/fall see label

Disease & Affected Grasses	Symptoms & Cultural Controls	Trade Name	Fungicides ¹	Rate (oz/1000 ft ²)	Application Interval (Days)
Disorder first appears as chlorotic patches 8-24" in diameter, usually in late summer during prolonged cloudy weather. Without control, patches will expand. Grass thins and develops bare areas. Green shoots next to chlorotic ones are common. Plants in the affected areas have poor root system, no rhizomes and very few stolons. Usually observed first on outside edge of golf course putting greens. Associated with consistent, low mowing heights. Raise cutting height to increase photosynthetic area. Do not scalp St. Augustinegrass when mowed. Increased fertility may help by encouraging rapid cover of affected areas. Topdress golf course greens frequently. Alleviate all stresses on the grass.		Honor Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin + boscalid 28WDG	1.1	Spring/fall see label
		Pillar G	pyraclostrobin + triticonazole 0.81G	3.0 lb	28
		Torque	tebuconazole 3.6F	0.6	28
		Mirage Stressgard	tebuconazole 2 SC	2.0	28
		3336F	thiophanate methyl 41%F	4-8	7-14 in mid-July
		3336WP	thiophanate methyl 50WP	4-8	7-14 in mid-July
		Bayleton	triadimefon 50WSP, 4.17 Flo	1-2	21-28 Irrigate thoroughly after fungicide application to move into the root zone.
		Tartan	trifloxystrobin + triadimefon 2SC	1.5-2.0	28
		Take-all Patch (<i>Gaeumannomyces graminis</i> var. <i>avenae</i>)	This is a disease primarily of creeping bentgrass. Disease appears in spring or summer as patches of discolored turf which may or may not exhibit a "frog-eye" symptom; more common on fairways than greens. In severe cases, nonsusceptible ryegrass or bluegrasses may colonize the center of patches, giving the "frog-eye" symptom. Roots and crowns are rotted and symptoms may become more severe as heat and water stresses become greater. More common on newly constructed sand-based greens, fumigated greens, and/or soils with pH levels > 6.0. Utilized acidifying fertilizers, such as ammonium sulfate or ammonium chloride, but at rates of N agronomically acceptable for bentgrass growth. Apply Mn at rates recommended by soil tests. Improve root health by aeration and other accepted cultural practices.	Heritage	azoxystrobin 50% WG
Heritage TL	azoxystrobin 0.8TL			2.	2 apps, 28 days apart in spring & fall.
Heritage G	azoxystrobin 0.31G			2-4lb	28
Heritage Action	azoxystrobin + acibenzolar-s-methyl 51.1WDG			0.4	28
Briskway	azoxystrobin + difenoconazole 1.67 SC			0.5-0.725	28
Headway	azoxystrobin + propiconazole 1.4ME			3	14-28
Headway G	azoxystrobin + propiconazole 1.06G			3.5-4 lb	28
Fame C	chlorothalonil + fluoxastrobin 4.25SC			5.9	28
Reserve	chlorothalonil + triticonazole 4.8SC			3.2-5.4	14-28
Rubigan AS	fenarimol 1AS			4-8	1-2 apps 30 day apart in fall.
Fame	fluoxastrobin 4SC			0.36	28 fall & spring
Fame G	fluoxastrobin 0.25G			2.3-4.6lb	28
Fame M	fluoxastrobin + myclobutanil 3.9 SC			0.5-1.0	28
Lexicon	fluxapyroxad + pyraclostrobin 4.17SC			0.47	28
Tourney	metconazole 50WDG			0.37	1-2 apps/ fall
Pinpoint	mandestrobin 4SC			0.31	14
Eagle	myclobutanil 20EW			2.4	Fall/spring 28 day
Banner Maxx, Propiconazole 14.3, others	propiconazole 1.3ME	2-4	Up to 2 apps. in spring & fall.		

Disease & Affected Grasses	Symptoms & Cultural Controls	Trade Name	Fungicides ¹	Rate (oz/1000 ft ²)	Application Interval (Days)
		Insignia	pyraclostrobin 20WDG	0.9	2 apps, 28 days apart in spring & fall
		Insignia Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin 2.08 SC	0.7	28
		Honor Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin + boscalid 28WG	1.1	28
		Pillar G	pyraclostrobin + triticonazole 0.81G	3.0 lb	28
		Torque	tebuconazole 3.6F	0.6	28
		Mirage Stressgard	tebuconazole 2 SC	2.0	14-28
		3336	thiophanate methyl 50WP, 4F	4-6	When disease symptoms appear, 7-14 day interval.
		3336 plus	thiophanate methyl 2F	4-8	14-28
		3336G	thiophanate methyl 2G	6-9lb	14
		Bayleton	triadimefon 50%WSP, 4.17 Flo	1-2	Early fall & early spring.
		Trinity	triticonazole 1.7SC	1.0-2.0	14-28 (fall and spring)
Rhizoctonia Leaf and Sheath Spot (<i>R. zae</i> and <i>R. oryzae</i>) bermudagrass centipedegrass creeping bentgrass St. Augustinegrass tall fescue seashore paspalum	Occurs during summer months when weather is hot and humid. In cool season grasses, symptoms can closely mimic brown patch, caused by <i>R. solani</i> . In bermudagrass, the most commonly observed symptoms are necrotic rings or partial rings that vary from a few inches to a few feet in diameter. Spots may be observed on leaves at edge of rings. Dry soil may be present under ring. If rings are associated with very dry soil, see section on Localized Dry Spots.	Heritage	azoxystrobin 50WDG	0.4	14-28
		Heritage TL	azoxystrobin 0.8ME	2	14-28
		Heritage G	azoxystrobin 0.31G	2-4lb	14-28
		Heritage Action	azoxystrobin + acibenzolar-s-methyl 51.1WDG	0.2-0.4	14-28
		Briskway	azoxystrobin + difenoconazole 1.67 SC	0.5-0.725	14-28
		Headway	azoxystrobin + propiconazole 1.4ME	1.5-3	14-28
		Daconil Weather Stik	chlorothalonil 6F	2-3.6	7-14 pre-disease.
				4-5.5	14 post-disease.
		Daconil Zn	chlorothalonil 4F	2.9-5.1 or 5.8-7.9	7-14 pre-disease.
		Daconil Ultrex	chlorothalonil 82.5% WG	5.8-7.9	14 post-disease.
				1.8-3.2	7-14 pre-disease.
				3.6-5	14 post-disease.
		Renown	chlorothalonil + azoxystrobin 5.16SC	2.5-4.5	14-21
		Vitalonil	chlorothalonil + potassium phosphite 5.27SC	5.75-8	7-14
		Instrata	chlorothalonil + propiconazole + fludioxonil 3.59SC	2.75-6	14-21
		Spectro 90	chlorothalonil + thiophanate methyl 9090WG	3-5.76	14-21
		Medallion	fludioxonil 50% WP	0.25-0.5	14-21
		Fame M	fluoxastrobin + myclobutanil 3.9 SC	0.25-1.0	14-28
		Prostar	flutolanil 70WG	2.2-4.5	14-21
Xzemplar	fluxapyroxad 2.47 SC	0.21-0.26	14-21		
Lexicon	fluxapyroxad + pyraclostrobin 4.17SC	0.34-0.47	14-28		
Velista	penthiopyrad	0.3-0.5	14		

Disease & Affected Grasses	Symptoms & Cultural Controls	Trade Name	Fungicides ¹	Rate (oz/1000 ft ²)	Application Interval (Days)
		Insignia	pyraclostrobin 20WG	0.5-0.9	14-28
		Insignia Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin 2.08 SC	0.4-0.7	14-28
		Honor Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin + boscalid 28WG	1.1	14-28
		Pillar G	pyraclostrobin + triticonazole 0.81G	3.0 lb	28
<i>note:</i> chlorothalonil formulations have new maximum use rates depending on site - see new labels for details. Some other active ingredients may be useful for control but are not specifically labeled for this disease – thiophanate methyl and other fungicides in the benzimidazole class are ineffective.					
Yellow Patch (Cool weather brown patch) (<i>Rhizoctonia cerealis</i>) bentgrass, rough bluegrass, perennial ryegrass, zoysiagrass	Common in cold weather under prolonged cloudy conditions on bentgrass greens or overseeded bermudagrass greens. Yellow to orange irregular rings, with few leafspots in cool season grasses. Also in zoysia in early fall, causing leafspot symptoms in a ring-shaped pattern. Improve drainage, manage thatch accumulations	Heritage	azoxystrobin 50WG	0.4	28
		Heritage TL	azoxystrobin 0.8TL	2	28
		Heritage G	azoxystrobin 0.31G	2-4lb	14-28
		Heritage Action	azoxystrobin + acibenzolar-s-methyl 51.1WDG	0.2-0.4	14-28
		Briskway	azoxystrobin + difenoconazole 1.67 SC	0.5-0.725	14-28
		Headway	azoxystrobin + propiconazole 1.4ME	3.0	28
		Headway G	azoxystrobin + propiconazole 1.06G	2-4 lb	14-28
		Renown	chlorothalonil + azoxystrobin 5.16SC	2.5-4.5	14-28
		Fame C	chlorothalonil + fluoxastrobin 4.25SC	3-5.9	14-28
		Instrata	chlorothalonil +propiconazole + fludioxonil 3.6SC	8-11	Late fall
		Reserve	chlorothalonil + triticonazole 4.8SC	3.2-5.4	21-28
		Medallion	fludioxonil 50%WP	0.5	Late fall
		Medallion	fludioxonil 1.04SC	2	Spring/Fall
		Exteris	fluopyram + trifloxystrobin 0.271 SC	2.135-6	14-28
		Fame	fluoxastrobin 4SC	0.36	28
		Fame G	fluoxastrobin 0.25G	2.3-4.6 lb	14-28
		Prostar	flutolanil 70WP, 70WDG	1.5	30 days
		Systar	flutolanil + thiophanate methyl 80WG	1.5	21-28
		Tourney	metconazole 50WDG	0.37-0.44	Late fall
		Affirm	polyoxin 11.3%WDG	0.88	Late fall
		Endorse	polyoxin 2.5WP	4	7-14
		Banner Maxx, Propiconazole 14.3, others	propiconazole 1.3ME	3-4	Late fall
		Torque	tebuconazole 3.6F	0.6	28
		Mirage Stressgard	tebuconazole 2 SC	1-2	21-28
		3336	thiophanate methyl 4F, 50WP	4-8	Late fall
		3336G	thiophanate methyl 2G	6-9 lb	Late fall
Trinity	triticonazole 1.75SC	1-2	21-28		
Yellow Tuft (downy mildew) (<i>Sclerophthora macrospora</i>) Creeping bentgrass, St. Augustinegrass	In creeping bentgrass, the disease is usually associated with compacted, overly wet areas. In cool season grasses, individual plants will be yellow in color, with excessive proliferation of shoots, giving a	Signature	fosetyl AI 80WDG	4-8	14-21
		Signature Xtra	fosetyl AI 60WDG	2-6	14-21
		Lexicon	fluxapyroxad + pyraclostrobin 4.17SC	0.34-0.47	14-28
		Subdue Maxx, Mefanoxam 2AQ	mefanoxam 2ME	0.5-1	10-21
		Subdue G	mefanoxam 1G	12.5-25lb	10-14

Disease & Affected Grasses	Symptoms & Cultural Controls	Trade Name	Fungicides¹	Rate (oz/1000 ft²)	Application Interval (Days)
	“bunchy” appearance. In St. Augustinegrass, linear, gray raised pustules can be seen in the leaves, and leaves will shred longitudinally. Improve drainage, sunlight penetration; relieve compaction; provide good growing conditions.	Subdue	metalaxyl 2MEC	1-2	10-21
		Insignia	pyraclostrobin 20WG	0.5-0.9	14-28
		Insignia Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin 2.08 SC	0.4-0.7	14-28
		Honor Intrinsic	pyraclostrobin + boscalid 28G	0.55-1.1	14-28
		Pillar G	pyraclostrobin + triticonazole	3.0 lb	14-28

¹Presence of a fungicide in this list does not constitute a recommendation. Trade names are used with the understanding no endorsement is intended nor is criticism implied of similar products not mentioned. All chemicals should be used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Do not add adjuvants, surfactants, etc. to fungicides unless specified by the label. Check labels carefully to determine usage on residential, or commercial turf areas and other restrictions.

Trade Names for Common Turf Fungicides

Common Name	Trade Name Examples
azoxystrobin	Heritage, Heritage TL, Heritage G
azoxystrobin + acibenzolar-s-methyl	Heritage Action
azoxystrobin + chlorothalonil	Renown
azoxystrobin + difenoconazole	Briskway
azoxystrobin + propiconazole	Headway, Headway G
boscalid	Emerald
boscalid + chlorothalonil	Encartis
chloroneb	Terraneb SP, Terremec SP
chlorothalonil	Daconil formulations, Chlorothalonil WG, Chlorothalonil 720 SFT, Manicure, Thalonil, Concorde, Echo, others
chlorothalonil + acylbenzolar –s-methyl	Daconil Action
chlorothalonil + iprodione + thiophanate methyl + tebuconazole	Enclave
cyazofamid	Segway
ethazole	Koban, Terrazole
fenarimol	Rubigan, Patchwork
fenarimol + chlorothalonil	Twosome Flowable Fungicide
fluazinam	Secure
fludioxonil	Medallion
fluoxastrobin	Fame, Fame G
fluoxastrobin + chlorothalonil	Fame C
flutolanil	Prostar
flutolanil + thiophanate methyl	SysStar
fluopicolide + propamocarb	Stellar
fluxapyroxad	Xzemplar
fluxapyroxad + pyraclostrobin	Lexicon Intrinseci 4.2SC
fosetyl AI	Aliette, Aliette Signature, Chipco Signature, Signature Xtra, Prodigy, Fosetyl AI 80WDG
iprodione	Chipco 26GT Flo, Iprodione Pro, Ipro 2SE, others
mandestrobin	Pinpoint
maneb	Manex, Maneb + zinc, Dithane M-22 Special, plus others
maneb (37%)+ zinc F	Pentathlon F
mancozeb	Fore, Dithane T&O, Tersan LSR, Manzate 200 Flowable, Protect T/O, Pentathlon DF, + others
mefenoxam	Subdue Maxx, Mefanoxam AQ, others
metalaxyl	Subdue 2E, Pythium Control, Apron ⁴
metconazole	Tourney
myclobutanil	Eagle, Systhane WSP, Myclobutanil 20EQ T&O
penthiopyrad	Velista 50WDG
polyoxin D	Affirm WDG, Endorse WP
propiconazole ³	Banner MAXX, Alamo, Propiconazole 14.3
phosphorous acid salts	Alude, Appear, Magellan, Biophos, Resyst, Vital
propamocarb	Banol
pyraclostrobin	Insignia, Insignia Intrinsic
pyraclostrobin + boscalid	Honor, Honor Intrinsic
pyraclostrobin + triticonazole	Pillar G, Pillar G Intrinsic
tebuconazole	Torque, Mirage, others
thiophanate methyl	Cleary 3336, Fungo, SysTec 1998, Cavalier, Scotts Systemic Fungicide, TM 4.5F, TM 85WDG

thiophanate + chloroneb	Scotts Fungicide IV
thiophanate + chlorothalonil	ConSyst, Spectro 90, TM/C
thiophanate + iprodione	Scotts Fluid Fungicide, 26/36
thiophanate + maneb (mancozeb)	Duosan
thiophanate + thiram	Bromosan
thiram	Spotrete 75, Spotrete-F, Thiramad, plus others
triadimefon	Bayleton, Scotts Proturf Fungicide 7, Accost 1G, Granular Turf Fungicide, Strike 25WP
triadimefon + metalaxyl	Scotts Fluid Fungicide II
triadimefon + thiram	Scotts Fluid Fungicide III
trifloxystrobin	Compass
trifloxystrobin + triadimefon	Tartan 2.4SC, Armada 50WP
triticonazole	Trinity
vinclozolin	Curalan

Some Currently Available Pre-packaged Turf Fungicide Combination Products

Active ingredient -1	FRAC Code*	Active ingredient -2	FRAC Code*	Active ingredient -3	FRAC Code*	Some Common Trade Name (s)
azoxystrobin	11	propiconazole	3	-		Headway
azoxystrobin	11	acylbenzolar-s-methyl	P1			Heritage Action
azoxystrobin	11	chlorothalonil	M5	-		Renown
azoxystrobin	11	difenoconazole	3			Briskway
boscalid	7	pyraclostrobin	11	-		Honor, Honor Intrinsic
chloroneb	14	thiophanate-methyl	1	-		Proturf Fungicide IX
chlorothalonil	M5	acylbenzolar-s-methyl	P1			Daconil Action
chlorothalonil	M5	potassium phosphite	33	-		Vitalonil
chlorothalonil	M5	propamocarb hydrochloride	28			Lesco Par Systemic Fungicide
chlorothalonil	M5	propiconazole	3	-		Concert
chlorothalonil	M5	propiconazole	3	fludioxonil	12	Instrata
chlorothalonil	M5	thiophanate-methyl	1	-		Broadside, ConSyst, Peregrine, Spectro, Tee-1-Up, TM/C
chlorothalonil	M5	fluoxastrobin	11	-		Fame C
chlorothalonil	M5	triticonazole	3	-		Reserve
copper hydroxide	M1	mancozeb	M3	-		Junction
flutolanil	7	thiophanate-methyl	1	-		SysStar
fluopicolide	43	propamocarb hydrochloride	28	-		Stellar
fluxapyroxad	7	pyraclostrobin	11	-		Lexicon
iprodione	2	thiophanate-methyl	1	-		26/36, Dovetail, Fluid Fungicide, Proturf Fluid Fungicide, Twosome

Active ingredient -1	FRAC Code*	Active ingredient -2	FRAC Code*	Active ingredient - 3	FRAC Code*	Some Common Trade Name (s)
iprodione	2	trifloxystrobin	11	-		Interface
mancozeb	M3	myclobutanil	3	-		MANhandle
mancozeb	M3	thiophanate-methyl	1	-		Duosan
metalaxyl	4	triadimefon	3	-		Proturf Fluid Fungicide II
myclobutanil	3	fluoxastrobin	11	-		Fame M
pyraclostrobin	11	triticonazole	3	-		Pillar
thiram	M3	triadimefon	3	-		Proturf Fluid Fungicide III
thiophanate-methyl	1	thiram	M3	-		Bromosan
triadimefon	3	trifloxystrobin	11	-		Armada, Tartan

*FRAC code: M = multi-site mode of action (MOA); same numbers = fungicides with same MOA.

Turfgrass fungicides classified by chemical fungicide group.

Chemical Group (activity)	Common Name	Trade Name Examples
Acetanilide (Phenylamide) (Upward Mobile; Curative and Protective)	Metalaxyl	Subdue, Apron (seed treatment only)
	Mefanoxam	Subdue Maxx
Aromatic Hydrocarbons (Contact; Protective)	Chloroneb	Terraneb, Teremec
	Ethazole (Etridiazole)	Koban, Terrazole
	PCNB (Quintozene)	Terraclor, PCNB, Engage, Revere, Penstar, Turfcide
Benzimidazoles (Upward Mobile; Curative and Protective)	Thiophanate Methyl	Fungo 50, Fungo Flo, Cleary 3336, Systec 1998
Benzonitrile (Contact; Protective)	Chlorothalonil	Daconil Ultrex
Carbamates (Upward Mobile; Curative and Protective)	Propamocarb Hydrochloride	Banol
Demethylation Inhibitors (DMI) (Upward Mobile; Curative and Protective)	Difenoconazole	Component in Briskway
	Fenarimol	Rubigan
	Myclobutanil	Eagle WSP
	Propiconazole	Banner
	Triadimefon	Bayleton, Scotts Proturf Fungicide 7
	Metconazole	Tourney
	Tebuconazole	Torque, Mirage
Dicarboximides (Local-penetrant; Protective)	Iprodione	Chipco 26019, Chipco 26GT
	Vinclozolin	Vorlan, Curalan, Touche
Dithiocarbamates (Contact; Protective)	Mancozeb	Fore, Tersan LSR, Dithane M-45, Manzate 200FL, Protect
	Maneb	Manex, security Maneb Spray, Dithane -22 Special
	Thiram	Spotrete 75, Spotrete-F, Thiramad
Phosphonates (Systemic; Curative and Protective)	Fosetyl-Al	Aliette, Chipco Signature, Prodigy
	phosphorous acid salts	Alude, Magellan, Biophos, Resyst, Vital
SDHI (succinate dehydrogenase inhibitors) (Upward mobile, Curative and Protective)	Flutolanil	Prostar, Systar
	Boscalid	Emerald, Honor
	Fluxapyroxad	Xzemplar, Lexicon
	Penthiopyrad	Velista
Strobilurines (Qoi) (Upward mobile, Curative and Protective-azoxystrobin) (local penetrant or mesostemic, curative and protective – trifloxystrobin)	Azoxystrobin	Heritage
	Trifloxystrobin	Compass
	Pyraclostrobin	Insignia
	Fluoxastobin	Fame
	Mandestrobin	Pinpoint

NEMATODE CONTROL
S. Bruce Martin
 Extension Plant Pathologist

Plant parasitic nematodes are small, microscopic, thread-like animals that utilize a stylet to puncture and feed from plant cells. In turf, these nematodes are root parasites. Nematodes are important turf pests in SC, particularly in sandy native soils of the Sandhills and coastal regions, but also in artificial, sand-based rootzone mixes on putting greens or athletic fields. Depending on the species of nematode and the numbers in soil, they are capable of contributing heavily to the decline of turf. However, many times weak turf is blamed on nematodes when poor cultural practices, fungi, insects, nutrient problems, soil compaction, poor drainage, or other environmental problems may be the more serious factor leading to the decline. All of these other stresses can also make nematode damage worse. Therefore, correct diagnosis is important to adequately address the problem and determine if the use of a nematicide is warranted. Nematicides vary in restrictions on their use and vary in their effectiveness against different species of nematodes. It is critical to carefully consult the label to be sure a product can be used on a particular site.

ABOVE GROUND SYMPTOMS: yellowing of turf initially, followed by wilting and slow recovery from wilt, poor response of turf to fertilization and eventual thinning in irregular shapes, followed by weed invasion. These symptoms occur over months and years.

ROOT SYMPTOMS: short, stubby roots with few branch roots compared to healthy roots. Roots may have a dark brown color, and sometimes (with sting or stubby root nematodes) exhibit swollen root tips. In sod with severe infestations, the sod strength is low.

SOIL SAMPLING: This is necessary for accurate diagnosis. Quart-size plastic bags can be obtained from the Cooperative Extension Service office in your county, and they will help you submit the samples to the nematode assay laboratory at Clemson University, associated with the Plant Problem Clinic (www.clemson.edu/plantclinic). The number of nematodes recovered from soil can vary greatly, depending on the time of year and the stage of crop or plant development at the time the samples are taken. Many other factors can be involved. Samples taken during the winter and early spring are less reliable, and in some situations certain nematodes may be missed entirely. In general, for routine assays, sample during the time of year that the turf is growing. For warm-season turfgrasses, May, June or July is a good time to detect high populations if they exist. For cool season grasses, late spring or early summer should detect damaging populations, if they exist. Diagnostic assays (those taken to determine if nematodes may be a factor) can be taken at any time: if high populations of damaging species are encountered, then certainly nematodes are a factor. However, if nematodes are not found in damaging numbers, it still doesn't preclude their role if the time of year the sample was taken is unfavorable for their survival. If nematode populations are high, determine the best approach to the problem including: improved turf management practices, planting new grass type, or chemical control. Usually a combination or integrated approach leads to the best success. Consult the Clemson University Nematode Assay Laboratory for sample guidelines and damage thresholds and other important information:
http://www.clemson.edu/public/regulatory/plant_industry/pest_nursery_programs/plant_prob_clinic/nematode_assay.html

Improve Turf Management Practices. Most grasses can withstand moderate numbers of most kinds of nematodes. Deep, infrequent waterings encourage deeper rooting of the turf, allowing grass to obtain more water and nutrients than a turf having a short root system due to shallow, daily waterings. Avoid excess nitrogen fertilization, as this encourages lush, succulent roots conducive to nematode population buildups. Avoid stresses to turf such as mowing too short. Alleviate compacted soils and correct any nutrient deficiencies.

Nematode Control Considerations

Because crop rotation, varietal resistance, biological control and several other disease management strategies are not always practical or effective for turfgrass nematode control, the use of nematicides is currently the most reliable approach to reducing parasitic nematode levels in turfgrass stands. Nematicides can be applied as preplant fumigants and as post-plant non-fumigant contact chemicals. Fumigants are toxic to plants and are labeled for use only before establishment of the turfgrass stand. In established turfgrass stands contact nematicides come in granular or spray formulations and are always watered in immediately after application. Some may have some insecticidal and even fungicidal activity. Some nematicides are extremely toxic to humans and animals and should be handled with all precautions indicated on the product label. No single product is effective against all nematodes on a given turfgrass species.

Nematodes and the Grasses Most Affected by Each

Turfgrass	Sting ¹	Ring ²	Stubby-Root ³	Lance ⁴	Root-Knot ⁵	Spiral ⁶
Warm-season						
Centipedegrass	✓	✓	✓			✓
St. Augustinegrass	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Bermudagrass	✓	?	✓	✓	✓	✓
Zoysiagrass	✓	?	✓	✓	✓	✓
Cool-season						
Creeping bentgrass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Tall fescue	✓		✓			✓
Ryegrasses	✓		✓			✓
Bluegrasses	✓		✓			✓

¹Sting nematodes damage all grasses although bahiagrass is somewhat tolerant; generally found only in very sandy soils.

²Ring nematodes are widely distributed. Found on all turfgrasses but are considered a major pest only on centipedegrass. If populations are high enough, they can damage bermudagrass and zoysiagrass; populations may become high on bentgrass, but damage is usually minor.

³Stubby-root nematodes in the genus *Paratrichodorus* occur in most soil types in South Carolina and cause damage similar to sting nematodes; however they are particularly encountered in bentgrass greens, but populations capable of causing severe damage are much higher than sting nematode populations. Recently *Trichodorus obtusus* was found in limited sites, and research has shown this nematode to be much more virulent to bermudagrass and St. Augustinegrass than *Paratrichodorus*.

⁴Lance nematodes are widely distributed. They attack all turfgrasses in South Carolina, but are especially damaging to and frequently associated with St. Augustinegrass. Lance nematodes also attack bermudagrass and bentgrass and may become a predominant nematode in old greens where sting nematode has been controlled with nematicides.

⁵Root-knot nematodes are widely distributed. Found frequently in St. Augustinegrass, zoysiagrass, and bermudagrass, but can occur in all turfgrasses. The effects of these nematodes on turf are not well known, but they are believed to be injurious at high population densities. *Soil assays for larvae may not accurately reflect true infestations.*

⁶Spiral nematodes are frequently found on all turfgrasses, but are not believed to cause serious damage in most circumstances unless populations exceed published thresholds.

Soil Fumigation Before Planting

Soil fumigants are chemicals applied as gases or liquids that readily vaporize. They are very toxic to the turfgrass but may be used to treat soil prior to seeding or planting to reduce populations of plant parasitic nematode, weeds, fungal pathogens, and other soil-borne microorganisms. Turfgrasses established in fumigated soil show more uniform and vigorous growth. The fumigants used in turf are the gas methyl bromide, and the liquids 1,3-Dichloropropene (Telone II), 1,3-dichloropropene-chloropicrin (Telone C-17) and metam-sodium (labeled as Vapam, Sectagon or Busan 1020). All three fumigants are Restricted Use pesticides that usually require special equipment and application only by licensed professionals especially when large areas are to be treated. A granular material, Basamid Granular, can be applied with a drop spreader but generates a fumigant, methyl isothiocyanate, that is toxic to nematodes. Basamid Granular carries a 'warning' signal word on the label.

Methyl bromide is a very effective broad-spectrum biocide that has "served" the turf industry well. It is standard practice to fumigate new greens and tees and areas

being replanted with methyl bromide; it is being phased out and only limited uses are now permitted.

When fumigants or Basamid are used the best results are usually obtained when the old sod is first stripped from the area to be treated, followed by thorough tilling of the soil at least two weeks prior to the application of the fumigant to allow adequate decomposition of old roots. Tilling loosens the soil and permits more rapid and uniform diffusion of the fumigant. At the time of application the soil should be moist (not water-saturated). Too much fumigant escapes in dry soil and too little diffuses when pores are filled with water. The temperature of the soil should be about 50 to 80EF (at a depth of 4 inches). Too much fumigant evaporates from hot soil whereas diffusion is too slow in cold soil. For maximum effectiveness, the treated area should be sealed immediately with plastic tarp for several days. It is extremely important that the fumigated area is not recontaminated by accidental introduction of nematodes in soil clinging to tools, equipment, footwear, in run-off water, or in infested soil. Pests introduced into partially sterilized soil usually reproduce rapidly because of the lack of competition from microorganisms.

Nematicides for Established Commercial Turf

Only one of the older chemical nematicides can still be used on established turfgrass stands *if users have it in stock until October 17, 2017*. It is an organophosphate, namely fenamiphos (Nemacur 10G or 3 EC). However, Nemacur has been withdrawn from the market and only existing stocks may be used. This material can only be used on commercial turf (including golf courses, cemeteries and industrial grounds) where the risks of exposure can be minimized. The active ingredient in the granules or emulsifiable concentrate must be carried into the soil by an adequate amount of irrigation or rain water (enough to reach the root zones and give effective control of nematodes but without product loss through leaching).

Nematicide applications should be made in autumn or spring (before nematode populations peak) during periods when soil temperatures are at or slightly above 60F. For granular formulations, gravity or "drop-type" granule spreaders are preferred (or required) over centrifugal types for more accurate application and for ensuring the safety of animals, humans and non-target plants. Experiments comparing the effectiveness of broadcast application of granules vs. subsurface injection of granules have shown similar effectiveness. Prior to application, physical soil treatments that aid soil penetration by water (such as core cultivation, vertical mowing and mechanical thatch removal) may aid in effectiveness. Applications should be followed by adequate overhead irrigation in order to wash the active ingredient into the soil and avoid exposure of people, pets and wildlife to the chemical.

The following rules are required for fenamiphos use. These measures are designed to reduce the risk of exposure to birds and aquatic organisms. It is suggested that others consider adopting these guidelines as good stewards of the environment as well as for the product. No more than 10 acres per golf course per day may be treated with Nemacur (3 EC or 10G). There must be a three-day interval before an additional 10 acres could be treated. Do not apply Nemacur closer than 10 feet from bodies of water and surface fairway drains. Total product application must not exceed 200 lb per acre per year.

At this juncture, instructions for the use of Nemacur remain the same as stated on the most current product label for other states in the Southeast. The safest guidelines are always on the product label. The product must be distributed evenly over the area to be treated and it must be washed immediately into the soil with at least 0.5 inches of water (usually up to the point when 1 inch of the top soil has become wet). Total irrigation should not result in puddling and runoff. Do not apply Nemacur where water runoff is likely to occur. The 3 EC formulation is not recommended for use on greens and tees. The purchase and use of **all** formulations of Nemacur are restricted to certified applicators for uses authorized by their certification, or to persons under their direct supervision.

The effects of nematicides are only *temporary*. Fumigants leave behind no residual active ingredients, so nematodes that survived the treatment (i.e., were too deep to be reached by it) or were brought in on the new sod can begin to re-colonize the normal turf root-zone immediately. The non-fumigant nematicides that may be applied to living turf must remain in the root-zone (top 4-10 inches in which most turfgrass roots normally grow) for several weeks to be effective. However, they will eventually dissipate from that region as a result of combined effects of leaching and decomposition. These products do not necessarily kill all nematodes that are exposed to them, but "inactivate" or paralyze many of them. Therefore, when the chemical is gone, there are usually some nematodes ready to resume feeding and reproducing. With either kind of nematicide, the treatment only provides a limited period of relief from nematode stress. The treatment cannot result in the desired improvement in turf health unless other stresses are also controlled and the nutrients (especially potassium) and water that are needed for good root growth are available.

OVER-USE OF NEMATICIDES

No nematicide is equally effective against all nematodes. When one is used frequently, nematodes that are least affected by it will have a distinct advantage over those that are most affected by it. For instance, prolonged frequent use of a product that affects lance nematodes less than other species enables lance nematodes to become

dominant in that population.

Enhanced biodegradation is a phenomenon that can reduce the effectiveness of soil-applied pesticides where the same product has been used over a prolonged period of time. Repeated application of the same chemical to soil encourages build-up of bacteria and other microbes which can metabolize ("digest") that chemical, so they can destroy it much more quickly than was the original case. The net effect is a shorter period of control from a given treatment. Enhanced microbial degradation has been reported for over 200 soil-applied pesticides, including nematicides, which have been used too frequently on a particular site. Enhanced biodegradation of Nematicur has been documented in South Carolina recently on several golf courses experiencing chronic problems with nematode control. Therefore, it is prudent to use all soil pesticides as little as necessary, to reduce chances of developing such soil microbial populations. It also seems wise to rotate or alternate among all products that are legal and effective for a particular problem, to avoid prolonged selection for microbes that can build up on a particular pesticide.

Soil fumigants used pre-plant to control pests such as nematodes and weeds.

Liquid Soil Fumigants	Rate of Product/Broadcast	Comments
Telone II (1,3-dichloropropene, 94%)	9-18 gal/A - mineral soils 24-36 gal/A - muck or peat soils	These fumigants are injected into the soil with tractor-mounted equipment. Maximum effectiveness is achieved when soil is covered with a plastic tarp for one to several days.
Telone C-17 (1,3-dichloropropene 78.3% + chloropicrin 16.5%)	10.8-17.1 gal/A - mineral soils 21.8 gal/A - muck or peat soils	Telone C-17 contains chloropicrin, which is an effective fungicide as well as a nematicide. Restricted Use Pesticides. Check labels for reentry periods
Vapam (metam sodium, 32.7%)	50-100 gal/A	Apply either as a drench in water or inject by chisels. Cover after the treatment with a plastic tarp for maximum benefit. Restricted Use Pesticides.
Vapam HL (metam sodium, 42%)	30-75 gal/A	
Granular Soil Fumigant	Rate of Product/Broadcast	Comments
Basamid Granular (dazomet 99%)	222-530 lb/A	This material carries a warning signal word, and is not a restricted use pesticide. It generates a gas when exposed to water, which fumigates the soil. It is more effective when tarped, but can be used with a water seal.

Nematicides for commercial turfgrass use.

Nematicide	Rate	Comments
Curfew EC Soil Fumigant (1,3-dichloro-propene 97.5%)	3-5 gal/acre broadcast basis	Special local need label. For golf course use only, by certified commercial applicators. Do not re-enter treated areas for 24 hours. Do not apply within 30 feet of any occupied structure, such as a school, hospital, business or residence. Curfew should be placed a minimum of 5 inches deep, with soil moisture adequate to provide good turfgrass growth, and such moisture content maintained for 7 days post-application. Immediately after application, apply ¼ to ½ inch of irrigation.
Divanem (abamectin 0.15lb/gal))	3.125-6.25 fl oz/acre at 14-21 day interval or 6.25-12.2 fl oz/acre at 21-28 day interval	For nematode control on golf course greens, tees or fairways only. Apply in at least 2 gallons water/1,000 sq.ft. using spray nozzles which provide coarse droplets; spray onto dew or wet turf and immediately incorporate with 0.1 inch irrigation/acre. Addition of a soil wetting agent improves performanc. For best results use 3 to 4 consecutive applications on a 14-28 day interval at rates noted. Combinations with Heritage, or Heritage Action fungicides are recommended to reduce fungal infections and promote healthier turf. 50 fl oz/acre/year is the allowed maximum.
Indemnify (fluopyram 3.34SC)	0.195-0.39 fl oz/1000 ft ² at a minimum 14 day interval	For nematode control in golf course, athletic field, commercial turf, sod farm and residential lawns. Apply in at least 2 gallons water/1,000 sq.ft. and incorporate with irrigation. The maximum allowed amount is 17.1 fl oz/acre/year for commercial turf or 15.5 fl oz/acre/year for residential turf. Curative spot treatments over smaller areas (no more than 10,000 sq.ft. each) can be made at a maximum of 0.39 fl oz/1000 sq.ft. up to 4 times per calendar year.
Multiguard Protect 90EC (8.68lb/gal furfural)	8 gal/A followed by 5.5 to 8 gal/A; 6 applications per season at 14-28 day intervals	Golf course greens, tees, practice greens and sod farms only. Requires appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) and buffer zones. Golf courses must be closed during application, with a 2 hour re-entry interval to treated zones. See label for details. Apply at 1:9 dilution with water at a rate of 8 gal/acre initially, followed by 5.5 to 8 gal/acre in subsequent treatments. Incorporate with irrigation (¼-½ acre inch water) within 15 minutes of application in sandy soils. Immediate incorporation helps avoid potential phytotoxicity.
Nimitz Pro G (fluensulfone 1.5G)	60-120 lb/acre at no less than 30 day intervals	For nematode control in golf course, athletic field, commercial turf, sod farm and residential lawns. Apply at 60 lb/acre at 30 day intervals for 4 consecutive months or 80 lb/acre at 30 day intervals for 3 consecutive months or 120 lb/acre as a single application in spring or early summer with a second application of 120 lb/acre 2 to 6 months later. For bentgrass greens, use only the 60 lb/acre, 30 day interval option. For bermudagrass greens 60 or 80 lb/acre at the 30 day intervals for 4 or 3 applications is acceptable. Water in granules immediately after application to avoid potential phytotoxicity.
Nortica 5%WP (<i>Bacillus firmus</i> @ ≥ 3 x 10 ⁹ cfu/gram)	30-100 lb/acre	Apply in standard spray equipment to deliver desired rate; reapply on a 3 month interval as needed. Best results have been noted in the spring as bermudagrass turf resumes growth after winter dormancy.
Nemacur 10%; Turf & Ornamental Nematicide (fenamiphos 10%)	2.3 lb/1000 sq.ft. or 100 lb/A	Golf courses, cemeteries, industrial grounds; DO NOT USE on residential lawns or public recreational areas other than golf courses; not for use on turf being grown for sale or other commercial use as sod, or for commercial seed production, or for research purposes. Irrigate immediately with at least ½ inch of water; do not allow puddling or run-off to occur. Do not treat newly-seeded areas until plants have developed secondary root systems. Restricted Use Pesticide. See product label for further application restrictions. Not to exceed 200 lbs/acre/year. No longer for sale; existing stocks in possession of manager can be used by label until October 6, 2017. Afterwards, it will be considered hazardous waste.
Nemacur 3 Turf	9.7 fl oz/1000 sq.ft.	Use on golf courses, cemeteries, and industrial grounds; not recommended for tees or greens. DO NOT USE on

Nematicide	Rate	Comments
(fenamiphos 35%)	or 3.3 gal/A	residential lawns or public recreational areas other than golf courses; not for use on turf being grown for sale or other commercial use as sod, or for commercial seed production, or for research purposes. Apply dosage in minimum of ½ gallon of water per 1000 sq.ft. (min. 20 GPA). Irrigate immediately after treatment with a minimum of ½ inch of water. Do not treat newly seeded areas until plants have developed secondary root systems. Do not apply more than twice per year. Restricted Use Pesticide. Do not apply to more than 10 acres per golf course per day; wait 3 days before treating any additional area. See product label for further application restrictions. No longer for sale; existing stocks in possession of manager can be used by label until October 6, 2017. Afterwards, it will be considered hazardous waste.

¹The presence of a nematicide in this list does not constitute a recommendation. Trade names are used with the understanding that neither no endorsement is intended nor is criticism implied of similar products, which are not mentioned. All chemicals should be used in accordance with the manufacturer's label.

Characteristics of various commercial nematicides used in turf.

Characteristic	1,3-Dichloropropene (Curfew)	<i>Bacillus firmus</i> (Nortica)	Abamectin (Divamen)	Fluopyram (Indemnify)	Fluensulfone (Nimitz Pro G)	Furfural (MultiGuard)
Best nematode activity	sting	root-knot, sting, lance	root-knot, sting	root-knot, sting	sting, lance	sting
Site of activity	contact	protectant	contact	contact & systemic	contact & systemic	contact
Longevity of activity	short (~1 month)	intermediate (~4 mo)	intermediate (~4 mo)	long (~8 mo)	intermediate (~4 mo)	intermediate (~4 mo)
Signal word	Warning	Caution	Caution	Caution	Caution	Warning
Restricted Use Product	yes	no	yes	no	no	no
Use sites	golf, sod – custom application only	golf, sports fields, cemeteries, sod, lawns	golf greens/tees, fairways	golf, sports fields, sod, lawns	golf, sports fields, sod, lawns	golf greens/tees, sod

Carrier Water Quality Influences Pesticide Stability

By Dara Park, PhD and Juang-Horng 'J.C.' Chong, PhD
Clemson University

Tank-mixing pesticides and fertilizers is a convenient and cost effective way to apply two or more chemicals at once. When done appropriately, tank-mixing can reduce labor and equipment costs, and save time and energy. Carrier water is the water you put in the tank to dilute your chemicals and to apply them with. Carrier water makes up ~95% of what you are applying. Certain water chemistry can potentially react with, and change the efficacy of, pesticides in both positive and negative ways. This article will discuss the origins of water chemistry, and how to take a water sample and determine the water quality. This article will also discuss the influence of and the remedies for common problematic water components.

Origins of Water Chemistry

The chemical and physical properties of minerals (i.e. mineralogy) and weathering influence water chemistry. Weathering is the decomposition process of rocks, minerals and soils by physical (ex: degradation by microorganisms and cracking by ice formation) and chemical (reactions between water and minerals) processes. Weathering results in different compounds as solutes and/or particulates within the water column.

Here is an example of how mineralogy and weathering may influence water chemistry in South Carolina: Limestone, composed of mainly calcium carbonate (CaCO_3), is the underlying bedrock along coastal South Carolina. During each rain event, water combines with carbon dioxide in the atmosphere to form a weak acid called carbonic acid. As rain water passes over and through the limestone, the acid combines with the calcium carbonate to form calcium bicarbonate ($\text{Ca}(\text{HCO}_3)_2$), which is dissolved in the water. Calcium carbonate and calcium bicarbonate are the two principal causes of hard water.

Water chemistry is also influenced by the sources of water. Saline aquifers, tidally influenced streams and rivers, reclaimed stormwater runoff, and reclaimed wastewater have a considerable amount of salts and other particulates.

How to Test Water Sources

Use opaque plastic containers to collect your water sample. Rinse out the bottle three times with the water you will be sampling before you take the actual water sample. Place your name, location, and date on the sample bottle with a permanent marker. Place the water sample in a cooler or refrigerator until delivering to the laboratory. Make sure to submit the sample within 24 hrs of collection. Regardless of which laboratory you send your sample to, you should receive an interpretation of results as part of your report. Some water components can be determined on site with relatively little expense and will be discussed in the following sections.

Common Problematic Water Components

pH

What is it? pH or Potential of hydrogen is the measure of the concentration of hydrogen ions (H^+) and hydroxide ions (OH^-) in a solution. It is measured on a logarithmic scale of 1-14 with 1 = acidic (dominated by H^+ ion), 7 = neutral, and 14 = alkaline (dominated by OH^- ions). Water pH fluctuates diurnally (from photosynthesis and aerobic respiration) and seasonally (from increased rainfall, leaf litter, etc.). Over long periods of time, water pH tends to become more alkaline.

How does it influence pesticide efficacy? Certain pesticides undergo chemical breakdown in alkaline water (pH more than 7). The reaction is termed alkaline hydrolysis and the severity and speed in which it occurs is dependent on the pesticide, the alkalinity of the water, the length of time the pesticide is in contact with the water, and the water temperature. Insecticides, particularly organophosphates and carbamates, are more susceptible to alkaline hydrolysis than other pesticides. .In comparison, sulfonylurea herbicides are more susceptible to acid hydrolysis at pH less than 6.0. .

How to keep it from becoming a problem? Check pH regularly and add buffering agents to carrier water whenever necessary. A pocket pH meter is relatively inexpensive and easy to operate. Test the water pH before adding any chemicals. Always read the pesticide label and check the pesticide MSDS for the recommended pH range. If correction is needed, add a buffering or acidifying agent *before* adding the pesticide. The acidifying agent may include acid forming nitrogen fertilizers, straight acids and may or may not be used in conjunction with surfactants. Always apply the tank mixture as soon as possible. Buffering agents should not be mixed with fixed copper and lime fungicides; otherwise, plant damage will occur.

Salinity

What is it? The concentration of mineral salts (ex: MgSO_4 , MgCl , CaCl , NaHCO_3 , NaCl , KCl) dissolved in water. It is measured by electrical conductance (EC) and is commonly reported in either dS/m or mmhos/cm.

How does it influence pesticide efficacy? Salty water is alkaline and more resistant to pH changes, making adjustments with acids more difficult. Salinity of over 0.75 dS/m can stress sensitive plants and reduce absorption of systemic pesticides through plant roots. Besides what has been mentioned, not much is known about how salinity influences pesticide efficacy, or if it does at all. However, we are aware of instances in which a pesticide failed and the only water problem possible was salinity. If you have a similar problem, please have your county extension agent contact us immediately.

How to keep it from becoming a problem? Check the salinity in you carrier water if you use water from reclaimed or tidally influenced sources. Pocket EC meters are inexpensive and easy to use. Combination Temperature/pH/EC pocket meters are slightly more expensive but still reasonable. Always read the pesticide label and check the pesticide MSDS to see if any precautions should be taken. Sometimes salinity is reported as total dissolved salts (TDS). Most pocket EC meters will give you the option for either an EC or TDS readout. If a saline water source is used, an alternative water source should be identified for permanent use or for blending with the saline water. Agitators and injection tanks can be installed for water treatment with calcium or sulfur. Ask your extension agent for more information.

Water Hardness

What is it? Hard water contains a high concentration of magnesium (Mg^{2+}), calcium (Ca^{2+}), and Ferric ions (Fe^{3+}). Water hardness is reported in ppm of CaCO_3 equivalent. Water <50 ppm is considered “soft”, 50-100 ppm is considered “medium hard”, and 100 – 2000 ppm is considered “hard”.

How does it influence pesticide efficacy? Hard water won't lather with soap. The cations in hard water bind with the pesticide molecules (1 cations can bind more than 2 susceptible pesticide molecules) to form insoluble salts and precipitate out of solution. 2,4-D, dicamba, glyphosate and clopyralid are susceptible to binding with hard water. Hard water can also reduce the efficacy of some surfactants and agents added to clear turbid water. Precipitates and scales formed in the sprayer can clog the nozzles and filters.

How to keep it from becoming a problem? You will have to submit a water sample to a laboratory to test for hardness. Always read the pesticide label and check the pesticide MSDS for any precautions. If correction of water hardness is needed, add an agent such as those containing sulfate, organic acids and non-ionic surfactants. Sulfate (SO_4) and organic acids are often used to bind with the hard minerals. Non-ionic surfactants are commonly used to enhance herbicide efficacy but it should be noted that these will not correct the problem, and another agent still needs to be used. The agent should be mixed with the carrier water before adding the pesticide. Other options are to decrease the volume of carrier water and to use a higher label rate. Spray the tank mixture immediately.

Solids

What is it? Particulates of clay, silt and organic matter that are disturbed by water movement and brought into the column. Large particulates will eventually settle to the bottom but small particulates can suspend in the water column. Collectively, the total amount of particulates is known as *turbidity* and is commonly reported in Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTU). The small particles that remain suspended are referred to as *total suspended solids* and are reported in mg/l.

How does it influence pesticide efficacy? These particles are both chemical and physical nuisance. Clay and silt can bind with pesticide molecules. The organic particles not only bind with pesticides but also harbor microbes that naturally degrade pesticides. The particulates can also clog filters and nozzles.

How to keep it from becoming a problem? To get an actual value of turbidity, a water sample will have to be submitted to a laboratory. The easiest way to test for a problem is to drop a quarter at the bottom of 5 gal bucket of the water. If you cannot see the coin, then the water must be treated. Always read the pesticide label and check the pesticide MSDS for any precautions on using dirty water. An inline filter can be installed to remove suspended solids. If the pump is within a surface water body, make sure that the location of the intake is not at the very bottom or close to the top of the water column. Locate an alternative water source for permanent use or to blend with turbid water. Additionally, agents can be added to help precipitate and clear the water.

Iron

What is it? It is the sixth most abundant element in the universe and is the fourth most abundant element in the earth's crust (although not commonly found in the free metal form). Iron is dissolved as water passes through the underlying rocks. The concentration of iron is reported in mg/l.

How does it influence pesticide efficacy? In the air or water, iron reacts with oxygen to form rust (oxide and hydroxide forms of iron). Rust forms faster in the presence of salt (as in certain pesticides or within the carrier water). The rust can cause reddish-brown staining. Iron also combines with organic materials and bacteria to produce slimes. Rust flakes and slimes can clog nozzles, filters and lines.

How to keep it from becoming a problem? A water sample will have to be submitted to a laboratory to get an actual value of iron concentration. Stains can appear at concentration as low as 0.3 mg/l. Treatment for excessive iron will depend on the type of problem that exists (stains, deposits, or slimes). The most common techniques include aeration followed by filtration, the use of a water softener (caution: these usually use sodium), and the use of potassium permanganate and chlorination followed by filtration. Contact your extension agent to help decide which is best for you.

Take Precautions

Always check your pesticide label and MSDS for recommendations and guidance. If you still have a question, contact the company representatives or county extension agents. **Table 1** summarizes the effect of water quality on the most commonly used and more recent pesticides.

If the irrigation source exhibits one of the above-mentioned water problems, and the pesticide requires water-in after application, the irrigation water should be treated as well. This can be done by installing inline injection tanks.

Table 1. Recommendations on the uses of selected fungicides, herbicides and insecticides in carrier water of problematic quality. The effects of water hardness and salinity on fungicides and insecticides are poorly studied; thus, the compatibility should be tested before mixing.

Common Names	Brand Names*	Water Quality				
		Acidic (pH < 6)	Alkaline (pH > 8)	Muddy	Hard	Saline
Fungicides:						
azoxystrobin	Heritage	✓	×	NR		
chlorothalonil	Daconil	✓	✓	Test		
ethazole	Terrazole	✓	✓	Test		
fenarimol	Rubigan	✓	✓	✓		
fosetyl Al	Aliette	✓	✓	×		
mancozeb	Manzate	NR	NR	Test		
mefenoxam	Subdue Maxx	✓	Test	Test		
PCNB	Terraclor	✓	Test	NR		
propiconazole	Banner Maxx	✓	✓	Test		
thiophanate methyl	Cleary3336	Test	×	Test		
trifloxystrobin	Compass	Test	Test	NR		
Herbicides:						
2,4-D amine	2, 4-D Amine	Test	NR	✓	×	✓
atrazine	AAtrex	NR	×	Test	✓	×
chlorsulfuron	Corsair	×	✓	✓	✓	✓
clopyralid	Lontrel	Test	×	✓	×	✓
dicamba	Vanquish	✓	NR	✓	NR	✓
diquat (& paraquat)	Reward	✓	✓	×	✓	✓
glyphosate	RoundUp	✓	Test	×	×	✓

halosulfuron methyl	SedgeHammer	×	✓	✓	✓	✓
MCPA	MCPA	Test	NR	✓	×	×
metsulfuron	Manor	NR	×	✓	✓	✓
sethoxydim	Vantage	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
simazine	Princep	Test	NR	✓	✓	×
Insecticides:						
acephate	Orthene	✓	×	✓		
bifenthrin	Talstar	✓	✓	×		
carbaryl	Sevin	✓	×	NR		
chlorpyrifos	Dursban	✓	×	×		
clothianidin	Arena	✓	✓	✓		
fipronil	TopChoice	✓	✓	NR		
imidacloprid	Merit	✓	Test	✓		
indoxacarb	Provaunt	✓	×	Test		
λ-cyhalothrin	Scimitar	✓	×	×		
spinosad	Conserve	✓	Test	Test		
thiamethoxam	Meridian	✓	Test	✓		
trichlorfon	Dylox	✓	×	✓		

*Brand names are provided as examples. Mentioning of any products should not be considered as an endorsement.

Key:

✓ = OK.

× = Do not use.

NR = Not recommended but use soon after mixing if there is no alternative.

Test = Test for compatibility.

WEED CONTROL
Bert McCarty
Turf and Weed Control Specialist

The best defense against weeds is a dense, vigorously growing turf. By adapting the right grass to the site and following correct cultural management, including proper fertilization, mowing, and irrigation, weeds will not be able to compete as well as with the turf. Before deciding to use any herbicide, diagnose first why the turf is thin and weeds are invading. Correct the basic problem of unhealthy turf before using any herbicide. **HERBICIDES ARE NOT A SUBSTITUTE FOR SOUND CULTURAL PRACTICES.**

Deciding Which Herbicide to Use

The first step toward a successful weed management program is the accurate identification of the desirable and undesirable plants involved. There are about 100 weeds that commonly occur in turfgrass. These plants can be grouped as weedy grasses, grass-like weeds, sedges and broadleaf weeds. Refer to *Color Atlas of Turfgrass Weeds*, *Weeds of Southern Turfgrasses* listed on page 2 of this publication or to Turfgrass Slide Monograph, *Common Turfgrass Weeds*, available from the Crop Science Society of America, as pictorial identification guides.

Next, determine if you wish to control weeds before planting (called Pre-plant). This involves either fumigating which controls most pests such as weeds, diseases, insects, and nematodes or do you just want to nonselectively control the existing weeds. If so, nonselective herbicides do not control weed seeds, insects, diseases, nematodes, etc., like fumigation does.

Next, do you wish to control weeds before they emerge (before you see them)? If so, then a preemergence (often abbreviated PRE) herbicide should be considered. This involves applying the herbicide before the weed seeds germinate. Refer to the tables on weed control efficacy by the various PRE herbicides and the one on turfgrass tolerance to decide which materials may be used for your situation. Additional information is available in the larger tables on the specific products, trade names, application rates, weeds controlled, and important comments. A separate table is provided which lists currently registered products for bentgrass and/or bermudagrass golf greens.

Weeds which have already emerged are controlled selectively in turf with postemergence (often abbreviated POST) herbicides. The tables under Postemergence Herbicides should be consulted to determine weed susceptibility to various herbicides and more important, turf tolerance to these herbicides. Separate tables are provided on grass weed susceptibility and broadleaf weed susceptibility to the various POST herbicides. Again, additional information is available in the larger tables on the specific products, trade names, application rates, weeds controlled, and important comment sections.

If you know that sedges are your problem, refer to the nutsedge control section. This lists products available, turf tolerance, weed susceptibility and additional information on each product.

Finally, the last table of the Weed Control section lists the most often used products by common names along with their corresponding trade names, manufacturers and/or distributors.

PRE-PLANT NONSELECTIVE WEED CONTROL (*Refer to Herbicide Label for Specific Use Listing*)

Common Name	Trade Name(s)	Soil Fumigant	Soil Residual/ root uptake	Foliar Uptake	Contact Activity
Ammoniated soaps of fatty acids	Quick Fire	—	—	—	Y
Bromacil	Acti-Cil, Hyvar, Opti-Kill,	—	Y	Y	—
Bromacil + diuron	Krovar	—	Y	Y	—
Dazomet	Basamid G	Y	—	—	—
Diquat	Reward, Aquatrim II	—	—	—	Y
Glufosinate-ammonium	Finale, Derringer	—	—	Y	Y
Glyphosate	Gly-Flo, Prosecutor, Razor, Roundup Pro & Pro Dry, Trailblazer, Touchdown Pro, + many others	—	—	Y	—
Glyphosate + diquat dibromide	QuickPRO, Prosecutor Swift Acting	—	—	Y	Y
Glyphosate + imazapic	Roundup Extended Control, Roundup 365	—	—	Y	—
Imazapyr	Arsenal	—	Y	Y	—
Imazapyr + diuron	Sahara	—	Y	Y	—
Metam sodium	Metam CLR 42, Sectagon-42, Vapam HL, Soil Prep, K-Palm HL	Y	—	—	—
Methyl bromide	MB 98, MBC, Dowfume MC-2, Brom-o-gas, Profume, Terr-o-gas	Y	—	—	—
Pelargonic acid	Quik, Scythe	—	—	—	Y
Prometon	Pramitol, Spot	—	Y	—	—
Prometon + 2,4-D	Vegemec	—	Y	Y	Y
Tebuthiuron	Spike	—	Y	—	—

Y=yes.

PRE-PLANT NONSELECTIVE WEED CONTROL (Refer to *Herbicide Label for Specific Use Listing*)

Common Name	Trade Name (rate)	Weeds Controlled	Comments
Methyl bromide	Dowfume MC-2 Brom-o-gas Profume Terr-o-gas (1 to 2 lb/100 ft ²)	Non-selective, including bermudagrass, nutsedge, and soil pathogens & nematodes	Methyl bromide is formulated as liquid gas under pressure that forms a vapor when released. One to 1½ lb material is used per 100 ft ² treated soils. Use the higher rate when soils are heavy in texture, wet, or soil temperatures are below 60 F. Fumigation will not be effective if soil temperature is below 50 F. Soil should be moist but not saturated when treated. Before use, the soil should be in a condition suitable for planting including seedbed preparation by plowing soil 8 to 10 inches in depth, free of clods and undecomposed organic matter, then releasing the chemical under a gasproof (plastic) cover with the edges sealed and leaving it for 24 to 48 hours. Control will be only as deep as the soil is adequately tilled. Most other soil pests are also controlled. Grass can be planted 2 to 3 days after cover removal but do not disturb soil below 2 inches when planting. Unclassified herbicide family. Methyl bromide is a toxic material used by professional applicators only, slated to be phased out by October, 2017. Some methyl bromide formulations are Restricted Use Pesticides. Chloropicrin is added as a warning agent and will irritate eyes and lungs. Weed seeds with hard, water-impermeable seed coats such as mallow, sicklepod, Carolina geranium, dichondra, bindweed, prickly sida, white clover, redstem filaree, and morningglory are not controlled by fumigants.
Metam-sodium (metham)	Vapam 33% (50 to 100 gal/A) Vapam HL 42% (30 to 75 gal/A) Sectagon	Non-selective	Both products decompose to the biocidal ingredient, methyl isothiocyanate, thus, inconsistent pest control often results as temperature, plant residue, and soil moisture affect this conversion. A plastic or polyethylene cover is not required but increased control usually results with one. When a cover is not used a water soil-seal method should be followed. Cultivate the soil to the desired depth of fumigant penetration. Soil temperatures should be above 50F before use. Moisten the soil and use 1 to 2 pints of metham product per 100 ft ² in 2 to 5 gallons of water or 8 to 10 oz of Dazomet/100 ft ² of prepared soil surface. The soil should then immediately be incorporated with a rotary tiller 4 to 8 inches deep and sealed with water at 15 gals/100 ft ² . Light rolling will improve soil/water seal. If a cover is available, treat the soil in front of a rotary tiller. Cover the soil for 2 days. Aeration may be required by rototilling before planting. Apply glyphosate + fuaziflop + triclopyr ester prior to fumigating to improve control. Metham is a dithiocarbamate herbicide member. Read and follow all label directions. Both are restricted-use-pesticides. Control of legumes, sedges from seed, and morningglories with dazomet may be erratic.
Dazomet	Basamid 99 G (255 to 450 lb/A)		
glyphosate (4 lb ai/A)	Roundup Pro/4S Touchdown Pro + others (4 to 5 qts/A)	Torpedograss, bermudagrass, nutsedges, other perennial weeds.	These are applied only to unwanted vegetation and will not control non-germinated seeds, diseases, nematodes, or other pests. Used also for edging and trimming. Use 4 to 5 quarts per acre glyphosate (4 lb/gal) for broadcast bermudagrass control. Apply to actively growing green vegetation that is at least 4 to 5 inches tall. Wait 2 to 3 weeks after application for regrowth and re-apply. A minimum of 3 applications will be required to control bermudagrass or torpedograss. Fusilade II at 24 oz/a can be mixed with glyphosate (4 lb/gal) at 3 qts/a and applied twice for comparable control of bermudagrass (~95%) to 3 applications of glyphosate alone. However, 14 days should lapse between the last treatment and seeding. For spot treatment, Glyphosate (4 lb/gal) is applied at 2 oz. per gallon of water; Reward 2EC is used at 4 teaspoons (0.75 fl oz) + 1 teaspoon of nonionic surfactant per gallon of water, QuickPRO is used at 1.5 oz per gallon while Finale 1SC is used at 1.5 to 4 fl oz per gallon of water without additional surfactant. Finale has limited translocation, thus, is good for edging creeping turfgrasses. Do not apply any of these products to desirable plants. Glyphosate and glufosinate are Amino Acid Derivative herbicide family members while diquat is a bipyridyllum.
glyphosate + diquat (3.55 to 6.7 lbs)	QuickPRO 76 WG (4.5 to 9 lb/A) RazorBurn 3.11L (7.5 qts/A)	Non-selective.	
glufosinate (0.75 to 1.5 lb ai/A)	Finale 1SC (0.75 to 1.5 gal/A)		
diquat (1 lb ai/A)	Reward, Diquat 2L (0.5 gal/A)		

PRE-PLANT NONSELECTIVE WEED CONTROL (*Refer to Herbicide Label for Specific Use Listing*)

Common Name	Trade Name (rate)	Weeds Controlled	Comments
diquat + glyphosate + indaziflam (10.5 lb ai/A)	Specticle Total 1.95L (5.4 gal/A)	Total vegetation control	Mix 16 fl oz/gal of water to cover 1,000 ft ² . Maximum yearly use rate of 32 fl oz/1,000 ft ² . Make a subsequent application 4 months after the initial to extend weed control. For non-selective weed control in ornamental beds, apply only to established plants (≥1 yr old) and prior to mulching.
pelargonic acid (see label)	Scythe (see label)	existing vegetation	Provides contact, nonselective control of treated green plant parts. Quick-acting, often within hours. Repeat applications will be needed on perennial plants. Fatty acid herbicide.

Note: EPA Soil Fumigation Information website: <http://www2.epa.gov/soil-fumigants>.

PREEMERGENCE HERBICIDES¹ (Refer to Herbicide Label for Specific Species and Use Listing)

Comments. Preemergence herbicides work for 60 to 75 days and require repeat applications for season-long control. Approximate timing for preemergence crabgrass control are: March 1 in coastal and central areas and March 15-30 in Piedmont/Mountain areas. Goosegrass germinates approximately 3 to 4 weeks later than crabgrass. Annual bluegrass (annual biotypes) germinates in late summer into early fall when air temperatures drop consistently into the mid-70sF. This usually corresponds with September 15 to October 1 in coastal and central areas and September 1 to 15 in Piedmont/mountain areas. Germination is earliest in weak turf areas such as shade or wet conditions. Additional annual bluegrass germination also occurs in early winter with warm days and cold nights.

Adequate irrigation (0.25 in.) following herbicide application is necessary to ensure success. For high traffic areas with goosegrass, use a product containing oxadiazon for annual grass control and simazine for broadleaf weed control. Many herbicides are formulated as "stand alone" products as well as on granules in combination with a dry fertilizer as "weed-and-feed" products. Fall seeded turfgrasses should not be treated with a preemergence herbicide until the following spring.

Preemergence Herbicide Efficacy Ratings (Refer to Herbicide Label for Specific Species and Use Listing)

Herbicide (trade name)	Annual bluegrass	Bittercress, hairy	Chickweed, Common	Crabgrass	Goosegrass	Henbit	Field Madder	Foxtail, Yellow	Knotweed, Prostrate	Lawn Burweed	Phyllanthus sp.	Purslane	Pusley, Fla.	Speedwell spp.	Spurges	Woodsorrel (Oxalis)
atrazine (Aatrex)	E	E	E	F ¹	P	E	F	P	-	G	-	G	G	E	G	F
benefin (Balan)	G-E	P	G	G-E	F	G	P	G	P	P	-	-	-	P	P	-
benefin+oryzalin (XL)	G	P	G	E	F-G	G	G	G	G	-	-	G	G	-	F	F-G
benefin+trifluralin (Team)	G	-	G	F-G	F	G	-	G	-	-	-	-	-	-	F	F
bensulide (Betasan, PreSan)	F	P	P	G-E	P-F	P	P	G	-	P	-	F	-	P	-	-
bensulide + oxadiazon (Goose/Crab)	G-E	-	G	E	G-E	-	-	G	-	-	-	-	-	-	G	-
dimethenamid (Tower)	-	G	G	G	F-G	G	P	-	G	-	-	G	G	-	G	G
dithiopyr (Dimension)	G-E	G	G	E	G	G	P	G	G	F	-	F	-	G	G	G
indaziflam (Specticle)	E	G	-	E	E	-	-	G	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
isoxaben (Gallery)	P-F	E	E	P-F	P	G	F	P	E	E	-	G	F-G	G-E	G	G
mesotrione (Tenacity)	F	-	G	G	F-G	G	-	-	-	G	-	F	G	G	-	G
metolachlor (Pennant)	G	-	F	F-G	P-F	-	-	G	-	-	P	F	G	-	F	P
napropamide (Devrinol)	G	-	E	G-E	F	P	-	-	-	E	-	G	P	E	P	G
oryzalin (Surflan)	G-E	P	G	E	F-G	G	G	G	G	F	-	G	G	P	F-G	G
oxadiazon + prodiamine	G-E	G	G	E	G-E	G	-	G	-	F	F-G	G	G	G	G	G
oxadiazon (Ronstar)	G-E	P	P	G-E	E	P	P	G	P	P	F-G	G	G	G	G	G
pendimethalin (Pendulum)	G-E	G	E	E	F-G	G	P	G	G	G	F-G	G	G	G-E	G	G
prodiamine (Barricade)	G-E	G	G	E	F-G	G	P	G	G	F-G	F-G	G	G	F-G	G	G
pronamide (Kerb)	G-E	-	E	P-F	P	F-G	-	G	G	P	-	G	-	E	P	P
simazine (Princep T&O)	E	E	E	P-F	P	E	F	G	-	G-E	-	G	-	E	F-G	F

¹E=Excellent, >89% control; G=Good, 80 to 89% control; F=Fair, 70 to 79% control; P=Poor, <70% control; - = Data not available.

These are relative ratings & depend on many factors such as environmental conditions, turfgrass vigor or health, application timing, etc., & are intended only as a guide.

Turfgrass Tolerance to Preemergence Herbicides (Refer to Herbicide Label for Specific Turf Species Use Listing)

Herbicides (trade name)	Annual bluegrass	Bahiagrass	Bentgrass ¹	Bermudagrass ¹	Buffalograss	Creeping bentgrass	Centipedegrass	Kentucky bluegrass	Kikuyugrass	Overseeded Ryegrass	Perennial Ryegrass	Red Fescue	Seashore Paspalum	St. Augustinegrass	Tall Fescue	Zoysiagrass
atrazine (Aatrex)	NR	NR ²	NR	I (D)	I (D)	NR	S	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	S	NR	I-S
benefin (Balan)	I-S	S	NR	S	NR	S	S	S	NR	NR	S	S	NR	S	S	S
benefin + oryzalin (XL)	NR	S	NR	S	I (D)	NR	S	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	S	S	S
benefin + trifluralin (Team)	NR	S	NR	S	NR	S	S	S	NR	NR	S	S	NR	S	S	S
bensulide (Betasan, PreSan)	NR	S	S	S	NR	S	S	S	NR	I-S	S	S	NR	S	S	S
bensulide + oxadiazon	NR	NR	S	S	NR	S	NR	S	NR	NR	S	S	NR	NR	S	S
dimethenamid (Tower)	NR	NR	S	S	NR	NR	NR	I	NR	I	S	NR	S	S	S	S
dithiopyr (Dimension)	NR	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	I	S	I	S	S	S	S
ethofumesate (Prograss) ³	NR	NR	S	S(D)	NR	S	NR	I	NR	S(D)	S	I	NR	I	I	NR
indaziflam (Specticle)	NR	S	NR	S	S	NR	S	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	S	NR	S
isoxaben (Gallery)	NR	S	NR	S	S	S	S	S	NR	I-S	S	S	NR	S	S	S
mesotrione (Tenacity)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	S	S	NR	NR	S-I	S-I	NR	S-I	S-I	NR
metolachlor (Pennant)	NR	S	NR	I	NR	NR	S	S	NR	NR	NR	S	NR	S	S	S
napropamide (Devrinol)	NR	S	NR	S	NR	NR	S	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	S	S	NR
oryzalin (Surflan)	NR	S	NR	S	S	S	S	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	S	I	S
oxadiazon (Ronstar)	NR	NR	NR	S	S	NR	NR	S	NR	I	S	S	S	S	S	S
pendimethalin (Pre-M)	S	S	NR	S	S	S	S	S	NR	NR	S	S	NR	S	S	S
prodiamine (Barricade)	NR	S	NR	S	S	S	S	S	NR	I	S	S	S	S	S	S
pronamide (Kerb)	NR	S	NR	S	S	NR	S	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	S	NR	S
siduron (Tupersan)	S	NR	I	NR	NR	S	NR	S	NR	NR	S	S	NR	NR	S	S
simazine (Princep)	NR	NR	NR	I (D)	NR	NR	S	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	S	NR	S

¹Check herbicide label to determine if product can be used on golf course putting greens.

²S=Safe at labeled rates on mature, healthy turf; I=Intermediate safety - may cause slight damage to mature, healthy turf. Use only one-half the normal rate when temperatures are hot (>85 F) or if the turf is under water stress; NR=Not Registered for use on and/or damages this turf species.

³Ethofumesate is labeled only for Dormant (D) bermudagrass overseeded with perennial ryegrass.

These are relative rankings and depend on factors such as environmental conditions, turfgrass vigor or health, application timing, etc., and are intended only as a guide.

Pre- and Post-emergence Herbicides for Putting Greens (Refer to Herbicide Label for Specific Turf Species Use Listing).

Active Ingredients	Trade Names	Weeds Controlled	Comments	Bentgrass	Poa/Bent	Bermudagrass	
						Non-overseeded	Overseeded
Bensulide	• Bensumec, Betasan, Pre-San	• Annual grasses, • Select broadleaves.	• PRE crab, goose & Poa control. • Only 2 applications yearly.	Yes	—	—	Yes
Bensulide + oxadiazon	• Anderson's Goose/Crab Control	• Summer annual grasses.	• PRE crab & goosegrass. • To avoid injury, apply half rate (57 lb/A), repeat in 10 days. • Apply only to dry turf, water-in immediately. • Some yellowing may occur w/in 30 days of use.	Yes	—	Yes	—
Dithiopyr	• Anderson's Golf Fertilizers with dithiopyr	• Summer annual grasses, • Select broadleaves.	• Avoid stressed putting greens, especially with a poor root system. • Yellowing of Poa may occur during stressful conditions.	Yes	—	Yes	—
Pendimethalin	• Pendulum AquaCap	• Annual grasses, • Select broadleaves	• Label neither allows nor restricts bermudagrass greens.	—	—	Yes	—
Pronamide	• Kerb	• Annual grasses, • Select broadleaves.	• Restricted Use Pesticide. • Label neither allows nor restricts bermudagrass greens.	—	—	Yes	—
Siduron	• Tupersan 50WP	• Crabgrass, • Bermudagrass suppression.	• Crabgrass control & bermuda suppression in bentgrass. • Band applications along bentgrass green perimeter to suppress bermudagrass stolons; apply prior bermuda green-up; repeats on 30 day intervals. Water-in applications.	Yes	—	—	—
Postemergence							
2,4-D + MCPP + dicamba	• Eliminate LO, • Threesome, • Trimec Classic/ 899/Southern, • Triplet /Low Odor/Hi-D, • TruPower2/3.	• Broadleaf weeds.	• Rate limits on bent greens. • 2 applications/site/year. • May cause slight injury. • Do not apply above 85°F (29°C).	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
2,4-D + MCPP + dicamba	• Trimec Bentgrass Formula	• Broadleaf weeds.	• Contains less 2,4-D v Trimec Classic • Do not apply above 85°F (29°C). • 2 application/site/year.	Yes	—	—	Yes
2,4-D + MCPP + dicamba + pyraflufen ethyl	• 4-Speed, • RedZone 2	• Broadleaf weeds.	• Avoid heat or drought stressed turf. • Mild yellowing for ~1 week. • 2 applications/site/year.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
2,4-D + triclopyr + dicamba + pyraflufen ethyl	• 4-Speed XT	• Broadleaf weeds.	• Ditto from above.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Active Ingredients	Trade Names	Weeds Controlled	Comments	Bentgrass	Poa/Bent	Bermudagrass	
						Non-overseeded	Overseeded
2,4-D + dicamba + quinclorac	• 2DQ	• Broadleaf weeds.	• Avoid temps. >90°F (32°C). • 2 applications/site/year. • Label neither allows nor restricts bermudagrass greens.	Yes	—	Yes	—
Carfentrazone	• QuickSilver T&O	• Broadleaf weeds, • Silvery thread moss.	• Moss: 6.7 fl oz/a, every 2 wk at ≤85°F (29°C). • Poa damaged at >2.0 oz/a. • Add NIS at 0.25% (v/v). • Wait 75 days after bensulide use.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Dicamba	• Banvel • Diablo	• Broadleaf weeds	• Label neither allows nor restricts putting green use. • Avoid temps. >90°F (32°C).	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Mecoprop (MCPP)	• Mecomec 2.5 + 4SL, • MCPP Amine	• Broadleaf weeds.	• Avoid temps. >90°F (32°C).	Yes	Yes	—	—
MCPP + MCPA + dicamba	• Trimec Encore, • Tri-Power.	• Broadleaf weeds.	• Rate limit on bent greens. • Avoid temps >85°F (29°C). • Mild yellowing may occur. • Label neither allows nor restricts bermudagrass greens.	Yes	—	Yes	Yes
Foramsulfuron	• Revolver	• Goosegrass, • Poa, overseeding.	• Removes overseeding & Poa + certain broadleaf weeds.	—	—	Yes	—
Trifloxysulfuron	• Monument 75WG	• Poa, overseeding, • Sedge/kyllinga, • Broadleaf weeds.	• Label neither allows nor restricts bermudagrass greens. • Add NIS at 0.25% (v/v).	—	—	Yes	—
Rimsulfuron	• TranXit, • QP Rimsulfuron 25DF	• Poa & overseeding.	• Removes overseeding + certain broadleaf weeds. • Add NIS at 0.25% (v/v).	—	—	Yes	Yes
Pronamide	• Kerb	• Poa & overseeding.	• Removes overseeding + certain broadleaf weeds. • Add NIS at 0.25% (v/v).	—	—	Yes	Yes

*Always consult and follow all label directions prior to use. Refer to the latest label version to confirm use on a particular grass or site.

PRE-PLANT HERBICIDES (Refer to Herbicide Label for Specific Turf Species Use Listing)¹

COMMON NAME (lbs ai/acre)²	TRADE NAME EXAMPLES (rate of product/acre)	WEEDS CONTROLLED	TURFGRASS USE	COMMENTS
atrazine/simazine (1 to 2 lbs-sandy soil) (4 lbs-muck soil)	Atrazine Aatrex 4L (1-2 qts), 90DG (1.1-2.2 lbs), 80W (1.2-2.5 lbs); Purge Simazine Princep 90DF, 4L + others	Pre-plant for many broadleaf weeds and suppression of crabgrass	Pre-plant centipedegrass seeding and pre- plant St. Augustinegrass, centipedegrass, & zoysiagrass sprigging/sodding	Apply to centipedegrass & St. Augustinegrass plus only dormant bermudagrass & zoysiagrass. Do not use on desirable cool-season grasses. Will provide good to excellent weed control with a minimum of growth retardation to newly sprigged, sodded, or plugged turf areas at rates not in excess of 1 lb ai/A. Effectiveness will be reduced as weeds mature. Two applications are allowed per year. Do not use during spring greenup. Do not apply within the root zone of ornamentals nor within 4 months of overseeding. Atrazine is a Restricted Use Pesticide. Triazine herbicides.
mesotrione (0.125 to 0.25 lb)	Tenacity 4L (4 to 8 fl.oz.)	Pre-plant crabgrass, chickweed, speedwells, + others	Ky. bluegrass, tall fescue, perennial ryegrass, centipedegrass, St. Augustinegrass	A postemergence (primary) herbicide with some preemergence activity. Apply at grass seeding in at least 30 GPA (280 L/ha) Activate with 0.15-inch (3.8 mm) irrigation. Do not use on bentgrass, Poa annua, kikuyugrass, zoysiagrass, seashore paspalum, and bermudagrass.
metolachlor (1.8 to 3.9 lbs)	Pennant 7.8L (2 to 4 pts)	Pre-plant yellow nutsedge, annual sedge, sprangletop, some annual grasses	Pre-plant centipedegrass, St. Augustinegrass, and zoysiagrass sprigging	The higher rate will be necessary for turf grown on high organic (i.e., muck) soils. For commercial St. Augustinegrass sod production, do not use more than once every 6 weeks and do not apply more than 8 pts./A/yr. Tank mixing with atrazine will increase the weed control spectrum. Irrigate within 7 days after application. Acetanilide herbicide.
oxadiazon (2 to 4 lbs)	Ronstar 2G (100 to 200 lbs) Ronstar 50W (4 to 6 lbs) Ronstar Flo 3.17L (2.5 to 3.8 qts)	Pre-plant annual grasses, especially goosegrass	Post-planting bermudagrass and zoysiagrass sprigging	Safest preemergence herbicide on newly sprigged or high traffic areas. Apply to dry turf and irrigate immediately after application. Apply the wettable powder (W) and liquid (L) formulation only to bare ground or dormant turf. Oxadiazole (or Triazolinone) herbicide.
quinclorac (0.75 lb)	Drive 75 DF (1 lb) Drive XLR8 1.5L (0.5 gal)	Pre-plant crabgrass, signalgrass, barnyardgrass, foxtail, broadleaf weeds such as pennywort, speedwells, dandelion, black medic, white clover, violets	Pre-plant seeding of annual bluegrass, ryegrass, bentgrass fairways, common bermuda, Kentucky bluegrass, tall fescue, zoysiagrass	Good soil moisture should be present before treatment. Creeping bentgrass, hybrid bermudagrass, & fine fescue have intermediate tolerance. Do not apply to desirable bahiagrass, centipedegrass, St. Augustinegrass, or dichondra. Tank mixing with N or Fe may lessen turf discoloration. Add a crop oil concentrate (2 pts/a) or methylated seed oil (1.5 pts/a) to increase performance. Not labeled for golf greens or collars. Avoid drift onto ornamentals. Quinolinecarboxylic Acid herbicide.
siduron (8 to 12 lbs)	Tupersan 50WP (16 to 24 lbs)	Pre-plant crabgrass control	Pre-seeding cool- season turfgrasses	Provides ~30 days preemergence control of crabgrass in newly seeded Ky. bluegrass or fescue (red or tall) areas. Do not use on warm-season grasses. At least ½-inch of water is needed within 3 days of application for preemergence activity. Substituted urea herbicide.

PREEMERGENCE HERBICIDES (Refer to Herbicide Label for Specific Turf Species Use Listing)¹

COMMON NAME (lbs ai/acre)²	TRADE NAME EXAMPLES (rate of product/acre)	WEEDS CONTROLLED	TURFGRASS USE	COMMENTS
atrazine/simazine (2.0 lbs-sandy soil) (4.0 lbs-muck soil)	Atrazine Aatrex 4L (1-2 qts), 90DG (1.1-2.2 lbs), 80W (1.2-2.5 lbs); Purge Simazine Princep 90DF, 4L Wynstar 90DF + others	Same as for benefin plus pennywort (dollarweed), henbit, chickweed, lawn burweed (or spurweed) and some annual sedges. Perennial broadleaf weeds such as wild garlic, dock & others usually escape.	Centipedegrass St. Augustinegrass Zoysiagrass Dormant Bermuda	Apply to centipedegrass & St. Augustinegrass plus only dormant bermudagrass & zoysiagrass. Use in dormant bermudagrass in early December plus February for winter weed control. Do not use on desirable cool-season grasses. Will provide good to excellent weed control with a minimum of growth retardation to newly sprigged, sodded, or plugged turf areas at rates not in excess of 1 lb ai/A. Effectiveness will be reduced as weeds mature. Two applications are allowed per year. Do not use during spring greenup. Pennywort is easiest to control with a late fall and/or early winter application followed by a repeat application 4 to 6 weeks later. Winter weed control also is best with fall applications. Avoid application during spring green-up. Do not apply within the root zone of ornamentals nor within 4 months of overseeding. Atrazine is a Restricted Use Pesticide. Triazine herbicides.
benefin (2 to 3 lbs)	Balan 2.5G (80 to 120 lbs) 2.5 Benefin G (80 to 120 lbs) Balan 1.5EC (1.3 to 2 gal)	Summer annual grasses, annual bluegrass, some selected annual broadleaves.	Established Bahagrass Bermudagrass Centipedegrass Kentucky bluegrass Red fescue St. Augustinegrass Tall fescue Zoysiagrass	Apply only to well-established turf before annual weed seed germination. Due to short residual life, for continued weed control, a second application 60 to 75 days after the initial is required. For annual bluegrass control, use full rate in September. Wait to reseed or overseed with ryegrass 6 weeks following the low herbicidal rate and 12 to 16 weeks after for the high herbicidal rate. Minimum 3 month waiting period is required before sprigging or sodding. Read the label for irrigation requirements to activate the herbicide. DO NOT APPLY TO IMMATURE TURF , desirable overseeding, on golf greens, or make a spring application to fall-planted turfgrasses. Dinitroaniline herbicide.
benefin (0.75 -1.13 lbs) + trifluralin (0.75 -1.5 lb)	Team 2G (100 to 150 lbs) Team Pro 0.86 G (175 to 350 lbs)			Same as for benefin. For use by professional applicators only. Good for use in mixed stands containing cool and warm-season turfgrasses. Wait to reseed or overseed with ryegrass 8 weeks following the low herbicidal rate and 12 to 16 weeks after for the high herbicidal rate. Team Pro is a dry fertilizer based material containing 0.43% benefin + 0.43% trifluralin. Dinitroaniline herbicides.
benefin (1-1.5 lbs) + oryzalin (1-1.5 lbs)	XL 2G (100 to 150 lbs)			Same as for benefin. Dinitroaniline herbicide.
bensulide (7.5 to 12.5 lbs)	Betasan 3.6G (209-348 lbs) Pre-San, Lescosan 7G (107-180 lbs) Pre-San 12.5G (60-100 lbs) Bensumec, Lescosan 4E (1.9-3.1 gal) ProTurf Weedgrass Preventer 8.5G (88-147 lbs)			Same as for benefin. Use high rate in fall for annual bluegrass control. Safe on overseeded areas and golf greens. If used on putting greens, apply 4 months before overseeding. Apply a light irrigation following all applications. Don't make more than 2 applications per year. Don't exceed 25 lb ai/A in a single year. Sulfonamide herbicide.

PREEMERGENCE HERBICIDES (Refer to Herbicide Label for Specific Turf Species Use Listing)¹

COMMON NAME (lbs ai/acre)²	TRADE NAME EXAMPLES (rate of product/acre)	WEEDS CONTROLLED	TURFGRASS USE	COMMENTS
oxadiazon (1½ lb) + bensulide (6 lbs)	Goosegrass/Crabgrass Control 6.56 G (115 lbs)	Same as for benefin, plus goosegrass, oxalis, speedwell		Same as for oxadiazon. On overseeded golf greens, apply one-half maximum labeled rate to dry turf followed by the other half 10 days later. See label for precaution concerning use on putting greens. Contains 5.25% bensulide + 1.31% oxadiazon. Apply only to dry turf and when temperatures are <80F & irrigate-in immediately with 0.25 to 0.5-inch water. Do not overlap on greens.
dimethenamid-P (1 to 1.5 lbs ai/acre)	Tower 6L (21 to 32 oz)	Small seeded broadleaf weeds like doveweed, spurge, purslane + yellow nutsedge & some annual grasses.		Safe on established cool- and warm-season turfgrass species. Use sites include golf courses (not greens) and highway rights-of-ways but not residential or recreational turfgrass, lawns, or sod farms. Repeat applications will be needed in 6 (21 oz/a rate) to 8 (32 oz/a rate) weeks. A total yearly allowance is 64 oz/acre. A combination of dimethenamid & pendimethalin is available as Freehand.1.75G.
dithiopyr (0.5 lbs)	Dimension 1E (0.5 gal) Dimension Ultra 40WSP (0.95 lbs)	Same as for benefin, plus oxalis (woodsorrel)		Same as for benefin. Do not use within 3 months of seeding or sprigging. A total of 1.5 lb ai/A is allowed yearly not to exceed 0.5 lb ai/A per application. Provides early (1 to 3 leaf stage) postemergence crabgrass (some species) control. For preemergence <i>Poa annua</i> control, a 8 week interval is needed before ryegrass overseeding. Refer to label for additional timing and rate options. Anderson's Golf Products Fertilizers with dithiopyr is available for golf greens. Pyridine herbicide.
fenarimol (see comment)	Rubigan 1AS (see comment)	Annual bluegrass; also a fungicide	Bermudagrass	A systemic fungicide that reduces <i>Poa annua</i> populations. Use 3 applications spaced 10-14 days apart with the third 2 weeks prior to ryegrass overseeding and 30 days prior to <i>Poa trivialis</i> or bentgrass overseeding. Use 4 oz/1000 sq.ft. each for 3 applications; or 6 oz/1000 sq.ft. each if 2 applications are used instead of 3. In heavy weed pressure sites, a follow-up of 2 oz/1000 sq.ft. will be needed in early January for season-long control. See supplemental label for more information. DeMethylation Inhibitor (DMI) fungicide. NOTE: This product will voluntarily become unavailable in 2014.
flumioxazin (0.375 lbs)	SureGuard 51WDG (12 oz/acre)	Winter annual broadleaf weeds, preemergence crabgrass	Dormant bermudagrass	A contact product for dormant bermudagrass for rapid postemergence nonselective winter annual broadleaf control with subsequent preemergence crabgrass control. Best winter annual broadleaf control is with early winter applications. Best preemergence crabgrass control are with late winter applications. Allow 8 weeks after application before seeding or sodding. BroadStar 0.25G is a granular formulation. Dicarboximide herbicide.
indaziflam (0.027 to 0.047 lb or 30 to 80 g ai/ha) 0.027 to 0.044 lb	Specticle 20WP (2.1 to 3.75 oz) Specticle 0.622L (5.4 to 10 oz)	Goosegrass, crabgrass, annual bluegrass plus various broadleaves	Established Bermudagrass, Zoysiagrass, Centipedegrass, St. Augustinegrass	Do not use on cool-season turfgrasses or on bahiagrass or Seashore Paspalum. Turf must be well established before use. Possesses long soil residual, thus, has extended, sprigging, seeding and overseeding restriction occur. A 15-ft buffer is suggested between treated areas and adjacent cool-season grasses. Use higher rate for PRE broadleaf weed control. Additional granular and fertilizer formulations are available. Cellulose biosynthesis inhibitor. Alkalyazine herbicide.

PREEMERGENCE HERBICIDES (Refer to Herbicide Label for Specific Turf Species Use Listing)¹

COMMON NAME (lbs ai/acre)²	TRADE NAME EXAMPLES (rate of product/acre)	WEEDS CONTROLLED	TURFGRASS USE	COMMENTS
isoxaben (0.5 to 1 lb)	Gallery 75W (0.66 to 1.33 lbs)	Broadleaves such as chickweed, clover, henbit, bittercress, spurge, plantain, and others	Bahiagrass Buffalograss Bentgrass Bermudagrass Centipedegrass Chewings Fescue Perennial Ryegrass St. Augustinegrass Tall Fescue Zoysiagrass	Control is best for annual broadleaf weeds. Tank mix with another preemergence grass herbicide for satisfactory grass weed control. In order to activate the material, 0.5 water is needed following application. Not labeled for golf greens or tees. Do not reseed nor overseed within 60 days after application. Do not apply to newly seeded turf until it has been mowed 3 times. Benzamide herbicide.
metolachlor (1.8 to 3.9 lbs)	Pennant Magnum 7.62 L (1.9 to 4.1 pts)	Yellow nutsedge, annual sedge, sprangletop, some annual grass (e.g., crabgrass) suppression	Established bermudagrass golf course fairways; zoysiagrass, centipedegrass and St. Augustinegrass sod farms and commercial lawns	The higher rate will be necessary for turf grown on high organic (i.e., muck) soils. For commercial St. Augustinegrass sod production, do not use more than once every 6 weeks and do not apply more than 8 pts./A/yr. Tank mixing with atrazine will increase the weed control spectrum. Do not use Pennant on golf greens, tees, or aprons or within 4 months of overseeding or 6 months after overseeding. Irrigate within 7 days after application. Acetanilide herbicide.
napropamide (2.0 lbs)	Devrinol 50WP (4.0 lbs) Devrinol 2G (100 lbs) Devrinol 5G (40 lbs)	Same as for benefin	Established Bahiagrass Bermudagrass Centipedegrass Kentucky bluegrass Red Fescue St. Augustinegrass Tall Fescue Zoysiagrass	Do not apply to immature turf less than 3 months old. A second application 8 to 10 weeks after the first is suggested. Check specific label for putting greens use. Use the reduced rates for turf maintained at lower mowing heights. Irrigate after application. Do not reseed or overseed within six months after application. Susceptibility of cool-season turfgrasses may limit its use in overseed turf. Amide herbicide.
oryzalin (1.5 to 3 lbs)	Surflan 4AS (1.5 to 3 qts)	Same as for benefin, plus goosegrass	St. Augustinegrass Tall Fescue Zoysiagrass	Same as for benefin. Use a 1.5 + 1.5 lb ai/A split application ~60 to 75 days apart for best results. Most stable preemergence herbicide, allowing 21 days before rainfall or irrigation is needed for activation. Wait to reseed or overseed with ryegrass 90 to 120 days following application. Spring application on overseeded, cool-season grasses may prematurely thin them. Dinitroaniline herbicide.
oxadiazon (2 to 4 lbs)	Ronstar 2G (100 to 200 lbs) Ronstar 50W (4 to 6 lbs) Ronstar Flo 3.17L (2.5 to 3.8 qts)	Same as for benefin, especially for goosegrass	Bermudagrass Buffalograss Kentucky Bluegrass Seashore Paspalum St. Augustinegrass Tall Fescue Zoysiagrass	Do not apply to wet turf, golf greens, or to home lawns. Ronstar 50WP and Flo can be used only on dormant bermudagrass, St. Augustinegrass, or zoysiagrass turf or excessive phytotoxicity will result. Thoroughly irrigate following application to increase effectiveness. A combination of oxadiazon (1%) plus benefin (0.5%) on a 38% ureaformaldehyde nitrogen fertilizer is available as Regal Star. Apply at 200 lbs/a (2 + 1 lbs ai oxadiazon + benefin/a). Another combination of oxadiazon + prodiamine is available as Regalstar II 1.2G. It is on a 38% UF nitrogen fertilizer and is applied at 200 lbs/A (2 + 0.4 lbs ai oxadiazon + prodiamine/A). Oxadiazole (or Triazolinone) herbicide.

PREEMERGENCE HERBICIDES (Refer to Herbicide Label for Specific Turf Species Use Listing)¹

COMMON NAME (lbs ai/acre)²	TRADE NAME EXAMPLES (rate of product/acre)	WEEDS CONTROLLED	TURFGRASS USE	COMMENTS
pendimethalin (1.5 to 3.0)	Pendulum 60 DF Pendulum Aquacap (see label)	Same as for benefin plus oxalis and speedwell.	Same as for benefin.	Do not use on newly sprigged turfgrasses. Not recommended for areas thinned from winter stress. Do not reseed within 4 months of application. Use low rate on tall fescue and Kentucky bluegrass, high rate may be used on warm-season grasses.
prodiamine (0.75 lbs)	Barricade 65WG (1.15 lbs) Barricade 4L (1.5 pints) ProClipse 65 WDG (1.15 lbs) RegalKade (check label)	Same as for benefin plus chickweed, spurge, goosegrass	Established Bahagrass Bermudagrass Centipedegrass Kentucky bluegrass Red Fescue St. Augustinegrass Tall Fescue Zoysiagrass	Same as for benefin. Split applications at 0.38 to 0.75 lbs ai/A 60 to 75 days apart should be used for extended control and will be required for goosegrass suppression. May be applied to established ryegrass. Do not apply more than twice yearly or to golf greens. RegalKade formulations are on a 32-3-12 dry fertilizer carrier and include a 0.5G and 0.37G formulation. Dinitroaniline herbicide.
pronamide (0.5 to 1 lb)	Kerb T/O 50 W (1 to 2 lbs) Kerb T/O 3.3SC (1.25 to 2.5 pts)	Annual bluegrass	All warm-season grasses	Safe on all warm-season grasses. Use PRE and POST only on bermudagrass. For PRE, make application at 45 to 60 days prior to overseeding. Activated charcoal can be used at 2 to 5 lbs/1000 sq.ft. to “deactivate” pronamide when applied closer than 45 days prior to overseeding. Inconsistency between years may occur with the charcoal approach. Works slowly (3 to 5 weeks); use high rate as annual bluegrass reaches maturity. Do not apply on or upslope to desirable cool-season turf as pronamide will move with runoff. Restricted Use Product. Amide herbicide.

¹Presence of a herbicide in this listing does not constitute a recommendation. Trade names are used with the understanding that no endorsement is intended or no criticism is implied of similar products which are not mentioned. All chemicals should be used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

²All herbicide rates are active ingredient rates per acre. For product rates for formulations not listed, check the label included with every herbicide container.

The following conversions may be useful. Gal/acre x 2.938 = oz/1000 ft²; Qt/acre x 0.7346 = oz/1000 ft²; Pint/acre x 0.3673 = oz/1000 ft²; lbs/acre x 0.02296 = lb/1000 ft².

POSTEMERGENCE HERBICIDES (Refer to Herbicide Label for Specific Turf Species Use Listing)

Best results occur when young, actively growing weeds are treated with good soil moisture and air temperatures <85 F (29 C). Repeat applications, 10 to 14 days apart, may be required for acceptable control. Do not mow or irrigate within 48 hrs after application for most chemicals. Read the label to see if a spreader-sticker, adjuvant, crop oil, or wetting agent are needed.

Established Turfgrass Tolerance to Postemergence Broadleaf Herbicides (Refer to Herbicide Label for Specific Species Listing)

Herbicides	Bahiagrass	Bentgrass Fairways	Bentgrass Greens	Bermudagrass	Buffalograss	Carpetgrass	Centipedegrass	Fine Fescue	Ky. bluegrass	Kikuyagrass	Overseeded Ryegrass/Blends	Ryegrass	Seashore Paspalum	St. Augustinegrass	Tall Fescue	Zoysiagrass
amicarbazone (Xonerate)	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
aminocyclopyrachlor (Imprelis)	S	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	S	S	S	NR	S	S	NR	NR	S	S
atrazine (Aatrex)	NR ¹	NR	NR	S-I(D)	I (D)	I ³	S	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	S	NR	I
bentazon (Basagran T&O)	S	I	NR-I	S	S	S	S	S	S	NR	S-I	S	S-NR	S	S	S
bromoxynil (Buctril)	S	NR	NR	S	NR	S	S	S	S	NR	S	S	NR	S	S	S
carfentrazone (QuickSilver)	S	S	NR	S	S	NR	S	S	S	NR	S	S	S	I	S	S
carfen.+2,4-D+MCP+dicamba (Speed Zone North.)	NR	S	NR	S	NR	NR	NR	S	S	NR	S	S	NR	NR	S	S
carfen.+MCPA+MCP+dicamba (Power Zone)	NR	NR	NR	S	NR	NR	NR	S	S	NR	S	S	NR	NR	S	S
carfen.+2,4-D+MCP+dicamba (Speed Zone So.)	S	S	NR	S	S	NR	S	S	S	NR	S	S	S	S	S	S
clopyralid (Lontrel)	S	I	NR	S	S	S	S	S	S	NR	S	S	NR	S	S	S
2,4-D	S	NR	I ¹	S	I	I	S-I	S	S	S	S-I	S	S	I	S	S
MCP+ (mecoprop)	S	I	S	S	I	I	I	S	S	NR	I	S	S	I	S	S
dicamba (Vanquish)	S	I	I	S	I-NR	I	I	S	S	NR	I	S	S	I	S	S
2,4-D + dichlorprop (2,4-DP)	S	I	I	S	S	I	I	S	S	S	S	S	S	I	S	S
2,4-D + triclopyr (Turflon)	NR	NR	NR-I	NR	NR	NR	NR	I	S	NR	S	S	NR-P	NR	S	NR
2,4-D + MCP+ dicamba	S	I	I	S	I	I	I	S	S	NR	S	S	NR	I	S	S
2,4-D + MCP+ 2,4-DP	S	I	I	S	NR	I	I	S	S	NR	S	S	NR	I	S	S
MCPA + MCP+ 2,4-DP	S	I	I	S	NR	I	I	S	S	NR	S	S	NR	I	S	I
MCPA + triclopyr + clopyralid	S	S	S	S	S	I	S	S	S	NR	S	S	NR	NR	S	S
flumioxazin (SureGuard)	NR	D	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
fluroxypyr + 2,4-D + dicamba (Escalade)	S	I	NR	S	NR	NR	NR	S	S	NR	NR	S	NR	NR	S	S
fluroxypyr (Spotlight)	S	S	NR	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
halosulfuron (Sedgehammer)	S	I	NR	S	NR	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
iodosulfuron + dicamba + thiencazone (Celsius)	NR	S	NR	S	S	NR	S	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	S	NR	S
imazaquin (Image)	NR	NR	NR	S-I	S-NR	I	S	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	S	NR	S
mesotrione (Tenacity)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	S	S-I	S	NR	NR	S-I	NR	S-I	S-I	NR
metsulfuron (Manor, Blade, MSN)	NR	NR	NR	S	S	I	S	I	I	NR	NR	NR	NR-S	S-I	NR	S
pyraflufen-ethyl (Octane)	S	S	NR	S	S	NR	S-I	S	S	S	S	S	NR	S	S	S
quinclorac (Drive)	NR	I	NR	S	S	NR	NR	NR	S	NR	S	S	NR-S	NR	S	S
quinclorac+sulfentrazone+2,4-D+dicamba (Q4)	NR	NR	NR	NR-I	NR-I	NR	NR	S	S	NR-I	S	S		NR	S	NR-I
simazine (Princep T&O)	NR	NR	NR	S-I(D)	S	I	S-I	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	S-I	NR	I
sulfentrazone (Dismiss)	S	S	NR	S	S	S	S	I	S	S	NR	S	S	NR	I	S
sulfentrazone + 2,4-D + dicamba + MCP+ (Surge)	S	S	NR	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	NR	S	S	S
triclopyr (Turflon)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	S	S	NR	S	S	NR-P	NR	S	NR
triclopyr + clopyralid (Confront)	I	I	NR	I	S	NR	S	I	S	NR	S	S	NR-I	NR	S	S
triclopyr + dicamba + 2,4-D + sulfentrazone (Tzone)	S	S	NR	S	NR	NR	NR	S	S	NR	S	S	NR	NR	S	S

D=apply only to dormant grass.

Established Turfgrass Tolerance to Postemergence Grass Herbicides (Refer to Herbicide Label for Specific Species Listing).

Herbicides (trade names)	Bahiagrass	Bentgrass Fairways	Bentgrass Greens	Bermudagrass	Buffalograss	Carpetgrass	Centipedegrass	Fine Fescue	Kentucky bluegrass	Kikuyu-grass	Overseeded Ryegrass/Blends	Ryegrass	Seashore Paspalum	St. Augustinegrass	Tall Fescue	Zoysiagrass
Grass Weed Control																
amicarbazone (Xonerate)	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
asulam (Asulox)	NR	NR	NR ¹	S-I ²	NR-I	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	S-I	NR	NR-I
bispyribac-sodium (Velocity) ³	NR	NR	NR	S ³	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	S ⁴	S	NR	NR	NR	NR
clethodim (Envoy)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	S	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
DSMA, MSMA, CMA	NR	I	NR-I	S-I	I	NR	NR	I	I	NR	NR	S-I	NR-P	NR	I	S-I
ethofumesate (Prograss) ⁴	NR	I	NR-I	D	NR	NR	NR	I	S	NR	I	S	NR-S	NR	S	NR
fenoxaprop (Acclaim Extra)	NR-I	I	NR-I	NR-I	NR	NR	NR	S	S	NR	I	S	NR	NR	S	I
flazasulfuron (Katana)	NR	S	NR	S	S	NR	S	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	S	NR	NR	S
fluzifop (Fusilade II)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR-P	NR	S-I	I
foramsulfuron (Revolver)	NR	NR	NR	S	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	I	NR	S
mesotrione (Tenacity)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	S	S-I	S	NR	NR	S-I	NR	S-I	S-I	NR
metribuzin (Sencor Turf)	NR	NR	NR	S-I	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR-I	NR	NR	NR
pronamide (Kerb)	S	NR	NR	S	NR	NR	S	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR-S	S	NR	S
rimsulfuron (TranXit)	NR	NR	NR	S	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
sethoxydim (Vantage)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	S	S	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR-P	NR	NR	NR
sulfosulfuron (Certainty)	I	NR	NR	S	S	NR	S-I	NR	NR	S	NR	NR	NR	S-I	NR	S
trifloxysulfuron (Monument)	NR	NR	NR	S	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR-P	NR	NR	S
quinclorac (Drive)	NR	I	NR	S-I	S	NR	NR	I	S	NR	S	S	NR-S	NR	S	S

¹S=Safe at labeled rates; I=Intermediate safety, use at reduced rates; NR=Not Registered for use on and/or damages this turfgrass; D=Dormant turf only.

²Asulam is labeled for 'Tifway' (419) Bermudagrass and St. Augustinegrass.

³Used on dormant bermudagrass overseeded with perennial ryegrass.

These are relative rankings and depend on factors such as environmental conditions, turfgrass vigor or health, application timing, etc., and are intended only as a guide.

Guide to Grass Weed Control with Postemergence Turfgrass Herbicides (Refer to Herbicide Label for Specific Turf Species Use Listing)

Herbicide ¹	Crabgrass	Goosegrass	Annual Bluegrass	Sandspur	Dallisgrass	Thin Paspalum	Ryegrass	Smutgrass	Bahiagrass	Carpetgrass	Tall Fescue	Bermudagrass	Quackgrass
amicarbazone (Xonerate)	F-G	P	F-G	—	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	—
atrazine (Aatrex)	P-F ²	P	G-E	F	P	P	G-E	F-G	F	P	F	P-F	F
asulam (Asulox)	G	F	P	F	P	P-F	—	F	P	G	P	P	—
bispyribac-sodium (Velocity)	—	—	G	—	—	—	P	—	—	—	—	P	—
clethodim (Envoy)	E	G-E	G	G	—	—	G-E	—	—	—	P	G	G
DSMA, MSMA	G	F	P	G	F	F-G	P	P	F	G	P	P	—
ethofumesate (Prograss)	P	P	F-G*	P	P	P	P	P	P	—	P	P-G	—
fenoxaprop (Acclaim)	G-E	G-E	P	G	P	P	P	P	G	—	P	F-G	—
flazasulfuron (Katana)	F	P	G-E	—	—	—	G-E	—	—	—	F-G	P	—
fluazifop (Fusilade II)	G-E	G	F	G	P	P	G-E	P	G	—	P	G	G
foramsulfuron (Revolver)	P	G	E	—	F	—	E	—	—	—	E	P	—
imazapic (Plateau)	G	G	P	F-G	F	—	F	—	F	—	G	P	P
metribuzin (Sencor)	F-G	G-E	G	—	F	P	F	P	P	—	F	P	—
metsulfuron (Manor)	P	P	P	P	P	P	G	P	G	P	F	P	—
pronamide (Kerb)	P	P	G-E	P	P	P	G-E	P	P	—	G	P	F-G
rimsulfuron (TranXit)	P	P	G	P	P	P	G	P	P	P	P	P	P
sethoxydim (Vantage)	G-E	G	P	G	P-F	P	P	P	G	P	P	F-G	F-G
simazine (Princep T&O)	P-F	P	G-E	P-F	P	P	G-E	F	F	P	F	P-F	F
sulfosulfuron (Certainty)	P	P	G	—	P	P	P	—	P	P	G	P	G
trifloxysulfuron (Monument)	P	P	E	—	F	—	E	—	F	—	E	P	—
quinclorac (Drive)	E	P	P	—	F	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	—

¹Repeat applications usually 5 to 14 days apart are needed for most herbicides and weeds. This is especially true as weeds mature, producing flowers and seedheads.

²E = excellent (>90%) control with one application;

G = good (80 to 90%) control with one application;

F = Fair to good (70 to 89%), good control sometimes with high rates, however a repeat treatment 1 to 3 weeks later each at the standard or reduced rate is usually more effective; P = poor (<70%) control in most cases.

— = Control unknown as all weeds have not been tested for susceptibility to each herbicide listed.

*Ethofumesate provides good to excellent control of most true annual biotypes of annual bluegrass but only poor to fair control of perennial biotypes.

Weed	Lifecycle	Amitcarbazone	Aminocyclopyrachlor	Amaznne/Simazine	2,4-D	MCPP	Dicamba	2,4-D + MCPP	2,4-D + 2,4-DP	2,4-D + MCPP + dicamba	Carfentrazone	Carfentrazone + 2,4-D + MCPP + MCPA &/or florasulam	Chlorsulfuron	Clopyralid	Flumioxazin	Fluroxypyr	Fluroxypyr + 2,4-D + dicamba	Imazquin	Iodosulfuron + dicamba + thifencarbazone	Mesotrione	Metsulfuron	Pyraflufen-ethyl	Quinclorac	Quinclorac + 2,4-D + sulfentrazone + dicamba	Triclopyr	2,4-D + triclopyr	Triclopyr + clopyralid	MCPA + triclopyr + clopyralid	Sulfentrazone + 2,4-D + MCPP + dicamba	Sulfentrazone	Triclopyr + dicamba + sulfentrazone + 2,4-D	
Horseweed	WA,SA	—	—	E	F	G	E	—	—	G-E	—	—	—	G	—	—	—	—	G	—	G	—	F-G	—	—	E	E	—	—	—	—	
Ivy, ground	P	—	E	—	F-G	G	F-G	G	F-E	E-F	F	G	—	—	—	G	G	—	G	G	G	—	—	G	G	F	G	G	G	G	G	
Knawel	WA	—	G	—	P	F	E	E-F	E-F	E	—	—	—	G	—	G	G	G	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	G	—	G	—	—	—	
Knotweed, prostrate	SA	—	—	E	F	F	G	G	G	F-G	—	G	G	—	—	F-G	G	—	—	—	F	G	—	E	—	G	G	G	G	G	G	
Kochia	SA	—	—	—	G	—	G	G	F	G	F	—	—	—	—	G	—	—	—	G	G	—	—	—	G	—	G	—	G	—	—	
Lambsquarters	SA	—	—	G	G	G	G	F	F	G	—	G	G	—	—	G	—	G	—	G	G	—	E	G	G	F	G	G	G	G	G	
Lespedeza, annual	SA	—	E	E	F-P	E	E	E-F	F	E	—	G	—	G	—	G	—	G	—	E	—	E	G	G	E	E	G	E	G	G	G	
Mallow	P	—	—	—	F-G	F	G	E-F	E-F	E-F	G	G	G	—	—	G	—	—	—	—	G	—	G	—	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	
Medic, black	A	—	E	—	P	F	G	G	E	E	G	G	—	G	—	G	G	G	—	—	—	—	E	E	G	G	E	G	G	G	G	G
Moneywort	P	—	—	—	G	—	—	G	G	G	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	G	G	—	—	—	—	
Mugwort	P	—	—	—	F	F-P	G-E	F	F	F	—	—	—	F-G	—	G	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P-F	—	—	—	—	—	
Mustard, wild	WA	—	—	E	G	F	G	E	E-F	E	—	G	G	—	G	—	G	—	G	—	G	G	—	E	G	G	—	G	G	—	G	G
Nettle, stinging	P	—	—	F-G	G	—	F	F	F	F	—	—	—	—	—	G	—	—	—	—	G	—	—	—	F	—	G	—	—	—	G	
Onion, wild	P	—	—	P	G	P	F	G	F	E	—	G	F	—	—	G	G	—	—	G-E	—	—	G	—	—	—	—	—	G	G	G	
Parsley-piert	WA	—	—	E	P	E-F	E-F	E-F	P	E-F	—	G	—	G	—	G	G	—	—	G-E	—	—	E	—	E	—	—	G	G	G		
Pearlwort	WA	—	—	—	E-F	E-F	—	E-F	E-F	E-F	—	—	—	G	—	G	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Pennywort (dollarweed)	P	—	G-E	E	G	G	E-F	E-F	E-F	E-F	F	G	—	G	—	G	F-G	—	—	G	—	E	G	F	—	E	E	—	—	—	—	
Pepperweed, Virginia	WA	—	—	E	G	E-F	G	E-F	E	E	—	G	—	G	—	G	—	—	—	—	—	—	E	E	E	G	G	G	—	G	G	
Pigweed	SA	—	—	G	G	G	E	G	E	G	G	G	G	—	—	G	—	G	G	G-E	G	—	E	F-G	—	—	—	—	E	G	G	
Pineapple-weed	WA,SA	—	—	—	F	F	—	F	F	F	—	G	G	G	—	—	—	G	—	G	G	—	E	—	F	—	—	G	G	G		
Plantains	P	—	G	F-P	G	G	G	E	E	E	—	G	F	G	—	F-G	—	—	G	—	G-F	—	—	G	F-G	F-G	E	E	G	G	G	
Purslane, common	SA	G	G	G	G	F	G	G	G	E-F	—	G	G	—	—	E	—	—	—	G	G	—	E	G	—	—	G	G	G	G	G	
Pusley, Florida	SA	—	F-G	—	G	—	G	—	F	G	—	G	—	G	—	—	—	—	G	G	—	—	E	—	G	—	G	G	G	G	G	
Ragweed, common	SA	—	—	G	G	G	G	G	F	G	—	G	G	G	—	G	G	G	—	G	G	—	E	G	G	F	G	G	G	G	G	
Rocket, yellow	WA,B	—	—	—	F-G	F-G	F	G	G	G	—	G	G	—	G	—	G	—	—	—	P	G	—	E	—	G	—	G	—	—	G	
Shepherd's-purse	WA	—	—	—	G	E-F	G	E-F	E-F	E	G	G	G	F	G	—	G	—	—	—	G	G	—	E	—	—	G	G	G	—	G	
Sida spp.	A	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	F-G	—	—	—	—	—	G	—	—	—	—	G	—	—	—	—	—	—	G	—	—	—	
Smartweed	SA	—	—	G	G	—	G	—	G	G	G	G	G	G	—	G	G	—	—	F-G	G	—	—	G	G	F-G	G	G	G	G	G	
Sorrel, red	P	—	—	—	G	E	G	G	F	G	—	G	—	G	—	G	G	—	—	G	—	—	G	F-G	—	E	G	G	G	G	G	
Speedwell, common	P	—	—	F	F	F	P	G	G	G	—	—	G	G	—	G	F	—	G	—	E	F-G	F-G	G	F-G	G	F-G	G	—	G	G	
Speedwell, corn	WA	G	F-G	E	F-P	F	F-P	G	F-G	G	—	—	G	G	—	G	—	G	G	G-E	—	—	G	F-G	G	F-G	G	F-G	G	F-G	G	
Speedwell, germander	P	—	—	F	P	F	P	G	G	G	—	—	G	—	—	G	—	—	—	—	—	—	F-G	F-G	G	F-G	G	—	G	—	—	
Speedwell, purslane	WA	—	—	F	—	F	—	G	G	G	—	—	—	G	G	—	G	—	—	—	—	—	G	F-G	-G	F-G	G	—	G	—	—	
Speedwell, thymeleaf	P	—	—	F	P-F	F	P	F	G	G	—	—	—	G	—	G	—	—	—	—	E	F-G	F-G	G	F-G	G	F-G	G	—	G	—	
Spurge, prostrate	SA	—	—	E-F	F	G	G	G	F	G	F	G	—	—	—	G	—	G	—	E	G	G	E	F-G	E-F	E-F	G	G	G	G	G	
Spurge, spotted	SA	—	F-G	E	F-P	G	G	G	F	G	F	G	—	—	—	G	—	G	—	E	G	G	E	F-G	F	E-F	G	G	G	G	G	
Spurry, corn	P	—	—	—	F	—	F-G	F	F	G	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	F	F	—	—	—	—	
Spurweed (lawn burweed)	WA	G	G	F-G	F	E-F	E	E-F	F-G	E	F	—	—	G	—	G	—	—	G	G-E	—	—	E	F-G	E	E	G	—	G	—	—	
Strawberry, Indian mock	P	—	—	—	P	F	E-F	F	P	E-F	—	—	—	—	—	G	—	—	—	—	—	—	G	—	—	—	—	—	G	—	G	
Thistles	B,P	—	G	P	G	G	G	E-F	E-F	E	F	G	F	G	—	G	G	G	G	P-F	—	—	E	G	—	G	G	G	—	G	—	G

Weed	Lifecycle	Amitcarbazone	Aminocyclopyrachlor	Amazine/Simazine	2,4-D	MCPP	Dicamba	2,4-D + MCPP	2,4-D + 2,4-DP	2,4-D + MCPP + dicamba	Carfentrazone	Carfentrazone + 2,4-D + MCPP + MCPA & / or fluroxypyr	Chlorsulfuron	Clopyralid	Flumioxazin	Fluroxypyr	Fluroxypyr + 2,4-D + dicamba	Imazaquin	Iodosulfuron + dicamba + thiencarbazone	Mesotrione	Metsulfuron	Pyraflufen-ethyl	Quinclorac	Quinclorac + 2,4-D + sulfentrazone + dicamba	Triclopyr	2,4-D + triclopyr	Triclopyr + clopyralid	MCPA + triclopyr + clopyralid	Sulfentrazone + 2,4-D + MCPP + dicamba	Sulfentrazone	Triclopyr + dicamba + sulfentrazone + 2,4-D
Vetch, common	WA, SA	—	E ²	E	G	G	G	G	F	G	—	—	—	G	G	—	G	G	—	—	E	—	G	G	G	G	E	G	—	—	—
Violet, Johnny-jumpup	WA	—	—	—	F-P	F-P	E-F	F-P	F	F-P	—	—	—	—	G	—	—	P-F	—	G	E	—	—	G	F	—	F-G	F-G	—	—	—
Violet, wild	P	—	G	—	F-P	F-P	E-F	F-P	F	F-P	—	G	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	G	—	—	—	F-G	F	F	F-G	F-G	F-G	G	G
Woodsorrel, creeping	P	—	—	F	P	P	G	P-F	P-F	P-F	—	G	—	—	—	—	G	—	—	—	F-G	—	—	G	F-G	F-G	F	—	—	G	G
Woodsorrel, yellow	P	—	—	F-G	P	P	G	F-P	F-P	F-P	—	G	—	P	—	—	G	—	—	G	E-F	—	—	G	F-G	—	E-F	—	—	G	G
Yarrow	P	—	—	—	F	F	E	G	G	E-F	—	G	G	—	—	—	G	—	—	—	F-G	—	—	G	F-G	G	—	G	G	—	G

¹A = annual, B = biennial; P = perennial; SA = summer annual; WA = winter annual. ²E = excellent (>89%) control; F = Fair to Good (70 to 89%), good control sometimes with high rates, however a repeat treatment 1 to 3 weeks later each at the standard or reduced rate is usually more effective, especially on perennial weeds; P = poor (<70%) control in most cases. Not all weeds have been tested for susceptibility to each herbicide listed.

POSTEMERGENCE HERBICIDES (Refer to Herbicide Label for Specific Turf Species Use Listing)¹

COMMON NAME (lbs ai/acre)	TRADE NAME (product rate/acre)	WEEDS CONTROLLED	TURFGRASS USE	COMMENTS
amicarbazone (0.044 to 0.175)	Xonerate 70WDG (1 to 4 oz) Xonerate 4L (1.4 to 5.6 oz)	Annual bluegrass, some broadleaf weeds (refer to the label), blanket crabgrass	All warm-season turfgrasses. Most cool-season turfgrasses established for at least 6 months.	For selective <i>Poa annua</i> control in creeping bentgrass, up to 4 applications spaced 7 days apart at 1 oz/acre each are used starting in late winter 2 to 4 following active Poa growth when temperatures are between 50 & 75F. On overseeded ryegrass, apply once regrowth resumes in late winter at 2 to 4 oz/acre. Repeat in 2 to 3 weeks. Repeat applications should be perpendicular to the initial, minimizing overlaps in at least 20 GPA. Adding a NIS is optional. Bentgrass areas can be reseeded 7 days following the last application. Treat only when temperatures are between 50 and 80 F. Three to 5 oz/acre may be used in St. Augustinegrass for blanket crabgrass control. Maximum use rate per season is 10 total oz/acre. Do not use mefluidide before or tank-mixed with amicarbazone. Read label closely before using on tall fescue or Ky. bluegrass. Triazolone herbicide.
2,4-D Amine (0.5 to 1 lb) See product label.	Several Brands	Many broadleaf weeds including matchweed, dandelion, pennywort, (dollarweed), wild garlic/onion, clover, chickweed, pearlwort, plantains, buttonweed. 2,4-DB alone will not adequately control leguminous weeds.	Bahiagrass Bermudagrass Kentucky bluegrass Ryegrass Tall fescue Zoysiagrass	Apply when weeds are young and actively growing. Repeat application in 10 to 14 days may be necessary for complete control. Use lower rates (0.5 lb ai/A) on `Tifgreen` and `Tifdwarf` Bermudagrass. Amine formulations should be used near ornamentals as volatile ester formulations have drift and volatility problems. Use low rate on centipedegrass, bluegrass, fescue, and carpetgrass. Not recommended on St. Augustinegrass. For hard-to-control perennial broadleaf weeds like buttonweed, white clover, henbit, and chickweed, formulations containing dicamba and a wetting agent will increase control. Repeat in 3 to 6 weeks. Low volatile ester formulations at the high rate are best for wild garlic/onion control. For this, apply in December and early March. Repeat in 3 weeks. Phenoxy herbicides.
2,4-D + 2,4-DP (0.7 to 0.9 each) See product label.	Weedone DPC (3 to 4 pts)			
dicamba (0.33 to 0.5 lbs) See product label.	Vanquish 4S (0.25 to 1 pts) plus others	White clover, sparges, woodsorrel, dichondra, wild onions, henbit, knotweed, lespedeza, docks, + others		Avoid drift. Often effective on weeds not controlled by 2,4-D such as henbit, knotweed, clovers, lespedeza, docks, and woodsorrel, therefore, is used in many 2- and 3-way mixtures. Do not apply within the root zone of ornamentals as dicamba may leach and damage desirable plants. Repeat applications 10 to 14 days apart may be needed for complete control but may also result in some turf injury. Check label for use on greens; May cause injury to creeping bentgrass at rates greater than 0.5 lb ai/A; as little as 4 fl oz/A provides weed control. Use low rate on cool-season grasses. Benzoic acid herbicide.
dicamba (0.375 lbs) + 2,4-D, MCPP, MCPA, 2,4-DP (0.5 to 0.75 lbs) &/or clopyralid, triclopyr, fluroxypyr, quinclorac, carfentrazone, sulfentrazone, pyraflufen	Many brands contain these mixtures. See product label for specific rates.	Same as for dicamba, also matchweed, clover, spurge, pennywort and others.		Same as for dicamba. Refer to product label for rates as herbicide ratios vary between brands. Use only on actively growing, non-stressed turf. Use low rates on cool-season grasses. Check label for use on golf greens. Mecomec 4 (¾ fl oz/1000 sq.ft.) and MCPP-4 amine (0.75 fl oz/1000 sq.ft.) are MCPP formulations labeled for greens. Triplet (0.75 fl oz/1000 sq.ft.), Bentgrass Selective (1 fl oz/1000 sq.ft.), and Trimec Bentgrass (1 fl oz/1000 sq.ft.) are MCPP + 2,4-D + dicamba formulations for greens, yellowing may occur.

POSTEMERGENCE HERBICIDES (Refer to Herbicide Label for Specific Turf Species Use Listing)¹

COMMON NAME (lbs ai/acre)	TRADE NAME (product rate/acre)	WEEDS CONTROLLED	TURFGRASS USE	COMMENTS
carfentrazone (0.0022 to 0.031 lbs)	QuickSilver 1.9 EC (0.55 to 2.1 fl oz)	Broadleaf weeds such as chickweed, white clover, dandelion, spurge, corn speedwell and plantain		Weed control is best when applied to small actively growing weeds (1-4 inches in height). This product is a contact herbicide with little to no residual activity. Can be used on centipedegrass and St. Augustinegrass (use low rate). For broader weed control spectrum, this product can be tank mixed with 2,4-D, dichloprop, dicamba, MCPP, MCPA and atrazine. Use rates less than 1 fl oz/a when in combination with other herbicides. Maximum rate is 2.1 fl oz/a and a maximum of 3 broadcast applications per year per application site. On greens, adjust rate to 0.098 lb ai/A to control silvery thread moss & apply as often as every 2 weeks when temperatures ≤ 85°F. Annual bluegrass can be damaged at rates greater than 2.0 oz/A. Use NIS at 0.25% (v/v). Do not apply if bensulide has been applied within the previous 75 days.
clopyralid (0.09 to 0.5 lbs)	Lontrel T&O 3L (0.25 to 1.33 pts)	Broadleaf weeds, especially legumes such as clovers, vetch, and medic. Also for dock, speedwell, ragweed, and plantain.		Contains no 2,4-D. Safe on all warm- and cool-season turfgrasses but use high rates only on cool-season turfgrasses. Available for bentgrass fairways. Expect short-term phytotoxicity to warm-season grasses. Aster & legumes are especially susceptible. Not labeled for golf greens or tees or for residential turf. Do not use treated clippings for mulching and compost. Use only on grass mowed >0.5-inch. Picolinic acid herbicides.
clopyralid + triclopyr (0.09-0.19 + 0.28-0.56)	Confront 3L (1 to 2 pts)			
fluroxypyr (0.125 to 0.5 lbs)	Spotlight 1.5L (0.66 to 2.66 pts)	Broadleaf weeds such as white/hop clover, ground ivy, chickweed, henbit, dandelion, plantain, purple deadnettle, woodsorrel, annual lespedeza and other broadleaf weeds		Weed control spectrum increases when tank-mixed with 2,4-D, MCPP, triclopyr, &/or dicamba. Note label rate restrictions for use on bentgrass, St. Augustinegrass, zoysiagrass and centipedegrass. Safe on most warm- and cool-season turfgrasses. Not labeled for golf greens or tees. Avoid treating to exposed suckers or exposed roots of trees and ornamentals. Do not use on newly seeded turfgrasses until they have been mowed at least twice. Pyridine herbicide. Bastion T, Battleship III, Chaser Ultra 2 Selective Herbicide, Escalade 4.4L and Escalade Low Odor 4.4L are pre-tank mixtures of fluroxypyr plus 2,4-D, 2,4-DP, MCPP, MCPA, triclopyr &/or dicamba.
fluroxypyr + triclopyr (0.5 to 1.0 lb)	Tailspin 1.33L (3 to 6 pts)	Numerous broadleaf weeds such as black medic, clover, woodsorrel, <i>Vetch</i> spp. plantain, Buttonweed, <i>Veronica</i> spp.	Cool-season turfgrasses only	See comments for fluroxypyr and triclopyr. Not for use on greens or tees. Controls many tough broadleaf weeds. Some injury to bentgrass may occur.
iodosulfuron + dicamba + thienencarbazon (0.11 to 0.21 lbs)	Celsius 68WDG (2.5 to 4.9 oz)	Broadleaf weeds like medic, geranium, clover, speedwell, dandelion, dollarweed, doveweed, burweed, spurge, others + carpetgrass.	Bermudagrass, Buffalograss, Centipedegrass, St. Augustinegrass, Zoysiagrass	Maximum yearly use rate of 7.4 oz/acre. Not for golf greens or collars or non-established turf. Do not use on desirable bahiagrass or cool-season turfgrasses. Do not use within 14 days of overseeding with ryegrass or sprigging with bermudagrass, or 30 days prior to seeding bermuda or zoysiagrass. For dallisgrass suppression, tank-mix (up to 0.11 oz) with foramsulfuron (Revolver 0.19L) at 2 fl oz per gallon water. Spot treat in late summer, repeat in 14 days.

POSTEMERGENCE HERBICIDES (Refer to Herbicide Label for Specific Turf Species Use Listing)¹

COMMON NAME (lbs ai/acre)	TRADE NAME (product rate/acre)	WEEDS CONTROLLED	TURFGRASS USE	COMMENTS
foramsulfuron + halosulfuron + thiocarbazono-methyl (0.038 to 0.121 lb)	Tribute Total 61WDG (1 to 3.2 oz)	Early crabgrass, goosegrass plus many annual broadleaf weeds, sedges/kyllinga, Poa, ryegrass, fescue clumps, tropical signalgrass, dallisgrass suppression.	Bermudagrass Zoysiagrass	For dallisgrass & tropical signalgrass suppression, late summer (Sept. Oct.) treatments are best. Two applications at the high rate, 30 days apart are needed. Repeat for at least 1 additional year. Good soil moisture at the time of treatment is needed. Additional spot treatments at 0.073 oz/gallon water can be applied. Spray to wet and add ammonium sulfate (21-0-0 at 1.5 lb product/ acre to increase control. Treat no more than ¼ of the total area. Add MSO or NIS at 0.25% v/v. Sulfonylurea, sulfonylaminocarbonyl triazolinone.
flumioxazin (0.375 lbs)	SureGuard 51WDG (12 oz/acre)	Winter annual broadleaf weeds, preemergence crabgrass	Dormant bermudagrass	A contact product for dormant bermudagrass for rapid nonselective winter annual broadleaf control with subsequent preemergence crabgrass control. Best winter annual broadleaf control is with early winter (Nov. & Dec.) applications. Best preemergence crabgrass control are with late winter applications. Allow 8 weeks after application before seeding or sodding. A 15-ft nontreated buffer is suggested adjacent bentgrass if the area is severely sloped &/or saturated soil is treated. BroadStar 0.25G is a granular formulation. Dicarboximide herbicide.
penoxsulam (0.01 to 0.06 lbs)	LockUp + others	Broadleaf weeds including FL Betony, ground ivy, chickweed, oxalis, bittercress, pigweed, killings, broadleaf plantain,	most warm- & cool-season grasses except bahiagrass, fairways & roughs only	A granular postemergence broadleaf herbicides that will be custom blended by distributors. Depending on the formulation, the medium rate will be 0.03 lbs ai/acre applied twice, 4 weeks apart. Will be mixed with dicamba or 2,4-D + dicamba. Sapphire will be a liquid formulation of penoxsulam available only in the Western USA specifically for English daisy control.
pyraflufen-ethyl (0.00097 to 0.0055 lbs)	Octane 0.177L (0.7 to 4 oz)	Broadleaf weeds including dandelion, henbit, chickweed, clovers, knotweed, spurges, wild garlic and many others. Often an additive with other broadleaf herbicides to provide broader weed control spectrum and to hasten results.	Bentgrass Bermudagrass Centipede Fine Fescue Kentucky bluegrass Ryegrass Tall Fescue Zoysiagrass	Safe on most warm- and cool-season turfgrasses. Use rate is 0.7 to 2.5 fl.oz./acre when in tank mix combinations with other broadleaf herbicides; 1 to 4 fl oz per acre if used alone. Weed control spectrum increases when tank-mixed with 2,4-D, dicamba, MCPA, triclopyr, fluroxypyr, and various combination of these. Do not apply to golf course tees or greens or to desirable carpetgrass or clovers. Do not use on newly seeded turfgrasses until they are established. Treated areas may be seeded or overseeded 1 day following application. Avoid drift onto ornamentals, trees, and shrubs. Professional use only.

POSTEMERGENCE HERBICIDES (Refer to Herbicide Label for Specific Turf Species Use Listing)¹

COMMON NAME (lbs ai/acre)	TRADE NAME (product rate/acre)	WEEDS CONTROLLED	TURFGRASS USE	COMMENTS
sulfentrazone (0.125 to 0.375)	Dismiss 4F, Spartan 4F (0.25 to 0.75 pts)	Broadleaf weeds including dandelion, henbit, clovers, chickweed, spurges, speedwells, wild garlic and many others. Also suppresses and controls annual sedges, purple and yellow nutsedge and kyllingas	Bahia grass Bentgrass Bermudagrass Buffalograss Carpetgrass Centipede grass Fine Fescue Kentucky bluegrass Ryegrass Seashore Paspalum Tall Fescue Zoysiagrass	Safe on most warm- and cool-season turfgrasses. Maximum use rate on bentgrass, perennial ryegrass, fine and tall fescue is 4 fl oz/acre. Weed control spectrum increases when tank-mixed with 2,4-D and dicamba. Do not apply to golf course tees or greens. Do not apply directly to landscape ornamental or ornamental beds. Do not apply with surfactants unless compatibility test have been previously demonstrated as compatible and safe on grass type. Reseeding, overseeding, and sprigging can be performed three months after application due to product inhibiting establishment. Overseeding with ryegrass needs to be delayed 4 to 6 weeks after application but only if slight injury can be tolerated. Do not use on newly seeded turfgrasses until they have been mowed at least twice. Recommended that sod be established for at least 6 weeks before application and not within 3 months of a harvest. Spartan 4F is intended for sod and seed farms. Surge 2.18L is a pre-tank mixture of sulfentrazone plus 2,4-D, MCP and dicamba. Echelon 4SC is a pre-tank mix of sulfentrazone + prodiamine. Dismiss South provides similar weed control as Dismiss with the addition of purple nutsedge.
sulfentrazone + imazethapyr (0.29 to 0.45 lbs)	Dismiss South 4F (9.5 to 14.4 oz)			
sulfentrazone + quinclorac (0.75 to 1.5)	Solitaire 75WG (1 to 2 lb)	Numerous broadleaf weeds, yellow nutsedge, crabgrass, & foxtail. Refer to label for complete listing.	Bermudagrass, Bluegrass, Buffalograss, Centipede grass, Perennial ryegrass, Seashore paspalum, Tall fescue, Zoysiagrass	Refer to comments for sulfentrazone and quinclorac. Not for use on golf greens, collars, or tees. A one month seeding restriction follows use. High rate is for warm-season turfgrasses.
carfentrazone + quinclorac (0.35 to 0.79)	Square One 70WDG (8 to 18 oz)	Numerous broadleaf weeds, yellow nutsedge, crabgrass, & foxtail. Refer to label for complete listing.	All cool- and warm-season turfgrasses except St. Augustinegrass	Refer to comments for carfentrazone and quinclorac. Not for use on golf greens, collars, or tees. Can be used 1 day prior to or 7 days following seeding. High rates are for warm-season turfgrasses.
sulfentrazone + metsulfuron (0.134 to 0.413)	Blindside 66WG (3.25 to 10 oz)	Numerous broadleaf weeds esp. dollarweed, ground ivy, doveweed, wilt violet and some sedges (not Purple). Refer to label for complete listing.	Bermuda, Centipede grass, Ky. bluegrass, St. Augustinegrass, Tall fescue, Zoysiagrass	Refer to comments for sulfentrazone and metsulfuron. Not for use on golf greens, collars, or tees. A one month seeding restriction follows use. Rate range for cool-season grasses is 3.25 to 6.5 oz product per acre and 6.5 to 10 oz per acre for warm-season grasses.

POSTEMERGENCE HERBICIDES (Refer to Herbicide Label for Specific Turf Species Use Listing)¹

COMMON NAME (lbs ai/acre)	TRADE NAME (product rate/acre)	WEEDS CONTROLLED	TURFGRASS USE	COMMENTS
triclopyr alone, (0.5 to 1 lb)	Turflon Ester 4L (1 to 2 pts)	Broadleaf weeds; partial bermudagrass & kikuyugrass suppression	Bahiagrass Bermudagrass Kentucky bluegrass	Use high rates only on cool-season turfgrasses. Even at low rates, expect short-term phytotoxicity to warm-season grasses. Repeat applications spaced 4 weeks apart are necessary for hard-to-control broadleaf weeds such as speedwell, parsley piert, violets, ground ivy, and woodsorrel. Newly established turf should be mowed 3 times before application. Picolinic acid herbicide.
triclopyr +2,4-D (0.25 to 0.5) + (0.5 to 1 lb)	Turflon II Amine (1 to 2 qts) Chaser 3L (1 to 2 qts)		Ryegrass Tall fescue Zoysiagrass	
MSMA/DSMA/CMA (1.0 to 2.0 lbs)	Several brands and formulations	Crabgrass, crowfootgrass, bahiagrass, nutsedge, dallisgrass, thin paspalum, alexandergrass, sandspur, annual broadleaf weeds	Bermudagrass	Repeat (2 to 4) applications at 7-10 day intervals are necessary, especially as weeds mature. Turf discoloration may occur, especially on 'Tifdwarf' and 'Tifgreen.' Use reduced rates on these cultivars. Apply when soil moisture is adequate. A nonionic surfactant is necessary but read the label for specific instructions regarding this. Multiple applications 5 to 7 days apart are required for dallisgrass and bahiagrass control. Do not use on desirable St. Augustinegrass, centipedegrass or bahiagrass. Use low rates on zoysiagrass. Of the three, CMA causes less discoloration to turfgrasses and should be the product of choice on cool-season grasses such as Ky. bluegrass, bentgrass fairways, and tall fescue. Organic arsenical herbicides. NOTE: Not labeled in Florida; also new spot treatment restrictions elsewhere.
MSMA (1.0 lbs) + metribuzin (0.125 to 0.25 lbs)	Several brands + Sencor 75DF (0.16 to 0.33 lbs)	Crabgrass, goosegrass, dallisgrass, nutsedge, thin paspalum		The tank mix provides better goosegrass control than MSMA alone. Do not apply to turf under stress. Do not apply to tees, greens, or closely mowed turf. Do not add surfactant with this combination. Do not apply within the root zone of shallow rooted ornamentals. Some degree of short-term phytotoxicity can be expected, especially when applied during hot temperatures. Two applications 7 to 10 days apart may be necessary, especially with mature weeds. NOTE: In Florida, the USEPA has cancelled all arsenical herbicides for turf.
MSMA (1.0 lbs) + foramsulfuron (0.039 lbs)	Several brands + Revolver 0.19L (27 oz)	Dallisgrass		Two strategies are used. One is to tank mix MSMA + Revolver at the indicated rates and apply twice, 10 days apart. The other is to alternate MSMA followed by Revolver 7 days later and then MSMA 7 days after the Revolver treatment. NOTE: In Florida, the USEPA has cancelled all arsenical herbicides for turf.
metribuzin (0.25 to 0.5 lb)	Sencor 75DF (0.33 to 0.66 lb)	Goosegrass, annual broadleaf weeds		Same as for MSMA + metribuzin above. Use higher rate on dormant bermudagrass for winter annual weed control. Use low rate on actively growing bermudagrass. Triazine herbicide.
ethofumesate (1 to 1.5 lb)	Prograss 1.5 EC (2.66 to 4 qt) Prograss/Poa Constrictor 4 SC (2 to 3 pts)	Annual bluegrass, chickweed		Provides annual bluegrass control in dormant bermudagrass overseeded with perennial ryegrass. The first application at 2.66 qts/a should be 30 to 45 days following overseeding. The second should be 21 to 28 days later. Do not apply after January 15. May cause premature dormancy if green bermudagrass is treated. Not labeled for golf greens. May injure poorly rooted, shaded or wet bentgrass fairways sites. Unclassified herbicide.
pronamide (1 to 1.5 lbs)	Kerb 50W (2 to 3 lbs)	Annual bluegrass, ryegrass clumps, <i>Poa</i>		Use only on bermudagrass or possibly zoysiagrass. Refer to the label for timing intervals of applications prior to overseeding. Do not apply on or up-

POSTEMERGENCE HERBICIDES (Refer to Herbicide Label for Specific Turf Species Use Listing)¹

COMMON NAME (lbs ai/acre)	TRADE NAME (product rate/acre)	WEEDS CONTROLLED	TURFGRASS USE	COMMENTS
metsulfuron (0.02 lb)	Manor/Blade/MSM 60 DF (1 oz)	<i>trivialis</i> , spring transition, various broadleaf weeds		slope to desirable bentgrass or overseeded turf as these may run. Movement is encourage when saturated soils are treated and/or heavy (>0.25 in) rainfall occurs within 48 hours of application. Time required for control increases as weeds mature, therefore apply in late fall for optimum results. For slow (3 to 6 weeks) transition, use the low rate of each herbicide listed. For quick transition (1 to 2 weeks), use TranXit, Revolver, Katana, or Monument at the high rate in mid-May. Treated plants do not show herbicide symptoms until air temperatures are consistently above 60F. Pronamide is a Restricted Use Pesticide. Amide and sulfonylurea herbicides.
rimsulfuron (0.0075 to 0.03)	TranXit 25DG (0.5 to 2 oz)			
foramsulfuron (0.013 to 0.039)	Revolver 0.19L (8.8 to 27 oz)			
trifloxysulfuron (0.005 to 0.015)	Monument 75 WG (0.11 to 0.33 oz)			
flazasulfuron (0.023 to 0.047 lb)	Katana 25DG (1.5 to 3.0 oz)	Broadleaf weeds, cool- season grasses, kyllinga, annual, globe & yellow nutsedges. Suppresses purple, cylindric & rice flatsedge.		Controls/suppresses kyllinga/nutsedge species as listed. Also controls most cool-season grasses and many broadleaf weeds. Labeled for bermudagrass and seashore paspalum greens plus zoysiagrass, centipedegrass, and buffalograss. Label suggests tank mixing urea fertilizer (46-0-0) at 24 to 71 lbs fertilizer per acre for improved <i>Poa annua</i> control. Add a non-ionic surfactant at 0.25% v/v (1 qt/100 gal).
rimsulfuron (0.015 to 0.0625 lbs)	TranXit GTA 25WSP (1 to 4 oz)	Annual bluegrass		Apply 7 to 10 days prior to overseeding. Also used for non-selective control of annual bluegrass and ryegrass in non-overseeded bermudagrass. Treat in fall to early winter for best results. Sulfonylurea herbicide.
simazine (1 lb)	Princep T&O 4L (1 qt)	Annual bluegrass, most winter annual broadleaf weeds		Do not exceed use rates. For winter annual weed control, apply 1 qt/A in early fall (after Oct. 15) and repeat in early winter. Do not apply on or upslope to desirable overseeded turf &/or golf greens. Do not use on bermudagrass during spring 'green-up' or summer unless temporary yellowing and stunting of bermudagrass can be tolerated. Triazine herbicide.
foramsulfuron (0.013 to 0.039)	Revolver 0.19L (8.8 to 27 oz)	All cool-season grasses including ryegrass, fescue, bluegrasses, etc., henbit, goosegrass		Controls all cool-season grasses, and for transition, plus henbit and goosegrass (at higher rates). Bermudagrass and zoysiagrass (Meyer) are tolerant. Labeled for all commercial situations such as golf courses, athletic fields, lawns, and sod farms. Refer to the label for timing intervals of applications prior to overseeding. Sulfonylurea herbicide.
bispyribac-sodium (0.022 to 0.132 lb)	Velocity 17.6SC (6 to 12 oz)	Selective <i>Poa</i> annual and <i>Poa trivialis</i> control in overseeded ryegrass and bentgrass fairways	Bermudagrass fairways overseeded with ryegrass, Bentgrass fairways	Apply between Feb. 1 and March 15 when daytime/nighttime temperatures are 70/50 F at 6 to 12 oz/acre in 25 to 50 gallons of water. Use higher labeled rates as <i>Poa</i> matures. Higher rates, however, may cause short-term ryegrass chlorosis. Reapply in 21 to 42 days if <i>Poa</i> regrowth is observed. Treated ryegrass should be overseeded before Oct. 15 th at ≥ 300 lbs seed/acre. No surfactant or adjuvants are needed. On bentgrass fairways, apply 2 to 6 oz/acre weekly in spring/summer only when the bentgrass is actively growing. For <i>Poa trivialis</i> control, apply 4 to 9 oz/acre weekly. For all scenarios, use lower rates when higher weed populations are present to prevent voids from developing. Pyrimidinyl benzoic acid family.
glyphosate (0.375 lbs)	Roundup Pro 4L (0.75 pt)	Annual bluegrass, Winter broadleaf weeds	Dormant bermudagrass	Apply only to fully dormant bermudagrass (no green stolons or leaf tissue visible, typically January 15 to 25 in SC). Apply glyphosate in 5 to 20 GPA.

POSTEMERGENCE HERBICIDES (Refer to Herbicide Label for Specific Turf Species Use Listing)¹

COMMON NAME (lbs ai/acre)	TRADE NAME (product rate/acre)	WEEDS CONTROLLED	TURFGRASS USE	COMMENTS
glyphosate + diquat (3.55 to 6.7 lbs)	QuickPRO 76 WG (4.5 to 9 oz)			Do not apply to desirable green turf. Add a nonionic surfactant to diquat and clethodim at 0.25% v/v (1 qt/100 gal). Do not apply to desirable cool-season turf species. Envoy will not control broadleaf weeds. The Envoy label is a state 24 (c) Special Local Need Label for sod production. Use QuickPRO only in areas where bermudagrass and bahiagrass are desirable ground covers. Rates greater than 9 oz/a may result in injury or delayed green-up in highly maintained areas. Apply in 10 to 80 gallons of water per acre Use lower rate for annuals and higher rate for perennials.
glufosinate (0.75 lbs)	Finale 1SC (3 qts)			
diquat (0.25 to 0.5 lbs)	Reward 2L (1 to 2 pts)			
clethodim (0.25 lbs)	Envoy 0.94 EC (34 oz/a)			
metribuzin (0.25 to 0.5)	Sencor 75 Turf (0.33 to 0.67 lbs)			
asulam (2.0 lbs)	Asulox 3.34L (5 pts)	Crabgrass, goosegrass, sandspur	Bermudagrass, St. Augustinegrass sod production	Do not apply to freshly mowed turf or turf under stress. On Bermudagrass use on 'Tifway' only. Do not use a surfactant. Asulox is for professional applicators only and only for sod production when used on St. Augustinegrass. Carbamate herbicide.
atrazine/simazine (1 to 2 lbs)	Several Brands. Read the label for rates	Many broadleaf weeds including matchweed, oxalis, pennywort, Florida betony and some annual sedges.	Centipedegrass St. Augustinegrass Zoysiagrass	For hard to control weeds, make the first application in late fall and follow with another 4 to 6 weeks later. If weeds persist, follow atrazine applications with dicamba in 4 to 6 weeks. Some turf injury can be expected with this. Two applications of atrazine are allowed per year. Effectiveness will be reduced as weeds mature. Do not apply within the root zone of ornamentals. Triazine herbicides. Prompt 5L provides additional activity on hard-to-control weeds.
atrazine + bentazon (0.5 to 0.75 lbs)	Prompt 5L (1.8 to 2.4 pts)			
metsulfuron (0.01 to 0.04 lb)	Manor 60DF Blade 60DF Escort 60DF MSM Turf 60DF (0.25 to 1 oz)	Bahiagrass, foxtails, broadleaf weeds including chickweed, clover, dandelion, plantain, purslane, spurge, woodsorrel, wild onion/garlic	Bermudagrass Centipedegrass St. Augustinegrass Zoysiagrass	Note the low use rate. As weeds mature, the rate must be increased. A nonionic surfactant at 0.25 % by volume (1qt/100 gal) increases control. Do not use beneath desirable trees or ornamentals or on desirable 'Pensacola' bahiagrass. Escort is labeled for 'rough' turf such as roadsides, utility lines, and railroads while Manor and Blade are for fine turf including bermudagrass, St. Augustinegrass, zoysiagrass, centipedegrass, Ky. bluegrass and fine fescue. Do not apply to desirable tall fescue or ryegrass. Some bahiagrass varieties ('Common,' 'Argentine,' & 'Paraguyan') are not completely susceptible. Sulfonylurea herbicide.
dicamba (0.125 to 0.25 lbs)	Vanquish 4S (0.25 to 0.5 pts)	White clover, spurge, woodsorrel		Avoid drift. Do not apply within the root zone of ornamentals. Use low rates on St. Augustinegrass. Treat when temperatures are #80 F to minimize turf damage. Benzoic acid herbicide.
dicamba + 2,4-D, 2,4-DP, MCPA, and/or MCP (0.125 + 0.25 to 0.5 lbs)	Several brands contain these mixtures	White clover, spurge, woodsorrel, pennywort plus other broadleaf weeds.		Observe same precaution as dicamba above. Refer to product label for rates. A second application on centipedegrass 7-14 days later may be needed. Use low rates on St. Augustinegrass. A tank mix of atrazine at 1 lb ai/A + 2,4-D & dicamba at 0.2 lb ai/A each provides good control with minimum turf damage when temperatures are >80 F. Phenoxy herbicides. All 2,4-D containing formulations are limited to a maximum number of 2 broadcast applications per treatment site per year.

POSTEMERGENCE HERBICIDES (Refer to Herbicide Label for Specific Turf Species Use Listing)¹

COMMON NAME (lbs ai/acre)	TRADE NAME (product rate/acre)	WEEDS CONTROLLED	TURFGRASS USE	COMMENTS
dicamba + 2,4-D + penoxsulam + sulfentrazone (0.27 to 0.6 lbs)	Avenue South 0.8L (2.7 to 6 pts)			Also labeled in buffalograss, seashore paspalum, kikuyugrass, Ky. bluegrass, Poa annua, ryegrass, and fescue. For all major turf sites except golf greens. Two treatments allowed per season, adjuvant not needed. Use when air temperatures are <90F. Controls many broadleaf weeds as well as doveweed. Refer to label for rates on specific turfgrass species as well as tank-mixing with metsulfuron.
bromoxynil (0.375 to 0.5 lb)	Buctril 2L (1 to 2 pts)	Many young broadleaf weeds	Bentgrass Bermudagrass Ky. bluegrass St. Augustinegrass Tall fescue	Labeled only for non-residential turf, seed and sod production. Contact herbicide, therefore, thorough coverage is necessary. Safe on seedling or sprigged turf with less drift potential than phenoxy herbicides. Tank mixing with 2,4-D, dicamba, &/or MCPP will provide increased control but should be used only on established turf. May also be used on bermudagrass, bentgrass, Ky. bluegrass, tall fescue, & ryegrass but not centipedegrass. Restricted Use Pesticide. Nitrile herbicide.
sethoxydim (0.19 to 0.28 lbs)	Vantage 1L, Segment 1L (1.5 to 2.25 pts)	Crabgrass, goosegrass and other annual grasses suppression of dallisgrass	Centipedegrass Fine Fescue	Apply before weeds mature. Repeat applications are necessary to suppress bermudagrass or bahiagrass. Safe on centipedegrass seedlings after the third mowing. Vantage has oil concentrate pre-added. Cyclohexendione herbicide.
clethodim (0.125 to 0.25 lbs)	Envoy 0.94 EC (17 to 34 fl.oz.)	Common bermudagrass, other grasses such as johnsongrass, barnyardgrass	Centipedegrass Sod Production	This is a 24 (c) Special Local Need Label. Add non-ionic surfactant at 0.25% v/v (1 qt/100 gal). Apply only to actively growing, non-stressed turf. Repeat application 3 to 4 weeks apart may be necessary to suppress bermudagrass. Some discoloration to centipedegrass will occur at the higher rate. Cyclohexendione herbicide.
imazapic (0.063 to 0.125 lb)	Plateau 70 DG (1.43 to 2.86 oz or 1 to 2 water soluble packs)	Bahiagrass, crabgrass, Yellow and Purple nutsedges, annual sedge & <i>Kyllinga</i> species		For centipedegrass grown as sod, on golf courses, and other recreation areas. Not for use on home lawns. The highest rate may cause turf reddening. Repeat applications may be needed for tough to control perennial weeds such as bahiagrass. See label for mixing instructions of water soluble packs.
ethofumesate (3.0 lb)	Prograss 1.5EC (2 gal) Prograss 4SC (3 qts)	Common bermudagrass control/suppression	St. Augustinegrass	Timing is critical. Spring applications should start in the Carolinas in mid-March. Repeat in 30 days. Tank mixing with atrazine or simazine at 2 lb ai/A significantly increases suppression. Temporary St. Augustinegrass stunting may result. Do not overlap. Unclassified herbicide.
fenoxaprop (0.06 to 0.17 lb)	Acclaim Extra 0.94 L (8 to 23 oz)	Annual weedy grasses, bermudagrass suppression	Annual bluegrass Bentgrass fairways Fine fescue Kentucky bluegrass Perennial Ryegrass Tall fescue Zoysiagrass	Young, actively growing weeds are easiest to control. Apply in late spring or early summer to actively growing weedy grasses. Do not apply to moisture- or heat-stressed turf or weeds. Repeat in 2 to 3 weeks for complete control. Control is reduced if applied within 14 days after a broadleaf herbicide. For bermudagrass suppression in tall fescue or zoysiagrass, begin treatment after spring green-up of the bermudagrass at 1.5 pts/A and repeat at 3-week intervals. Seedlings should be at least 4 weeks old before treatment. Do not mow for 24 hrs after application, nor tank-mix with phenoxy herbicides. Not labeled for golf greens. The addition of triclopyr ester (Turflon Ester) at 1 pt/a may increase control but should not be used on warm-season grasses unless temporary phytotoxicity is acceptable. Aryl-oxy phenoxy herbicide.

POSTEMERGENCE HERBICIDES (Refer to Herbicide Label for Specific Turf Species Use Listing)¹

COMMON NAME (lbs ai/acre)	TRADE NAME (product rate/acre)	WEEDS CONTROLLED	TURFGRASS USE	COMMENTS
fluazifop-butyl (0.05 to 0.1 lbs)	Fusilade T&O II 2EC (3 to 6 oz)	Annual grasses, bermudagrass suppression	Tall fescue Fine fescue Zoysiagrass	Add NIS at 0.25% v/v. Begin treatment on zoysiagrass at 3 to 4 fl oz/A in early June, repeat every 4 weeks. On tall fescue initiate in spring after bermudagrass green-up at 5 to 6 fl oz/A & a second application in early fall. Turf discoloration may occur for up to 14 days after application. Do not apply to tall fescue during hot, dry weather. 8 to 16 fl oz/A can be used on naturalized fine fescue areas on golf courses. Adding triclopyr ester (Turflon Ester) at 1 pt/a may increase control but not on desirable warm-season grasses unless temporary phytotoxicity is acceptable. Aryl-oxy phenoxy herbicide.
quinclorac (0.75 lb)	Drive 75 DF (1 lb) Drive XLR8 1.5L (0.5 gal)	Crabgrass, signalgrass, torpedograss, barnyardgrass, foxtail, kikuyugrass, broadleaf weeds such as pennywort, speedwells, dandelion, black medic, white clover, violets	Annual bluegrass Annual ryegrass Bentgrass fairways Buffalograss Common bermuda Kentucky bluegrass Perennial ryegrass Seashore paspalum Tall fescue Zoysiagrass	At least 2 application 3 weeks apart are needed for control of perennial weeds. Multiple applications will be needed for torpedograss/kikuyugrass control. Good soil moisture should be present before treatment. Creeping bentgrass, hybrid bermudagrass, & fine fescue have intermediate tolerance. May be applied before, at, and during seedling emergence of bermudagrass, tall fescue, and zoysiagrass. Do not apply to desirable bahiagrass, centipedegrass, St. Augustinegrass, or dichondra. Tank mixing with N or Fe may lessen turf discoloration. Add a crop oil concentrate (2 pts/a) or methylated seed oil (1.5 pts/a) to increase performance but not until 28 days after seedling emergence. Not labeled for golf greens or collars. Avoid application and drift onto ornamentals. Quinolincarboxylic Acid herbicide.
mesotrione (0.125 to 0.25 lb)	Tenacity 4L (4 to 8 oz)	Bentgrass, crabgrass, goosegrass, foxtail, nimblewill, lovegrass, barnyardgrass, yellow nutsedge, Buttercup,	Ky Bluegrass, Tall fescue, Perennial ryegrass, Centipedegrass, Fine fescue, St. Augustinegrass	For golf, sod, and commercial properties. Tenacity provides selective control of bentgrass in Ky. bluegrass and other turfgrass listed when treated twice, 3 weeks apart. Both products control nimblewill, crabgrass, goosegrass and other grasses if treated before seedhead emergence. Also used prior to seeding listed cool-season turfgrasses for PRE crabgrass control. Use low rate on St. Augustinegrass sod. Add a nonionic surfactant at 0.25% v/v. Bentgrass, bermudagrass, zoysiagrass, Poa annua, kikuyugrass, and seashore paspalum have low tolerance. For tufted lovegrass control in zoysiagrass sod production, use 2 oz/acre Tenacity plus 0.25 lb ai/acre atrazine twice, 10 days apart. For dallisgrass, Japanese Stiltgrass, and nimblewill suppression with Pylex, apply 1 to 1.33 fl oz/acre with 3 applications 3 to 4 weeks apart. For goosegrass control: creeping bentgrass at 0.25 oz/acre; bermudagrass & seashore paspalum 0.5 to 0.75 gl oz/a + MSO. Short term (2 to 4 week) turfgrass phytotoxicity (whitening) may occur with either product. Mix with triclopyr ester to reduce this whitening & to increase grassy weed control. Triketone (callistemone) herbicide family.
topramezone (0.11 to 0.044 lb)	Pylex 2.8 SC (0.25 to 2.0 oz)	buckhorn plantain, carpetweed, clover, chickweed, dandelion, dock, FL betony & pusley, ground ivy, henbit, lawn burweed, oxalis, pigweed, speedwell, Canada thistle, wild violet.		

POSTEMERGENCE HERBICIDES (Refer to Herbicide Label for Specific Turf Species Use Listing)¹

COMMON NAME (lbs ai/acre)	TRADE NAME (product rate/acre)	WEEDS CONTROLLED	TURFGRASS USE	COMMENTS
mecoprop (MCP) alone (0.5 to 1 lb) or plus 2,4-D and dicamba	See comment	Postemergence annual broadleaf weeds	Bentgrass	Same as for dicamba. Refer to product label for rates as herbicide ratios vary depending on brands. Use only on actively growing, non-stressed turf. Check label for use on golf greens. Mecomec 4 (0.75 fl oz/1000 sq.ft.) and MCP-4 amine (0.75 fl oz/1000 sq.ft.) are MCP formulations labeled for greens. Triplet (0.75 fl oz/1000 sq.ft.), Bentgrass Selective (1 fl oz/1000 sq.ft.), and Trimec Bentgrass (1 fl oz/1000 sq.ft.) are MCP + 2,4-D + dicamba formulations for greens. Do not apply to stressed greens. Phenoxy herbicides.
paclobutrazol (0.25 to 0.375)	Turf Enhancer 50WP (0.5 to 0.75 lb/acre or 0.28 oz/1000 ft ²) Trimmit/Turf Enhancer 2 SC (16 to 24 oz/acre or 0.55 fl.oz/1000ft ²)	<i>Poa annua</i> var. <i>reptans</i> (perennial biotype) conversion/ management in bentgrass golf greens		Root absorbed. Apply 30 days apart at higher rate 2 or 3 times in fall (September to early Dec.) plus 2 or 3 times in very early spring (late Feb. to mid-April) when bentgrass is actively growing. Increased Poa control often occurs at the lower rate if a sterol inhibitor fungicide (DMI) such as Banner Maxx at 1 oz/1000 sq.ft. is applied 2 weeks following each paclobutrazol application. Do not use if <i>Poa annua</i> populations exceed 70% as severe stand thinning or discoloration may result. Do not apply within 4 weeks of anticipated cold or hot weather. Note: This program is designed as a <u>gradual transition</u> or <u>conversion</u> from <i>Poa annua</i> to bentgrass. <u>Repeat applications over several years will be required.</u> Treated Poa will appear noticeably lighter green in color while treated bentgrass may appear 'grainy.' Apply only to actively growing bentgrass. Type II PGR.
trinexapac-ethyl (0.05 to 0.11)	Primo MAXX 1L (6 to 14 oz/acre or 0.14 to 0.32 fl.oz./1000ft ²)	<i>Poa annua</i> var. <i>reptans</i> (perennial biotype) conversion/ management in bentgrass golf greens		Foliar absorbed. The 6 oz/a rate is for golf greens while 11 oz/a is for fairways. A 7 oz/a rate may be used for bentgrass/ <i>Poa annua</i> mixed greens while up to 14 oz/a can be used if conversion to bentgrass is desired & temporary discoloration can be tolerated. Good golf green quality has been maintained with 2 to 6 oz/1000 ft ² every 2 to 4 weeks. Type II PGR.
siduron (11 to 22 lbs)	Tupersan 50WP (22 to 44 lbs)	Postemergence bermudagrass suppression		Granular formulations also are available. Used alone or in combination with ethofumesate (Prograss) or flurprimidol (Cutless). Control is generally best with spring (March + April + May + early June) and fall (late September + October + November) applications when the bentgrass is actively growing and the bermudagrass is not. Substituted urea herbicide.
ethofumesate + flurprimidol (see remarks)	Prograss 1.5EC + Cutless 50W (see remarks)	Postemergence bermudagrass suppression;		Apply 1 st application (March-April) when bermudagrass is breaking dormancy at 1.5 (Prograss) + 0.75 (Cutless) lb ai/A; 2 nd application 6 weeks later at 0.38 + 0.19 lb ai/a followed by 3 rd and 4 th applications spaced 3 weeks apart. Repeat applications are needed to maintain suppression. Approximately 30% bentgrass discoloration & thinning may follow high rate but should recover within 3 weeks.

POSTEMERGENCE HERBICIDES (Refer to Herbicide Label for Specific Turf Species Use Listing)¹

COMMON NAME (lbs ai/acre)	TRADE NAME (product rate/acre)	WEEDS CONTROLLED	TURFGRASS USE	COMMENTS
carfentrazone (0.031 to 0.1)	Quicksilver 1.9 L (2.1 to 6.7 oz)	Postemergence moss suppression (<i>Bryum argenteum</i>)		Reduce surface moisture and shade as these favor moss persistence; raise the mowing height. Quicksilver at 6.7 oz/acre at 100 GPA when air temperatures are <85F provides excellent silver thread moss suppression with good bentgrass/ <i>Poa annua</i> tolerance. Do not apply to desirable hybrid bermudagrass. Repeat this every 2 weeks until complete control occurs. Other, but less effective chemical options include Daconil Weather Stik 6L at 4 to 8 oz product per 1000 sq.ft. in 5 to 10 gallons of water; Apply when temperatures are >80F (preferably, >85F); Ironizer (4-0-0-18) granular at 225 oz per 1000 sq.ft.; Iron sulfate alone at 32 oz/1000 sq.ft. or combined with ammonium sulfate at 48 oz/1000 sq.ft. Only use iron containing products when temperatures are cool. Other contact, burn-down products may also work.
ethofumesate (0.5 to 0.75 lb)	Prograss 1.5EC (3 to 4 pts) Prograss 4SC (1 to 1.5 pts)	Annual bluegrass	Creeping bentgrass fairways & Ky. bluegrass fairways & roughs; Tall fescue	Treat young (1 to 5 leaf stage) weeds in fall. Use lower rate on closer mowed turf. Will not adequately control mature plants or perennial biotypes. Multiple applications spaced 3 weeks apart may be necessary. Do not use on turf less than 8 weeks old nor reseed within 6 weeks after application. Bentgrass that is shaded, poorly drained (wet), and cold often experience herbicide damage. The 4SC formulations is being phased out. Unclassified herbicide.

¹**Comments:** Active only on emerged, visible weeds. Best results occur when weeds are young. Temperatures above 85-90EF may result in phytotoxicity (yellowing) to the turf. Repeat applications may be required for acceptable control. These should be timed 10 to 14 days apart. Do not mow within 48 hrs after application for most chemicals. Most postemergence herbicides require the use of a spreader-sticker, adjuvant, crop oil, or wetting agent. Read the label before adding these as many herbicides are pre-packaged with them already added. Most postemergence herbicides need to dry on the leaf surface before irrigation or rainfall occurs.

Relative Sedge Control and Turf Tolerance to Various Herbicides (Refer to Herbicide Label for Specific Turf Species Use Listing).

Herbicide (trade names) ¹	Sedge Control					Turf Tolerance (excluding greens)									
	Annual Sedge	Purple Nutsedge	Yellow Nutsedge	Annual Kyllinga	Perennial Kyllinga	Bermudagrass	Bentgrass	Bluegrass, Ryegrass	Centipedegrass	St. Augustinegrass	Seashore Paspalum	Bahiagrass	Zoysiagrass	Kikuyurass	Tall Fescue
Preemergence Control															
Dimethenamid (Tower)	G ²	F-G	G	G	F-G	S	NR	S	NR	NR	NR	NR	S	NR	S
Metolachlor (Pennant Magnum)	G	P	G	F-G	P	S ³	NR	NR	S	S	NR	S	S	NR	NR
Oxadiazon (Ronstar 2G)	G	P	P	F	P	S	NR	S	NR	NR	NR	NR	S	NR	S
Postemergence Control															
Bentazon (Basagran T&O)	G	P	G	F-G	F-G	S	S-I	S	S	S	NR	S	S	NR	S
Flazasulfuron (Katana)	G	F	F-G	G	G	S	NR	NR	I-S	NR	S	NR	S	NR	NR
Imazaquin (Image)	G	G	F	G	G	I-S	NR	NR	I	I	NR	NR	S	NR	NR
Imazosulfuron (Celero)	G	G-E	G-E	G	F	S	S	S	S	S	NR	NR	S	NR	S
Halosulfuron (Sedgehammer)	G	G-E	G-E	G	F-G	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
MSMA/DSMA/CMA	G	P-F	F	G	G	S-I	I	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	S-I	NR	I-S
Image + MSMA/DSMA	G	G	G	G	G	S-I	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	S-I	NR	NR
Sulfentrazone (Dismiss)	G	P-F	F	F	F	S	S	I-S	S	NR	S	S	S	S	S
Sulfentrazone + imazethapyr (Dismiss South)	G	G	G	G	G	S	NR	NR	S	NR	NR	S	S	S	NR
Sulfosulfuron (Certainty)	G	G	G	G	G	S	NR	NR	S	S	NR	S	S	S	NR
Trifloxysulfuron (Monument)	G	G	G	G	G	S	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	S	NR	NR

¹Repeat applications are necessary for complete control from all herbicides.

²E = excellent (>89%) control; F = Fair to Good (70 to 89%), good control sometimes with high rates, however a repeat treatment 1 to 3 weeks later each at the standard or reduced rate is usually more effective; P = poor (<70%) control in most cases.

³S=Safe at labeled rates; I=Intermediate safety, use at reduced rates; NR=Not Registered for use on and/or damages this turfgrass; D=Dormant turf only.

These are relative rankings and depend on many factors such as environmental conditions, turfgrass vigor or health, application timing, etc., and are intended only as a guide.

POSTEMERGENCE SEDGE CONTROL (Refer to Herbicide Label for Specific Turf Species Use Listing)¹

COMMON NAME (lbs ai/acre)	TRADE NAME (product rate/acre)	WEEDS CONTROLLED	TURFGRASS USE	COMMENTS
bentazon (1 to 2 lb)	Basagran T&O 4L (2-4 pts) Lescogran 4L (2-4 pts)	Yellow nutsedge, globe sedge, annual sedge and many annual broadleaf weeds	Bahiagrass Bermudagrass Centipedegrass Fine fescue Kentucky bluegrass St. Augustinegrass Tall fescue	Also labeled for bentgrass fairways, carpetgrass & buffalograss. Apply when yellow nutsedge is actively growing under good soil moisture conditions. Thorough spray coverage is necessary as will repeat applications in 10 to 14 days. Will not satisfactory control purple nutsedge. Not labeled for golf greens. A pre-packaged combination of bentazon and atrazine is available as Prompt. Benzothiadiazole herbicide.
halosulfuron (0.03 to 0.06 lb)	Sedgehammer 75WP (0.66 to 1.3 oz) Sanda 75WP (0.66 to 1.3 oz)	Most nutsedges and kyllinga species; groundsel, purslane		Note the low use rate, also labeled on paspalum. Add 0.5% nonionic surfactant (0.5 gal/100 gal). Nutsedges should be actively growing when treated. Spot treat with 0.9 grams Sedgehammer 75WP + 3 fl oz surfactant per gallon of water. Repeat application(s) 3 to 4 weeks apart will be needed for complete control. Not labeled for golf greens. Note: Sandea is for Turfgrass Sod and Seed Farms only. Sulfonylurea herbicide.
flazasulfuron (0.023 to 0.047 lb)	Katana 25WP (1.5 to 3.0 oz)	Kyllinga species, annual, globe & yellow nutsedge. Suppresses purple, cylindric & rice flatsedge	Bermudagrass, Buffalograss, Centipedegrass, Seashore paspalum, Zoysiagrass	Controls/suppresses kyllinga/nutsedge species as listed. Also controls most cool-season grasses and many broadleaf weeds. Labeled for bermudagrass and seashore paspalum greens. Label suggests tank mixing urea fertilizer (46-0-0) at 24 to 71 lbs fertilizer per acre for improved <i>Poa annua</i> control. Add a non-ionic surfactant at 0.25% v/v (1 qt/100 gal).
MSMA (2.0 lbs)	Several brands	Yellow nutsedge, annual (water) sedge	Bermudagrass Zoysiagrass	Repeat application will be needed 10 to 14 days apart. Use a wetting agent. Some turf discoloration can be expected. Organic arsenical herbicide.
sulfosulfuron (0.035 to 0.059)	Certainty 75WDG (0.75 to 1.25 oz)	Most sedges & kyllinga species		Repeat application may be needed 3 to 4 weeks after the initial for perennial plants. Will injure/control cool-season turfgrass including tall fescue. Add 0.25% v/v nonionic surfactant. Sulfosulfuron is safe on all major warm-season turfgrasses. Refer to specific label for additional tolerant turfgrasses and susceptible weeds. Sulfonylurea herbicide.
trifloxysulfuron (0.015 to 0.026)	Monument 75DF (0.33 to 0.56 oz)	Also controls certain broadleaves and annual bluegrass		
imazaquin 0.375 to 0.5 lb)	Image 1.5LC (2-2.5 pts)	Purple nutsedge, kyllinga, sandspur, wild garlic, some broadleaves	Bermudagrass Centipedegrass St. Augustinegrass Zoysiagrass	Add a nonionic surfactant at 0.25% (1 qt/100 gal). Do not apply to newly seeded, sodded, or sprigged areas or during spring transition . Not labeled for use on bahiagrass, cool-season grasses, or golf greens. Repeat applications may be required as weeds mature. For wild garlic/onion control, apply 2 pts/a during December followed with 0.5 to 1.5 pt/a in early March. Treated turf may have a compacted growth habit and inhibited seedhead formation. Imidazolinone herbicide.
imazaquin (0.38 lb) + MSMA (1 to 2 lbs)	Image 1.5LC (2 pts) + Several Brands	Most sedges and kyllinga species.	Bermudagrass	Same as for MSMA and imazaquin. Repeat applications may be required as weeds mature.

imazosulfuron (0.38 to 0.66 lb)	Celero 75WDG (8 to 14 oz)	Most sedges and kyllinga species + some broadleaves	Bermudagrass, Bentgrass, Centipede grass, Fine/tall fescue, Ky. bluegrass, Perennial ryegrass, St. Augustinegrass, Zoysiagrass	Repeat application 21 after the initial may be required for complete control. Do not treat wet turf or to golf course putting greens. Add NIS at 0.25% v/v. Sulfonylurea herbicide.
sulfentrazone (0.125 to 0.375)	Dismiss 4L (4 to 12 oz)	Suppresses and controls annual sedges, yellow nutsedge and kyllingas. Also control various broadleaf weeds.	Bahigrass Bentgrass Bermudagrass Buffalograss Carpetgrass Centipede grass Fine Fescue Kentucky bluegrass Ryegrass Seashore Paspalum St. Augustinegrass Tall Fescue Zoysiagrass	Add a nonionic surfactant at 0.25 % v/v (1 quart per 100 gallons of spray solution). Good coverage is needed for optimum control. Rates less than 0.75 pints/acre will generally suppress most sedges for at least 60 days requiring a second application 5 weeks following the initial. Temporary discoloration may result due to use of surfactant. Test compatibility of surfactant before use. Dismiss NXT/Spartan Charge reduces the number of viable yellow nutsedge tubers. Several additional combination products containing sulfentrazone are available.
carfentrazone + sulfentrazone (see label)	Dismiss NXT (see label) Spartan Charge 4L (sod only)			
sulfentrazone + imazethapyr (0.29 to 0.45 lbs)	Dismiss South 4L (9.5 to 14.4 oz)	Same weeds as Dismiss plus purple nutsedge and others.	Bahigrass Bermudagrass Buffalograss Centipede grass Kikuyugrass Zoysiagrass	Use only on well-established labeled turfgrass species. Do not use with 4 weeks of reseeding, overseeding, or sprigging. Do not use on golf course greens or tees or directly to landscape ornamentals or ornamental beds. Suggested split application rate options are 9.5 oz followed by 4.9 oz/acre or 7.2 oz followed by 7.2 oz/acre 35 days after the initial for both. Aryl-triazinone + imidazolinone herbicide.

¹Presence of a herbicide in this listing does not constitute a recommendation. Trade names are used with the understanding that no endorsement is intended or no criticism is implied of similar products not mentioned. All chemicals should be used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

The following conversions may be useful. Gal/acre x 2.938 = oz/1000 ft²; Qt/acre x 0.7346 = oz/1000 ft²; Pint/acre x 0.3673 = oz/1000 ft²; lbs/acre x 0.02296 = lb/1000 ft².

Managing Herbicide Resistant Weeds

Bert McCarty

Herbicide resistant weeds in turf, such as *Poa annua*, spurge, goosegrass, and crabgrass, are becoming more prevalent. Fortunately, this can be contained if prudent action is taken. The following table summarizes the main herbicides used in turf including their timing (Pre- vs Post-emergence), their mechanism of action within plant (how they control them), and the various active ingredients. Rotating between and tank-mixing herbicides with different mechanisms of action are keys to delaying or preventing herbicide resistant weeds from dominating a population.

Timing	Mechanism of Action	Active Ingredient (Trade Name Example)*
Preemergence	Cellulose biosynthesis inhibition	Indaziflam (Specticle) Isoxaben (Gallery) Methiozolin (PoaCure)
	Mitotic (microtubule) inhibition	Benfen (Balan) Dithiopyr (Dimension) Oryzalin (Surflan) Pendimethalin (Pendulum) Prodiamine (Barricade) Trifluralin (Treflan)
	Lipid biosynthesis inhibition	Bensulide (Bensumec)
	Long chain fatty acid biosynthesis inhibition	Metolachlor (Pennant)
	Protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PPO) inhibition	Oxadiazon (Ronstar)
Pre/Postemergence	Cellulose biosynthesis (grasses), synthetic auxin inhibition (broadleaves)	Quinclorac (Drive)
	Mitotic inhibition	Dimethenamid (Tower) Pronamide (Kerb)
	Photosystem II inhibition	Atrazine (Aatrex) Metribuzin (Sencor) Simazine (Princep)
	Lipid biosynthesis inhibition	Ethofumesate (Prograss)
	Protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PPO or Protox) inhibition	Flumioxazin (SureGuard)
Postemergence	Acetyl CoA Carboxylase (ACCase) enzyme (Lipid Biosynthesis) inhibition	Clethodim (Envoy) Diclofop (Illoxan) Fenoxaprop-ethyl (Acclaim Extra) Fluazifop-P (Fusilade II) Sethoxydim (Vantage)
	Acetolactate synthase (ALS) [aka, acetohydroxyacid synthase (AHAS)] enzyme inhibition	Bispyribac-sodium (Velocity) Chlorsulfuron (Corsair) Flazasulfuron (Katana) Foramsulfuron (Revolver) Imazaquin (Image) Metsulfuron (Manor) Rimsulfuron (TranXit) Sulfosulfuron (Certainty)

	Thiencarbazono-methyl Trifloxysulfuron (Monument)
Carotenoid biosynthesis (HPPD or 4-hydroxyphenyl-pyruvate dioxygenase) inhibition	Mesotrione (Tenacity) Topramezone (Pylex)
Cell Membrane Disruptors	dilute sulfuric acid, herbicidal oils
Dihydropteroate (DHP) synthase inhibition	Asulam (Asulox)
Enolpyruvyl Shikimate-3 Phosphate (EPSP) synthase inhibition	Glyphosate (Roundup)
Glutamine synthetase inhibition	Glufosinate (Finale)
Nucleic acid inhibition	MSMA, DSMA
Photosystem I (Lipid peroxidation) inhibition	Diquat (Reward)
Photosystem II inhibition	Amicarbazone (Xonerate) Bentazon (Basagran) Siduron (Tupersan)
Protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PPO or Protox) inhibition	Carfentrazone-ethyl (Quicksilver) Pyraflufen-ethyl (Octane) Sulfentrazone (Dismiss)
Synthetic auxin inhibition	2,4-D, dicamba, MCPP, 2,4-DP, MCPA Clopypalid (Confront) Fluroxypyr (Spotlight) Triclopyr (Turflon)

*Additional trade names are available for many products.

PLANT GROWTH REGULATORS FOR FINE TURF

Bert McCarty

Plant growth retardants (PGR's) or inhibitors are increasingly being used to suppress seedheads and leaf growth due to rising mowing costs and danger posed to operators and other personnel. Traditionally, plant growth retardants have been used in the South to suppress bahiagrass (*Paspalum notatum* Flugge.) or tall fescue (*Festuca arundinacea*) seedhead production exclusively in low maintenance areas such as highway roadsides, airports, and golf course roughs. However, in recent years, new chemicals which may be used in higher maintained commercial turf situations have been developed.

Several undesirable characteristics which have been associated with growth retardants include: phytotoxicity (burn) of treated leaves from 4 to 6 weeks following applications; reduced recuperative potential from physical damage to treated turf; and increased weed pressure due to reduced competition from treated turf. Normally, growth retardants are used in low maintenance areas; therefore, these undesirable characteristics do not pose a problem to most managers. However, several growth regulatory materials have recently been developed for use on hybrid bermudagrass fairways and St. Augustinegrass. Vertical topgrowth (clippings) is suppressed, but horizontal spread (runners) is not. Therefore, turf recovery from golf club divots and other injuries occurs while topgrowth remains suppressed. Other uses involve areas where mowing has been discontinued due to heavy rains, equipment failure, etc., but topgrowth remains suppressed if the grass is treated. **Note: These retardants used on hybrid bermudagrass and St. Augustinegrass do not satisfactorily suppress seedhead development.**

PGRs are separated into two groups, Type I and Type II, based on their method of growth inhibition or suppression. Type I inhibitors are primarily absorbed through the foliage and inhibit cell division and differentiation in meristematic regions. They are inhibitors of vegetative growth and interfere with seedhead development. Their growth inhibition is rapid, occurring within 4 to 10 days, and lasts 3 to 4 weeks, depending on application rate. Mefluidide, chlorflurenol, and maleic hydrazide are examples of Type I inhibitors that inhibit mitosis in growth and development. Other Type I PGRs that inhibit plant growth and development through interruption of amino acid or organic acid biosynthesis are herbicides used at low rates. Being herbicides, their margin of safety is narrow and are very rate dependent. Examples of Type I herbicide regulators include glyphosate, imidazolinones, sulfonyleureas, sethoxydim, and fluzazifop.

Type II inhibitors are generally root absorbed and suppress growth through interference of gibberellic acid bio-synthesis, a hormone responsible for cell elongation. Type II PGRs are slower in growth suppression response, but their duration is usually from 4 to 7 weeks, again, depending on application rate. Type II PGRs have little effect on seedhead development and result in miniature plants. Paclobutrazol and flurprimidol are root absorbed Type II PGRS while trinexapac-ethyl and prohexadione-Ca are foliar absorbed Type II PGRs and systemically translocated to the site of activity.

Proxy 2L is a PGR with best activity on cool-season grasses. It promotes ethylene production in plants which is a regulatory hormone that restricts plant growth.

Root absorbed PGRs are activated by irrigation or rainfall after application and have less likelihood of over-lap leaf burn. Foliar absorbed materials (e.g., mefluidide, MH, and trinexapac-ethyl) require uniform and complete coverage for uniform response and must be leaf absorbed before irrigation or rainfall occurs. Usually low gallonage is used for foliar absorbed materials to minimize runoff from the leaf surface while high gallonage is used for root absorbed materials.

Timing of application for seedhead suppression is important. Applications made after seedhead emergence may not be effective. For bahiagrass, mow as seedheads initially emerge (usually in late May to early June) to knock down these and weeds present. Begin plant growth retardant treatment about two weeks following mowing or just prior to new seedhead appearance. Additional applications 6 to 8 weeks later may be required if new seedheads begin to emerge. A complete weed control program must accompany any plant growth retardant use. Typically, annual broadleaf weeds will become established in PGR use areas as the treated grass is not actively growing, therefore, is not providing its usual competition. Normally, 2,4-D and/or dicamba is included in this broadleaf weed control. Other postemergence herbicides such as Velpar, for grass weed control, may also be incorporated in low maintenance bahiagrass areas.

An available plant growth promoter is RyzUp from Abbott Laboratories. RyzUp is gibberellic acid which encourages cell division and elongation. When used, RyzUp helps initiate or maintain growth and prevent color changes (e.g., purpling) during periods of cold stress and light frosts on bermudagrass such as Tifdwarf and Tifgreen. Oftentimes, fall golf tournaments may experience an early light frost before the overseeding has become established. RyzUp helps the turf recover from this discoloration. PGRIV from MicroFlo is a combination of gibberellic acid and indolebutyric acid that is foliar absorbed. Research suggests this combination promotes root growth and vigor of certain plants growing under stressful conditions. Gibberellic acid containing PGRs also are used to "reverse" the inhibitory effects of Type II PGRs.

Characteristics of Plant Growth Regulators used in Fine Turf.

Active ingredient (trade name example)	Turfgrass Uses												Site of Uptake		Specific Uses			Mode of Action	
	Bahiagrass	Bermudagrass	Centipedegrass	Creeping bentgrass	Fine fescues	Ky. bluegrass	Kikuyugrass	Perennial ryegrass	<i>Poa annua</i>	St. Augustinegrass	Tall fescue	Zoysiagrass	Root	Foliar	Overseeding Aid	Golf Greens	Seedhead suppression		
Ethephon (Proxy)	—	—	—	Y	Y	Y	—	Y	—	—	Y	—	Y	—	—	—	—	Y	Promotes ethylene which reduces cell elongation
Flurprimidol (Cutless)	—	Y	—	Y	—	Y	—	Y	—	Y	—	Y	Y	—	—	—	Y	—	Type II GA inhibitor of cell elongation
Gibberellic acid (RyzUp)	—	Y	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Y	—	—	—	—	Chlorophyll (color) retention
Indolebutyric acid + gibberellic acid	—	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	—	Y	Y	Y	—	Y	—	—	Y	—	Enhance root growth & plant vigor
Maleic hydrazide (Slo Gro)	Y	Y	—	—	Y	Y	—	Y	—	—	Y	—	—	Y	Y	—	—	Y	Type I growth & seedhead inhibitor
Mefluidide (Embark 2S)	—	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	—	Y	Y	—	—	Y	Type I growth & seedhead inhibitor
Paclobutrazol (Trimmit/TGR)	—	Y	—	Y	Y	Y	—	Y	—	Y	Y	—	Y	—	Y	—	Y	—	Type II GA inhibitor of cell elongation
Trinexapac-ethyl (Primo)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	—	Y	Y	—	Y	—	Type II GA inhibitor of cell elongation
Prohexadione-Ca (Anuew 27.5WP)	—	Y	—	Y	—	Y	—	Y	—	—	—	—	—	Y	—	—	Y	—	Type II GA inhibitor of cell elongation
Amidochlor (Limit)	—	—	—	—	—	Y	—	Y	—	—	Y	—	Y	—	—	—	—	Y	Type I cell division inhibitor

Y = Yes; P = Partial

* Embark T&O 0.2S can be used to control *Poa annua* seedheads in creeping bentgrass fairways.

Characteristics of various plant growth regulators used in turfgrass management.

Common names	PGR trade name	Absorption site	Mode of action	Comments
Ethephon	Proxy	Foliar	Converted to ethylene, inhibiting seedhead production.	• Often used with trinexapac-ethyl for <i>Poa</i> seedhead suppression in bentgrass golf greens. Apply in spring at <i>Poa</i> 'boot stage' to suppress seedheads. Excessive use may cause stem elongation, followed by scalping.
Flurprimidol	Cutless	Root	Interferes with gibberellin biosynthesis	• Water required for activation. For <i>Poa</i> seedhead suppression, multiple fall & spring applications needed to suppress <i>Poa</i> when growing more rapidly than bentgrass. Treated bentgrass may turn bluish-green while <i>Poa</i> may develop yellow or brownish-green. Do not overseed within 4 to 8 weeks of application. Avoid using with DMI fungicides or GA biostimulant, as these may enhance/reduce effects and cause turf chlorosis.
Glyphosate	Roundup Pro, others	Foliar	Inhibit amino acid biosynthesis	• Use on low-maintenance turfgrasses for seedhead/growth suppression.
Imazapic	Plateau	Foliar & root	Inhibit amino acid biosynthesis	• Use on low-maintenance turfgrasses for seedhead/growth suppression.
Paclobutrazol	Trimmit/Turf Enhancer	Root	Interferes with gibberellin biosynthesis	• Water required for activation. Used for <i>Poa</i> seedhead suppression. Treated bentgrass may turn bluish-green while <i>Poa</i> may develop yellow or brownish-green. Do not overseed within 4 to 8 weeks of application. Avoid using with GA biostimulant, as these may reduce its effects and cause turf chlorosis.
Prohexadione-Ca	Anew	Foliar	Interfers with GA biosynthesis	• Reduces clippings, improves putting surfaces & ball roll distances. Quick acting. Reapplications based on 280 to 350 Growing Degree Day model.
Sulfometuron	Oust	Foliar and root	Inhibit amino acid biosynthesis	• Use is restricted to low-maintenance turfgrasses.
Trinexapac-ethyl*	Primo, others	Foliar	Interferes with gibberellin biosynthesis	• Often tank-mixed with other PGRs to improve turf quality. Improves <i>Poa</i> 's ability to tolerate summer stress. Improves turf quality when grown in shade and enhances turf color and density. Improves putting surfaces & ball roll distances.
<i>Chemicals for growth and color promotion</i>				
Giberellic acid	Gibgrow, ProGib, RyzUp 4% active solution	Foliar	Promotes gibberellin biosynthesis	• Apply 10 grams ai/acre (10 fl oz/a or 0.23 fl oz/1,000 ft ²) weekly or 25 grams ai/acre biweekly in 25 to 100 GPA (234 to 935 L/ha) to promote growth & prevent discoloration (e.g., purpling) during periods of cold stress on bermudagrasses such as Tifdwarf or Tifgreen. Do not apply when night temperatures exceed 65°F (18 C)

*Trinexapac-ethyl is commonly mixed with flurprimidol or paclobutrazole to take advantage of two sites of absorption, thus, more rapid growth suppression with less turf discoloration and bronzing. Combinations also provide more consistent foliar growth suppression and decreases clipping production.

Chemicals for Seedhead and Plant Growth Suppression (Refer to Herbicide Label for Specific Turf Species Use Listing)

Turf Use	Chemical Name (rate, lbs ai/acre)	Trade Names (rate, product)	Remarks
Bentgrass, Kentucky Bluegrass, Perennial Ryegrass, Tall and Fine Fescue Fairways, Roughs, and Commercial Areas	ethephon (3.4)	Proxy 2L (1.7 gal/acre or 5 fl oz/1000 ft ²)	Apply only to actively growing turfgrass not suffering heat, moisture, disease, or insect stress. Seven to 10 days are necessary for activity. Repeat applications can be made 4 weeks following the first for bentgrass and fescues & 7 weeks for Kentucky bluegrass & perennial ryegrass. A spreader/sticker is not needed.
	amidochlor (2.5)	Limit 4F (0.625 gal/acre)	Root absorbed. Use on nonresidential medium to low-managed turf such as cemeteries, parks, industrial and office sites and low maintenance areas (e.g., roughs, out-of-play areas) on golf courses. Water in within 5 days of application & before mowing. May cause some yellowing. Not recommended for areas of play. Also control some broadleaf weeds.
	paclobutrazol + flurprimidol + trinexapac-ethyl (0.14 to 0.28 lb)	Musketeer 1L (18 to 36 oz/acre)	For turf growth suppression, make the initial spring application at 18 to 30 oz/a with repeat applications 2 to 6 weeks later at 18 to 36 oz/a.
	prohexadione-Ca (0.031 to 0.75)	Anuew 27.5 WP (1.8 to 43.6 oz/acre)	Foliar uptake for managing growth of bermudagrass, bentgrass, Ky. bluegrass, and perennial ryegrass grown for all turf areas. Rates include: bentgrass greens at 1.8 to 7.25 oz/acre; bermudagrass at 29.1 to 43.6 oz/acre; bluegrass/ryegrass fairways/roughs at 4.5 to 29.1 oz/acre. Apply in 1 to 2 gal/1,000 ft ² , add NIS, and wait 4-hr before irrigating and 1-day before mowing.
Turfgrass Clipping Management/Turfgrass Enhancement	flurprimidol (0.375 to 1.5)	Cutless 50 WP (0.75 to 3.5 lb to 200 gal water or 0.28 to 1.3 oz/1,000 ft ²)	Root absorbed. Apply to bermudagrass or zoysiagrass golf course fairways, hard-to-mow and trim areas. Provides 4 to 8 week suppression. Must be uniformly applied and irrigated-in with 0.5-inch water. Flurprimidol does not completely control seedheads. Temporary turf discoloration may follow this treatment. St. Augustinegrass, bahiagrass, and common bermudagrass require the higher rate. Repeat applications every 4 weeks on Tifway bermudagrass with 1.0 lb/A will minimize turf injury. Do not use with SI/DMI fungicides.
		Cutless MEC 1.3L (6 to 74 fl oz/A)	
	flurprimidol + paclobutrazol + trinexapac-ethyl (0.093 to 0.23)	Musketeer 0.99L (12 to 30 fl oz/A)	Used to suppress annual bluegrass or to manage growth and clippings in bermudagrass, creeping bentgrass, Ky. bluegrass, and perennial ryegrass. Apply 12 to 18 fl oz/A on bentgrass putting greens and up to 30 fl oz/A on other turf species. Spray interval from 2 to 6 weeks depending on desirable growth suppression and rate used.
trinexapac-ethyl (0.02 to 0.086)	Primo MAXX 1L (3 to 11 oz in 20 to 100 gal water)	Foliar absorbed. Use 3 oz/a for Tifdwarf bermudagrass greens and 6 oz/a for Tifgreen bermudagrass greens. Tifway & common bermudagrass fairways require 11 oz/a. Bermudagrass overseeding preparation requires 22 oz/a 1 to 5 days before overseeding and before verticutting, scalping, or spiking. One hour rain-free period is needed after application. Mowing 1 week after application improves results & appearance as will repeat applications in 3 to 4 weeks. Temporary turf discoloration may follow treatment. Do not add a surfactant. A 25 WSP formulation is also available. Cyclohexadione family.	

Chemicals for Seedhead and Plant Growth Suppression (Refer to Herbicide Label for Specific Turf Species Use Listing)

Turf Use	Chemical Name (rate, lbs ai/acre)	Trade Names (rate, product)	Remarks
	prohexadione-Ca (0.031 to 0.76)	Anew 27.5 WP (1.8 to 44 oz/acre)	Foliar uptake for managing growth of bermudagrass, bentgrass, Ky. bluegrass, and perennial ryegrass grown for all turf areas. Rates include: bentgrass greens at 1.8 to 7.25 oz/acre; bermudagrass at 29.1 to 43.6 oz/acre; bluegrass/ryegrass fairways/roughs at 4.5 to 29.1 oz/acre. Application intervals: 2 to 4 weeks for fairways/roughs; 1 to 2 weeks for greens/tees. Apply in 1 to 2 gal/1,000 ft ² , add NIS, and wait 4-hr before irrigating and 1-day before mowing.
	paclobutrazol (0.5 to 1)	TGR Turf Enhancer 50WP (1 to 1.5 lb/43 to 100 gal) Trimmit 2SC (1 to 2 gal)	Root absorbed. Apply to well-maintained St. Augustinegrass or hybrid bermudagrass fairways. Used on overseeded golf greens during winter for turf enhancement and for annual bluegrass suppression. Do not apply to saturated soils and treat only dry foliage. Repeat applications 8 weeks apart may be made. Read & follow directions before use.
	flurprimidol + trinexapac-ethyl (0.06 to 0.71)	Legacy 1.52MEC (5 to 30 oz/A) Edgeless 1.51 L (30 to 60 oz/A)	A pre-tank combination of flurprimidol + trinexapac-ethyl to provide darker green turf color, improved turf quality, longer growth suppression than either product alone, <i>Poa annua</i> suppression, extended growth suppression, and less scalping/rebound effect. Used on bentgrass, Ky. bluegrass, P. ryegrass, bermudagrass, and seashore paspalum fairways and sports fields.
Foliar Suppression of Overseeded Bermudagrass	flurprimidol (0.375 to 1.5 lb)	Cutless 50W (0.75 to 3 lb/50 to 200 gal water)	Root absorbed. Apply to zoysiagrass or bermudagrass in late spring-early summer and/or late summer-early fall. Time the second application at least 3 months before expected dormancy. Do not apply to putting greens. Do not exceed 1.5 lb/A per application on sandy soils. Irrigate with 0.5 in. water & resume mowing 3 to 5 days after application. Do not use with SI/DMI fungicides.
	paclobutrazol (0.25 lb)	Turf Enhancer 50WP (0.5 lb/40 to 100 gal water)	Root absorbed. Repeat applications may be made 3 weeks apart. Do not use if <i>Poa annua</i> exceeds 70%. Application should be in early January.
	flurprimidol + trinexapac-ethyl	Legacy 1.51L (5 to 10 fl oz/A)	For <i>Poa annua</i> and turf growth suppression in overseeded ryegrass (except bermudagrass putting greens). Apply in early spring and late fall to suppress annual bluegrass or to suppress turf growth and to manage clippings. Treatment intervals every 2 to 6 weeks. Use lower rates on putting greens with >50% annual bluegrass populations. Delay applications on overseeded fairways until 4 weeks after germination.
	paclobutrazol + flurprimidol + trinexapac-ethyl (0.156 to 0.31 lb)	Musketeer 1L (20 to 40 oz/a)	

Chemicals for Seedhead and Plant Growth Suppression (Refer to Herbicide Label for Specific Turf Species Use Listing)

Turf Use	Chemical Name (rate, lbs ai/acre)	Trade Names (rate, product)	Remarks
<i>Poa annua</i> var. <i>reptans</i> (perennial biotype) suppression & conversion in Bentgrass Golf Greens	paclobutrazol (0.375)	Turf Enhancer 50WP (0.75 lb/acre or 0.28 oz/1000ft ²) Trimmit/Turf Enhancer 2SC (24 oz/acre or 0.55 fl.oz./1000ft ²)	Root absorbed. Apply 30 days apart 2 to 3 times in mid-fall (September to early Dec.) plus 2 to 3 times in very early spring (late Feb. to early May) when bentgrass is actively growing. Increased Poa control often occurs if a sterol inhibitor fungicide (DMI) such as Banner Maxx at 1 oz/1000 sq.ft. is applied 2 weeks following each paclobutrazol application. Do not use if <i>Poa annua</i> populations exceed 70% as severe stand thinning or discoloration may result. Note: This program is designed as a <u>gradual transition or conversion</u> from <i>Poa annua</i> to bentgrass. <u>Repeat applications over several years will be required.</u> Treated Poa will appear noticeably lighter green in color while treated bentgrass may appear 'grainy.' It is highly recommended to start at lower rates (e.g, 8 to 12 oz/a) to ensure proper coverage and application calibration before using more aggressive rates.
	ethephon (3.4 lbs)	Proxy 2SL, Ethephon 2SL (1.7 gal/A)	Make initial application before seedheads emerge. Repeat applications are needed every 10 to 21 days during seedhead emergence. Often mixed with trinexapac-ethyl PGR for improved turfgrass quality.
	flurprimidol (0.125 to 0.5)	Cutless 50W (0.25 to 0.5 lbs/acre) Cutless MEC 1.3L (6 to 24 fl oz/A)	Apply in spring or in the fall. Repeat at 3 to 4 week intervals with the final application 8 weeks before winter dormancy or summer stress. Delay reseeding for 2 weeks after application.
	flurprimidol + trinexapac-ethyl (0.04 + 0.02 to 0.09 + 0.04)	Legacy 1.52 MEC (5 to 10 oz/A)	Apply in late fall and early spring at 5 to 10 oz/A & repeat in 2 to 4 week intervals. Use lower rates on Poa dominant (>50%) greens. This program is designed as gradual transition or conversion from Poa to bentgrass over several years.
	paclobutrazol + flurprimidol + trinexapac-ethyl (0.10 to 0.17 lb)	Musketeer 1L (12 to 22 oz/a)	For <i>Poa annua</i> and turf growth suppression. Use lower rates if the % <i>Poa annua</i> population is >50%. Treatment interval are 2 to 4 weeks apart. Begin in fall & stop within 4 weeks of inactive grass growth. Resume in spring.
Extending the Life of Painted Lines on Sports Fields	trinexapac-ethyl	Primo MAXX 1EC (1 oz/gallon paint) Primo 25 WSB (0.5 oz/gallon paint)	Used to extend the life of painted lines which reduces labor costs. The life expectancy of painted lines is extended 7 to 14 days on cool-season grasses and up to 30 days on warm-season grasses. One gallon of paint should treat approximately 1000 sq.ft. of line surface area.
Chemicals for Growth & Color Promotion of Bermudagrass such as Tifdwarf & Tifgreen	Gibberellic Acid (10 grams ai/A)	RyzUp/ProGibb 4% active solution (10 fl oz/A or 0.23 fl oz/1000 sq.ft.)	Apply 10 grams ai/acre weekly or 25 grams ai/acre biweekly in 25 to 100 GPA to promote the growth and prevent discoloration (e.g., purpling) during periods of cold stress and light frosts on bermudagrass such as Tifdwarf or Tifgreen. Do not apply when night temperatures exceed 65F. A combination product of indolebutyric acid + gibberellic acid is available as PGR IV.

Read and follow all label recommendations. Products listed are for use by professional turf managers only. Trade and brand names are used for information only. The South Carolina Cooperative Extension Service does not guarantee nor warrant the standard of any product mentioned; neither do they imply approval of any product to the exclusion of others which may also be suitable. The following conversions may be useful. Gal/acre x 2.938 = oz/1,000 ft²; Qt/acre x 0.7346 = oz/1,000 ft²; Pint/acre x 0.3673 = oz/1,000 ft²; lbs/acre x 0.02296 = lb/1,000 ft².

Herbicide and PGR Common and Trade Names*
Bert McCarty

Common Name	Trade Name(s)
Amicarbazone	•Xonerate 70WDG, 4SC
Aminoclopyrachlor	•Imprelis 80DF, 2SL
Aminoclopyrachlor + chlorosulfuron	•Perspective
Aminoclopyrachlor + chlorsulfuron + sulfometuron	•Plainview
Aminoclopyrachlor + metsulfuron	•Streamline
Aminoclopyrachlor + metsulfuron + imazapyr	•Viewpoint
Aminopyralid	•Milestone 2L
Aminopyralid + 2,4-D	•ForeFront 3.74L
Aminopyralid + metsulfuron	•Opensight
Aminopyralid + triclopyr amine	•Milestone VM 2L
Ammoniated soap of fatty acids	•Herbicide Soap, Quick-fire
Ammonium nonanoate	•Racer
Asulam	•Asulox 3.34L, Asulam 3.3L
Atrazine	•AAtrex, Atrazine Plus, Purge II, Aatrex 90DF, Atrazine 4L, Bonus S, St. Augustine Weedgrass Control, others
Benefin	•Balan 2.5G, 1.5EC, Crabgrass Preventer, + others
Benefin + oryzalin	•Surflan XL 2G, XL 2G
Benefin + oxadiazon	•Regalstar 1.5G
Benefin + trifluralin	•Crabgrass Preventer 0.92%, Team 2G, Team Pro
Bensulide	•Bensumec 4L, Betamec, Betasan, Lescosan, Pre-San 12.5 & 7 G, Squelch, Weedgrass Preventer, + others
Bensulide + oxadiazon	•Goosegrass/Crabgrass Control 6.56G
Bentazon	•Basagran T/O 4L, Lescogran 4L, Nutgrass 'Nihilator
Bentazon + atrazine	•Prompt 5L, Laddock S-12
Bispyribac-sodium	•Regiment 80WP, Velocity 80WP, 17.6 WDG, 0.176SC,
Bromoxynil	•Buctril 2L, Broclean, Brominal 4L, Bromox 2E, Moxy 2E
Bomoxynil + MCPA	•Bison Advanced
Cacodylic Acid	•Montar, Weed Ender
Carfentrazone	•Aim, Shark, Quicksilver T&O 1.9 L,
Carfentrazone + 2,4-D + dicamba + MCPP	•Speedzone 2.2L, Speedzone Southern 0.81L, Speedzone Northern and Bermuda 2.2L,
Carfentrazone + dicamba + MCPA + MCPP	•Power Zone,
Carfentrazone + quinclorac	•Square One 70WDG

Herbicide and PGR Common and Trade Names*
Bert McCarty

Common Name	Trade Name(s)
Carfentrazone + sulfentrazone	•Dismiss NXT, Spartan Charge 4F,
Chlorsulfuron	•Chlorsulfuron 75DF, Corsair 75DF, Telar 75DG
Clethodim	•Clethodim 2EC, Envoy 0.94 EC
Clopyralid	•Clean Slate, Lontrel T&O 3L, Stinger 3L, Transline 3L
Clopyralid + dichlorprop + MCPA	•Chaser Ultra
Clopyralid + MCPA + triclopyr	•Battleship
Clopyralid + triclopyr	•Confront 3L, Confront NR, Redeem R&P, 2D 3L
CMA (CAMA)	•Calar 1L, Ortho Crabgrass Killer - Formula II, Selectrol
Corn gluten	•Dynaweed, WeedzSTOP 100G
Cytokinin	•Agriplex PGR for T&O
2,4-D	•2,4-D Amine 4 & Ester, 2,4-D LV4, AM-40, Barrage HF, Clean Amine, Dacamine, Dymec, Esteron 638, Hardball, Lesco A-4D, Saber, Savana, Weedar 64, Weedone LV4, + others
2,4-D + clopyralid + dicamba	•Millennium Ultra 3.75 L
2,4-D + clopyralid + triclopyr	•Confront 3, Momentum,
2,4-D + dicamba	•Banvel 2,4-D, Four Power Plus, 81 Selective Weedkiller, Triple D Lawn Weed Killer
2,4-D + dicamba + fluroxypyr	•Elliptical, Escalade 4.4L, Escalade2 4L,
2,4-D + dicamba + MCPP + MCPA and/or 2,4-DP	•2 Plus 2, 33-Plus, 3D, Bentgrass Selective Weed Killer, Broadleaf Trimec, Dissolve, Eliminate DG LO, Endrun 3.22L, EndRun, Formula II, MECamine-D, Strike 3, Threesome, Three-Way Selective, Trex-San, Triamine 3.9L, TriEster, Trimec 899 992 1000, Trimec Bentgrass Formula, Trimec Classic, Trimec Southern, Triplet LO Hi-D SF, Triplet, TruPower 2 3, Vessel, Weed-B-Gon, Weed-B-Gon for Southern Lawns, + others
2,4-D + dicamba + MCPP + MSMA	•Quadmec 2.64L, Trimec Plus 2.64L
2,4-D + dicamba + MCPP + pyraflufen	•4-Speed 3.1L, RedZone 2
2,4-D + dicamba + MCPP + sulfentrazone	•Surge 2.18L, SureZone
2,4-D + dicamba + penoxsulam + sulfentrazone	•Avenue South 0.8EC
2,4-D + dicamba + quinclorac	•Momentum Q, 2DQ, 3.86L, Trimec Crabgrass Plus Lawn Weed Killer, Quincept 1.875L,
2,4-D + dicamba + sulfentrazone + quinclorac	•Q4 Plus 1.8L
2,4-D + dicamba + sulfentrazone + triclopyr	•T-Zone Broadleaf Herbicide 2.51L
2,4-D + dicamba + triclopyr + pyraflufen	•4-Speed XT 2.9L
2,4-D + dichlorprop (2,4-DP)	•2D + 2DP Amine, Fluid Broadleaf Weed Control, Patron 170, Turf D + DP, Turf Weed & Brushy Control, Weedone DPC Ester & Amine + others
2,4-D + dichlorprop (2,4-DP) + dicamba	•Super Trimec, Brushmaster
2,4-D + dichlorprop (2,4-DP) + fluroxypyr	•Strike Three Ultra 2

Herbicide and PGR Common and Trade Names*
Bert McCarty

Common Name	Trade Name(s)
2,4-D + dichlorprop (2,4-DP) + MCPP	• Broadleaf Granular Herbicide, Dissolve, Spoiler 4.1L, Triamine, Triamine Jet-Spray Triplet SF, Turf Weeder, Weed Whacker
2,4-D + DSMA	• Weed Beater Plus
2,4-DP + fluroxypyr + MCPA	• Chaser Ultra 2
2,4-D + glyphosate	• Campaign 3.1 L, LandmasterII 2.2L
2,4-D + mecoprop (MCP)	• 2D Amine + 2MCP, 2 Plus 2, MCP-2,4-D, Phenomec, Ortho Weed-B-Gon Lawn Weed Killer, + others
2,4-D + picloram	• Pathway
2,4-D + triclopyr + fluroxypyr	• Momentum FX2
2,4-D TIPA + fluroxypyr + dicamba	• Escalade Low Odor 4.4L
2,4-D TIPA + MCP + dicamba	• Triplet Low Odor
2,4-D + triclopyr	• Aquasweep, Chaser 3L Ester, Chaser 2 Amine, Crossbow 3L Ester, Crosswood, Turflon II Amine
Dazomet	• Basamid G
2,4-DP + MCPA + MCP	• Triamine II, Tri-Ester II
DCA	• Dacthal W-75 WP, Dacthal 6F
Dicamba	• Banvel 4S, Bentgrass Selective, Clarity, Clash, Cruise Control, Diablo, K-O-G Weed Control, Oracle, Sterling Blue, Vanquish 4 L, Vision, + others
Dicamba + diflufenzopyr	• Overdrive 70WG
Dicamba + fenoxaprop + fluroxypyr	• LastCall 0.75L
Dicamba + fluroxypyr + MCPA	• ChangeUp 4.8L
Dicamba + halosulfuron	• Yukon
Dicamba + iodosulfuron + thiencazone	• Celsius 68WDG
Dicamba + MCPA + MCP	• Encore DSC, Tri-Power Dry, Tri-Power Selective, Trimec Encore DSC, Triplet SF
Dicamba + MCPA + triclopyr	• Clover Power, CoolPower 3.6L, Eliminate, Three-Way Ester II, Horsepower 4.56 lb/gal, Spurge Power
Dicamba + MCP + triclopyr	• 3-Way Ester II
Dicamba + MCP + quinclorac	• OneTime 2.45L
Dichlobenil	• Barrier 4G, Casoron 4G
Diclofop	• Illoxan 3EC
Dikegulac-sodium	• Atrimmec 1.67L, Augeo 1.67L
Dimethenamid	• Outlook 6L, Tower 6L
Dimethenamid + pendimethalin	• FreeHand 1.75G
Diquat	• Aquatate, Aquatrim II, Diquat SPC 2L, Redwing, Reward 2LS, Solera Diquat, Tsunami DQ, Vegetrol, Watrol, WeedPlex Pro,

Herbicide and PGR Common and Trade Names*
Bert McCarty

Common Name	Trade Name(s)
Diquat + glyphosate	•Prosecutor Swift Acting, QuikPRO, Razor Burn 3.1L
Diquat + glyphosate + indaziflam	•Specticle Total 1.95L
Dithiopyr	•CGC 40, Crab and Spurge Preventer, Dimension 1L, Dimension 270-G, Dimension Ultra 40WSP, Dithiopyr 40WSB, Lifeguard,
Dithiopyr + oxadiazon	•SuperStar
Diuron	•Diuron, Karmex
Diuron + imazapyr	•Sahara DG
DSMA	•Ansar, DSMA Liquid, Methar 30, Namate, DSMA 4
Ethephon	•Ethephon 2, ProTrim, Proxy 2L,
Ethofumesate	•Poa Constrictor 4L, Prograss 1.5L/4.0SC, Thrasher
Fenarimol	•Patchwork 0.78G, Rubigan 1AS
Fenoxaprop	•Acclaim Extra 0.94L/0.57L, Whip 360
Flazasulfuron	•Katana 25WG
Florasulam	•Defendor 0.417SC
Fluazifop	•Fusilade II T&O, Ornamec 170, Ornamec Over-The-Top
Flucarbazone	•Align 70WDG, Everest
Flumioxazin	•BroadStar 0.25G, Payload 51WDG, SureGuard 51WDG,
Fluroxypyr	•Spotlight 1.5L, Vista 1.5L, Vista XRT 2.8L
Fluroxypyr + MCPA + triclopyr	•Battleship III
Fluroxypyr + MCPP	•Bastion T
Fluroxypyr + triclopyr	•PastureGard HL, Tailspin 1.33L
Flurprimidol	•Cutless 50WP, Cutless MEC 1.3L
Flurprimidol + trinexapac-ethyl	•Edgeless 1.51L, Legacy 1.52 MEC
Flurprimidol + paclobutrazol + trinexapac-ethyl	•Musketeer 1L
Foramsulfuron	•Revolver 0.19L
Foramsulfuron + iodosulfuron-methyl + thiencazone-methyl	•Derigo 36.4WDG
Foramsulfuron + halosulfuron + thiencazone-methyl	•Tribute Total 60.5WDG
Fosamine	•Krenite 4S
Gibberellic Acid	•RyzUp, ProGibb T&O,
Gibberellic Acid + indolebutyric acid	•PGR IV

Herbicide and PGR Common and Trade Names*
Bert McCarty

Common Name	Trade Name(s)
Glufosinate	•Finale 1L, Ignite, Liberty
Glyphosate	•Accord 4L, AquaNeat, Clear-Out 41 Plus, Departure, Fireball 1.55L (acid), Gly-Flo, Glyfos, Glyphomate 41 (3.8L), Glypro, Kleenup Pro, Pronto, Prosecutor, Razor Pro, Refuge, Rodeo 5.4L, Roundup Pro 4L, Roundup ProDry, Showdown, Touchdown Pro, Trailblazer, WeatherMax, Weed Wrangler + others
Glyphosate + imazapic	•Journey 2.25L
Glyphosate + imazapyr	•Pronto Vegetation Killer 0.36L
Glyphosate + prodiamine	•ProDeuce 4.75L
Halosulfuron	•Manage 75WP, Permit 75WP, Prosedge 75WP, Sandea 75WP, Sedgehammer 75WP, Sempra 75WP,
Hexazinone	•Velpar 2L
Imazamox	•Raptor 1L
Imazapic	•Plateau 70DG, Panoramic 2SL, Impose 2L
Imazapyr	•Arsenal 2S, Arsenal Powerline 2L, Arsenal Applicators Concentrate 4L, Chopper, Habitat, Stalker
Imazaquin	•Image 1.5L, 70DF
Imazethapyr + sulfentrazone	•Dismiss South 4SC
Imazosulfuron	•Celero 75WDG
Indaziflam	•Specticle 20WP, Specticle Flo 0.622L, Specticle G
Isoxaben	•Gallery 75DF, Isoxaben 75WG
Isoxaben + oxyfluorfen + trifluralin	•Showcase 2.5G
Isoxaben + trifluralin	•Gallery + Team Woodace Preen Plus, Preen 1.9G, Snapshot 2.5 TG,
Maleic hydrazide	•Royal Slo-Gro
MCPA	•MCPA-4 Amine, MCPA Ester 4, Weedar MCPA 4 lb/gal, Wildcard, + others
MCPP (mecoprop)	•Chickweed & Clover Control, Lescopex, MCPP-4 Amine, Mecomec 4, MCPP-4K + others
MSMA	•120 Herbicide, 912 Herbicide, Bueno 6L, Crab-E-Rad, Daconate 6, Daconate Super, Dal-E-Rad, Drexar 530, MSMA 6.6L, MSMA Turf, Summer Crabicide, Target MSMA, Weed Hoe, + others
Mesotrione	•Tenacity 4L, TRIONE
Methiozolin	•PoaCure 2SL
Methyl chlorflurenol	•Maintain CF
Metribuzin	•Sencor 75DF
Metolachlor	•Pennant 7.8 lb/gal, Pennant Magnum 7.62L
Metsulfuron	•Escort 60 DF, Manor 60 DF, Mansion, Metsulfuron Pro, MSM Turf, Patriot 60 WDG
Metsulfuron + nicosulfuron	•Pastora 71DF
Metsulfuron + pyraflufen-ethyl	•Caliente

Herbicide and PGR Common and Trade Names*
Bert McCarty

Common Name	Trade Name(s)
Metsulfuron + rimsulfuron	•Negate 37WG
Metsulfuron + sulfentrazone	•Blindside 66WG
Methyl Bromide	•Brom-O-Gas, MB 98, MBC, Terr-O-Gas
Napropamide	•Devrinol 50 DF, 2G, 10G, Ornamental Herbicide 5G
Napropamide + oxadiazon	•PrePair 6G
Norflurazon	•Predict
Oryzalin	•Harrier 4L, Oryzalin Pro 4, Proazlin 4L, Surflan AS 4 lb/gal, Surflan Flex T&O, Weed Impede,
Oxadiazon	•Oxadiazon 50 WSP, 2G, & SC, Ronstar 2G, 50WP, Ronstar Flo 3.17 L, Starfighter L
Oxadiazon + pendimethalin	•Kansel + (20-2-13) 3G
Oxyfluorfen	•Goal 2XL
Oxyfluorfen + oryzalin	•Rout, Double O SPC
Oxyfluorfen + oxadiazon	•OO-Herbicide 3G, LaSar, Regal OO,
Oxyfluorfen + pendimethalin	•OH2
Pacllobutrazol	•Armor Tech PAC 223, Cutdown, Trimit 2SC, TGR, Tide Paclo 25C, Turf Enhancer 50WP/2SC
Paraquat	•Gramoxone Max 3L
Pelargonic Acid	•Scythe, Quik, Axxe
Pendimethalin	•Corral 2.68G, Halts, Hammerkop, Hurdle, Pendiflex 32, Pendulum (3.3EC, 2G), Pendulum AquaCap (3.8 CS), Pentagon, Pin-Dee 3.3 T&O, PRE-M, ProPendi, Turf Weedgrass Control,
Pendimethalin + oxadiazon	•Kansel + (20-2-13) 3G
Penoxsulam	•Grasp, Granite, LockUp G, Sapphire 0.31L
Picloram	•Grazon, Tordon K
Prodiamine	•Barricade 65WDG, Cavalcade, Endurance 65 WDG, eVade 4L, Factor 65 WDG, Guardrail 65WDG, Kade 65WDG, Knighthawk, ProClipse 65WDG, Prodiamine 4L & 65 WDG, RegalKade 0.5G & 0.37G, Resolute 4L/65WG, Stonewall, + others
Prodiamine + oxadiazon	•Regalstar II 1.2G
Prodiamine + quinclorac	•Cavalcade PQ, Lesco Stonewall PQ
Prodiamine + sulfentrazone	•Echelon 0.3G/4SC
Prohexadione-Ca	•Anuew 27.5WP
Pronamide	•Kerb 50WP, Kerb SC T&O 3.3L
Pyraflufen-ethyl	•Octane 2%SC (0.177 lbs/gal)
Quinclorac	•Drive 75DF, Eject 4L/75DF, Facet, Paramount, Quinclorac 75DF/1.5L, QuinPro, Rook 4L, XLR8 1.5L
Quinclorac + sulfentrazone	•Solitaire 75WG/WSL

Herbicide and PGR Common and Trade Names*
Bert McCarty

Common Name	Trade Name(s)
Rimsulfuron	•Rimsulfuron 25DF, TranXit GTA 25DG Matrix, Titus
Sethoxydim	•Grass Getter, Poast, Poast Plus, Segment 1L, Sethoxydim G-Pro 1L, Vantage 1L
Siduron	•Tupersan 50WP/3.5%G/4.6%G, 470, Crabgrass Control
Simazine	•Princep 4L/T&O/80WP, Simazine 4L & 90DF, Wynstar, Sim-Trol 90DF, + others
Sulfentrazone	•Authority, Dismiss Turf Herbicide 4L, Spartan 4F, SULF 396
Sulfometuron-methyl	•Oust 75DG, SFM G-Pro 75EG, Spyder 75DG,
Sulfosulfuron	•Certainty 75WDG, Maverick, Monitor, Outrider 75WDG,
Topramezone	•Impact, Pylex 2.8SC,
Triclopyr	•Garlon 3A (amine), 4A (ester), & Ultra 4L (ester), Grandstand, Pathfinder 1L (RTU), Remedy Ultra, Tahoe 3A & 4E, Triclopyr 4, Trycera, Turflon Ester 4L, Vastalan 4L
Trifloxysulfuron	•Envoke, Monument 75WG
Trifluralin	•Treflan 5G, Trifluralin 4EC, Trilin 4EC, 5EC, Preen, Vegetable and Ornamental Weeder
Trinexapac-ethyl	•Governor 0.055% 5-0-10; 0.17%, Groom PGR, Palisade, PGR 113, Podium, Primo 1EC, Primo MAXX, Primo WSP, RegiMax PGR, T-NEX, T-Pac Epro, Trinexapac-ethyl 1AQ, Triple Play,
<i>Xanthomonas campentris</i>	•X-Po

*Refer to the herbicide label for specific site and use registration.

All chemicals mentioned are for reference only. Not all are available for turf use. Some may be restricted by some states, provinces, or federal agencies. It is advisable to check the current status of the pesticide being considered for its use. Always read and follow the manufacturer's label as registered under the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act. Mention of a proprietary product does not constitute a guaranty or warranty of the product by the authors or the publishers of this book and does not imply approval to the exclusion of other products that also may be suitable.

ACTIVATED CHARCOAL FOR PESTICIDE DEACTIVATION

Bert McCarty

Activated charcoal (also called activated carbon) is often used to adsorb or deactivate organic chemicals such as pesticides. Activated charcoal has been used for many years to remove organic contaminants from waste waters and in water purification systems. Since most pesticides are organic chemicals, activated charcoal can effectively be used to deactivate or “tie up” these products in soil. Once the pesticide has been adsorbed onto activated charcoal, it is biologically inactive and cannot cause injury to the turfgrass. Therefore, this product can be beneficial to turfgrass managers in the case of an accidental pesticide spill or where a herbicide needs to be inactivated for seeding or sprigging of turfgrasses. Due to its dark color, thus ability to absorb heat, activated charcoal is also used to artificially warm the soil to minimize the effects of light frosts or to allow earlier seeding of an area.

Charcoal is porous, soft, black substance made by heating in a restricted amount of air, substances containing carbon such as material from hardwood trees and coconut shells. Powdered activated charcoal is made up of very small carbon particles that have a high affinity for organic chemicals such as pesticides. Activated charcoal has a large surface area and can absorb 100 to 200 times its own weight.

The amount of activated charcoal to apply to a pesticide-contaminated area varies with the chemical characteristics of the particular pesticide. Rates generally range from about 100 to 400 pounds of activated charcoal per acre (2.3 to 9.2 pounds per thousand square feet) for each pound of active ingredient of a pesticide applied per acre. A general rule is to apply about 200 pounds of activated charcoal per acre (4.6 pounds per thousand square feet) for each pound of pesticide active ingredient per acre.

Rates of activated charcoal used for spills and deactivating turf pesticides.

Application	Recommendation	Comments
Spills	For reducing the effects from spills of organic pesticides, some petroleum products, and hydraulic fluids.	Use 100 to 400 lbs of activated charcoal to every pound of active material spilled per acre (2.3 to 9.2 lbs/1000 ft ²). If the active material has not been diluted with water at the time of spill, apply the charcoal directly as a dry power. If the active material has been diluted with water, apply the activated charcoal in a slurry with a sprinkle can or common sprayer equipment. The charcoal must be incorporated into the contaminated soil, preferably to a depth of 6 inches. With severe spills, some of the contaminated soils may need removal prior to activated charcoal application.
‘Deactivating’ turf herbicides and soil warming	Turf areas that have been treated with preemergence herbicides can be reseeded earlier than normal by treating with activated charcoal.	Whenever it is desirable to terminate a preemergence herbicide, apply charcoal slurry at a rate of 2 to 4 lbs/1000 sq.ft. Water the slurry into the soil. Make sure the grass is washed free of heavy charcoal deposits. Where possible, it is desirable to rake the charcoal into the soil thoroughly. The area can be seeded 24 hrs after treatment.

Example: Suppose Balan 2.5G was inadvertently applied at 2 pounds of active ingredient per acre to an area to be seeded with a turfgrass. To completely inactivate this herbicide, an application of activated charcoal at 400 pounds per acre (or 9.2 pounds per 1000 square feet) would be needed. See the following table for additional conversions of rates per acre to pounds per 1000 square feet.

Conversion from Pounds of Activated Charcoal per Acre to Pounds of Activated Charcoal per 1000 Square Feet.

Rate of Activated Charcoal (pounds per acre)	Activated Charcoal Needed (pounds per 1000 square feet)
100	2.3
200	4.6
400	9.2
800	18.4
1,600	36.7
3,200	73.5

Activated charcoal can be applied by various methods. It can be applied in the dry form with a drop spreader. However, activated charcoal particles are easily moved by wind, so it may be difficult to distribute the charcoal evenly when applied in the dry form. The easiest method is to suspend the charcoal in water and apply it by hand with a watering can (for small areas) or a power sprayer. Because activated charcoal does not mix easily with water, a 0.5 % solution of a nonionic surfactant (equivalent to 1 quart per 50 gallons) will enhance its suspension in water.

Note that charcoal particles are very abrasive and can damage spray equipment (particularly rotary type pumps). Therefore, if a sprayer is used to apply activated charcoal, care should be taken to thoroughly clean the equipment when finished.

When deactivating a pesticide in a seedbed, the activated charcoal should be incorporated with a rotary tiller or other appropriate equipment so that the charcoal is placed in the upper few inches of soil. The objective is to get the activated charcoal in the same proximity as the pesticide. Uniform application of activated charcoal followed by thorough mixing is the key to inactivating a pesticide-contaminated area. If the pesticide is on the turf, in the thatch layer, or uppermost surface of the soil (for instance, if the pesticide has not been watered in), the pesticide can be inactivated by simply applying the charcoal to the area and thoroughly watering once charcoal application is complete. Again, the objective is to place the charcoal in the same proximity as the pesticide. If activated carbon is applied and either incorporated or watered correctly, inactivation of the pesticide will be successfully accomplished. For application convenience, it is recommended that activated charcoal be applied as a water slurry. To minimize dusting, always add activated charcoal to water slowly, keeping the bag as close to the water surface as possible. The following steps are suggested when mixing and applying charcoal.

Spray Application

1. Make sure spray equipment, tubing, and nozzles are completely clean. Screens should be removed if practical.
2. The final spray mixture should contain 1 to 2 lbs of charcoal per gallon of water.
3. Add sufficient water to begin moderate agitation. Simultaneously add the balance of required water and charcoal. Continue agitation until a uniform mixture is obtained.
4. Maintain moderate agitation while spraying.

It is important to understand situations where activated charcoal will not work. If a herbicide has been applied for several weeks and rainfall has occurred and/or irrigation water has been applied, the herbicide is most likely past the thatch layer and, depending on water solubility and soil adsorption of the herbicide, is probably in the upper inch or so in the soil. In this case, activated charcoal would have to be physically incorporated with a rotary tiller or other implement to get the charcoal in contact with the herbicide. The reason is activated charcoal will not leach through soil. If activated charcoal is applied to the soil surface and watered, the charcoal will remain on top of the soil and will not inactivate the herbicide below the soil surface. Activated charcoal is considered ineffective for inorganic pesticides such as arsenates, lead compounds, sodium chlorate, sulfur, borax, etc., and water-soluble organic pesticides such as, but not limited to, MSMA, and DSMA.

Activated carbon is available from most suppliers of turfgrass products. It is a good idea to keep several bags on hand so it can be applied immediately instead of having to wait for delivery. Several different brands and formulations are on the market. There appears to be little if any differences in effectiveness of the different brands. However, some may be easier to apply than others, depending on the particular situation where it is to be used.

Suppliers of activated charcoal include:

'Gro-Safe' from: American Norit Co., Inc. 1050 Crown Pointe Parkway Atlanta, GA 30338 1-800-641-9245	'Clean Carbon' from: Aquatrols 5 North Olney Ave. Cherry Hill, NJ 08003 1-800-257-7797
'52 Pickup' from: Parkway Research Corp. 13802 Chrisman Road Houston, TX 77039 1-800-442-9821	'D-Tox' from: Cleary's Chemical Corporation 178 Ridge Road Dayton, NJ 08810-1501 800-524-1662 www.clearychemical.com

VEGETATION MANAGEMENT AND WEED CONTROL IN SPECIALTY TURF AREAS SUCH AS ROADSIDES, INDUSTRIAL SITES, FIELDS, COMMON AREAS¹
Bert McCarty

SITE/WEED	COMMON NAME (lbs ai/acre)	TRADE NAMES (rate of product/acre)	REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS (Always Use Drift Control as Recommended by Each Herbicide Label)
Annual Grass and Broadleaf Weed Suppression in Dormant Bermudagrass	sulfometuron (0.047 lb)	Oust 75DG (1 oz)	Oust may be applied once in November to early-February <u>while the bermudagrass is dormant</u> for the control of winter annual grass and broadleaf weeds, and fescue suppression. This treatment may delay greenup of the bermudagrass. This treatment should eliminate the need to mow the winter weeds. It also will help to suppress bahiagrass. Sulfonylurea family.
	glyphosate (0.38 to 0.5 lb)	Roundup Pro 4L + others (12 to 16 fl oz)	Glyphosate may be applied once in January to early-March <u>while the bermudagrass is dormant</u> for the control of winter annual grass, tall fescue, and broadleaf weeds. Glyphosate does not provide residual control. Amino Acid Derivative family
	glyphosate (0.25 lb) + sulfometuron (0.012 lb)	glyphosate 4L (8 fl oz) + Oust 75DG (0.25 oz)	Glyphosate and Oust may be tank-mixed to be applied once in December to early-March <u>while the bermudagrass is dormant</u> for the control of winter annual grass and broadleaf weeds. This treatment should eliminate the need to mow the winter weeds. It will also help to suppress bahiagrass. Bermudagrass greenup may be delayed with this treatment.
	glyphosate (0.25 lb) + sulfometuron (0.012 lb) + chlorsulfuron (0.012 lb)	glyphosate 4L (8 fl oz) + Oust 75DG (0.25 oz) + Telar 75DG (0.25 oz)	Glyphosate + Oust + Telar may be applied once in December through early-March <u>while the bermudagrass is dormant</u> for the control of winter annual grasses and broadleaf weeds. This treatment should eliminate the need to mow winter weeds. It will also help to suppress bahiagrass, and control ryegrass, mustards and thistles. Bermudagrass greenup may be delayed by this treatment.
	glyphosate (0.3 to 0.6 lb) + 2,4-D amine (0.48 to 0.95 lb)	Campaign 3.1L (1 to 2 qts)	Campaign may be applied once for the control of winter annual grass and broadleaf weeds before bermudagrass greenup. It may also suppress or control broadleaf weeds tolerant of these other treatments. Refer to the label for rates for particular species. It is not necessary to add a surfactant to Campaign. Since Campaign is a formulation containing 2,4-D, use special precautions when applying in the vicinity of 2,4-D sensitive crops such as vegetables, tobacco, fruit trees, ornamentals and cotton.
	imazapic (0.125 to 0.188 lb)	Plateau 2L (8 to 12 fl.oz.)	Controls tall fescue, annual ryegrass, and winter annuals. Avoid application during bermudagrass greenup. Will injure green bahiagrass at these rates. Do not exceed 12 oz per acre in one year. See labeled for recommended additive. Sold only directly to governmental and educational institutions. Imidazolinone family.
	imazapic (0.091 to 0.183 lb) + glyphosate (0.188 to 0.375 lb)	Journey 2.25 L (16 to 32 fl oz.)	Controls tall fescue, ryegrass, winter annuals and specific perennial weeds (see SPECIAL WEED CONTROL section on label for rate for specific weed). See label for recommended tank mixes for additional weed control. A methylated seed oil concentrate at 1.5 to 2 pints per acre can be added to enhance control of specific weeds. Early spring applications made prior to full green-up may delay bermudagrass green-up.

VEGETATION MANAGEMENT AND WEED CONTROL IN SPECIALTY TURF AREAS SUCH AS ROADSIDES, INDUSTRIAL SITES, FIELDS, COMMON AREAS¹

SITE/WEED	COMMON NAME (lbs ai/acre)	TRADE NAMES (rate of product/acre)	REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS (Always Use Drift Control as Recommended by Each Herbicide Label)
	aminopyralid (0.06 to 0.11) + glyphosate (0.25)	Milestone 2L (4 to 7 oz) + glyphosate 4L (8 fl oz)	Controls numerous broadleaf weeds such as horseweed, dogfennel, horsenettle, thistles and tropical soda apple. Milestone is non-volatile, but use care when applying in the vicinity of broadleaf crops, fruit trees, and ornamentals. Milestone can be tank-mixed with other herbicides such as Plateau, MSMA, 2,4-D, triclopyr, and numerous other products labeled for use on grass roadsides to increase weed spectrum. Add a nonionic surfactant at 0.25% v/v to the spray mix.
	diflufenzopyr (0.05 to 0.125) + dicamba (0.1 to 0.25)	Overdrive 76DF (4 to 8 oz)	Controls annual and perennial broadleaf weeds. Add a nonionic surfactant at 0.25% v/v or methylated seed oil at 2 pts per acre to the spray mix. Diflufenzopyr often improves the activity of "auxin-like" herbicides such as triclopyr, clopyralid, and picloram. Max be tank-mixed with Garlon 4 and 3A, 2,4-D, Plateau, glyphosate, Escort, Oust, Telar, and MSMA to increase spectrum of weed species controlled. Overdrive is rainfast within 4 hours after application.
Weed Control in Actively Growing Bermudagrass	MSMA (2 lbs) or DSMA (3.6 lbs)	MSMA 6 L (a gal) or DSMA 3.6 L (1 gal)	May be applied during summer months every 4 to 6 weeks for suppression or control of emerged weeds. This treatment will release actively growing bermudagrass and suppress bahiagrass, dallisgrass, broomsedge, johnsongrass, and several broadleaf weeds. Organic Arsenical family.
	diflufenzopyr (0.05 to 0.125) + dicamba (0.1 to 0.25)	Overdrive 76DF (4 to 8 oz)	Controls annual and perennial broadleaf weeds. Add a nonionic surfactant at 0.25% v/v or methylated seed oil at 2 pts per acre to the spray mix. Diflufenzopyr often improves the activity of "auxin-like" herbicides such as triclopyr, clopyralid, and picloram. Max be tank-mixed with Garlon 4 and 3A, 2,4-D, Plateau, glyphosate, Escort, Oust, Telar, and MSMA to increase spectrum of weed species controlled. Overdrive is rainfast within 4 hours after application.
	nicosulfuron (56%) + metsulfuron (15%) (0.044 to 0.067 lb)	Pastora 71DF (1.0 to 2.0 oz)	Especially useful for postemergence sandspur control in bermudagrass. Add a nonionic surfactant at 0.25% v/v. Urea ammonium nitrate at 2 qts/acre may increase weed control and/or reduce bermudagrass injury.
	aminopyralid (0.06 to 0.11)	Milestone 2L (4 to 7 oz)	Controls numerous broadleaf weeds such as horseweed, dogfennel, horsenettle, thistles, and tropical soda apple. Milestone is non-volatile, but use care when applying in the vicinity of broadleaf crops, fruit trees, and ornamentals. Milestone can be tank-mixed with Plateau, glyphosate, MSMA, 2,4-D, triclopyr, and numerous other herbicides labeled for use on grass roadsides to increase weed spectrum. Add a nonionic surfactant at 0.25% v/v to the spray mix. Pyridine family.
	glyphosate (0.19 to 0.3125 lb)	Roundup Pro 4L + others (6 to 10 fl oz)	May be applied during summer months to suppress or control emerged weeds and to release well-established and actively growing bermudagrass. Some discoloration of bermudagrass may occur. Do not exceed recommended rate. For bahiagrass growth and seedhead suppression, apply a second application at 4.0 fl.oz. product/acre 6 to 8 weeks after the initial application. Amino Acid Derivative family.

VEGETATION MANAGEMENT AND WEED CONTROL IN SPECIALTY TURF AREAS SUCH AS ROADSIDES, INDUSTRIAL SITES, FIELDS, COMMON AREAS¹

SITE/WEED	COMMON NAME (lbs ai/acre)	TRADE NAMES (rate of product/acre)	REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS (Always Use Drift Control as Recommended by Each Herbicide Label)
	imazapic (0.047 to 0.0625 lb)	Plateau 2L (3.0 to 4.0 fl oz)	Apply after full spring green-up of bermudagrass or during the summer months to suppress bahiagrass growth and seedhead development. Controls tall fescue, annual ryegrass, and winter annuals. Add a nonionic surfactant at 0.25% v/v or methylated seed oil at 1.5 to 2.0 pts/acre to the spray mix. Do not apply immediately before or during bermudagrass green-up. A second treatment may be applied 6 to 10 weeks for continued growth suppression. For johnsongrass control, use 8 to 12 oz per acre when plants are 18 to 24 inches tall. Tank mixing with MSMA at 2 lbs ai/acre increases the spectrum and level of weed control and often eliminates a mid-summer application and reduces turf injury. This tank mix increases control of johnsongrass and dallisgrass. Imidazolinone family.
	imazapic (0.047 to 0.125 lb) + glyphosate (0.094 to 0.25 lb)	Journey 2.25 L (8 to 16 fl oz.)	Controls tall fescue, summer annuals and specific perennial weeds (see SPECIAL WEED CONTROL section on label for rate for specific weeds). Apply before weeds reach 6 inches in height. See label for recommended tank mixes for additional weed control. A methylated seed oil concentrate at 1.5 to 2 pints per acre can be added to enhance control of specific weeds. Some yellowing of unimproved common bermudagrass turf may occur with application during the growing season. Yellowing will usually disappear in 2 to 4 weeks under favorable weather conditions. Bahiagrass will be severely injured or controlled at these rates.
	sulfometuron (0.023lb)	Oust 75DG (0.5 oz)	Oust may be applied after full spring green-up of bermudagrass to suppress bahiagrass growth and seedhead development and for the control of certain broadleaf weeds and johnsongrass. A second treatment may be applied about 6 to 10 weeks later for continued suppression. Be certain that no bermudagrass injury is present before applying the second application. Add 2,4-D + dicamba at 1 to 2 qt/acre to increase broadleaf weed control spectrum. Provides poor control of vaseygrass, broomsedge, and dallisgrass. A nonionic surfactant at 0.25% v/v should be added to the spray mix. Sulfonylurea family.
	glyphosate (0.19 lb) + sulfometuron (0.012 lb) or MSMA (2 lb) + sulfometuron (0.012 lb)	Roundup Pro 4L + others (6 fl oz) + Oust 75DG (0.25 oz) or MSMA 6L (a gal) + Oust 75 DG (0.25 oz)	Glyphosate + Oust or MSMA + Oust may be applied to bermudagrass to provide bahiagrass seedhead inhibition, vegetative suppression and johnsongrass control. Apply after full greenup of bermudagrass and bahiagrass or after the bahiagrass has been mowed. Application should be made prior to seedhead emergence. Repeat application of the glyphosate + Oust tank-mix during the growing season are not recommended. A sequential application of MSMA, or DSMA may be needed later in the summer if seedheads or weeds begin to appear. If bermudagrass is present, this treatment allows it to gradually become the dominant grass.
	metsulfuron	Escort 60DF (0.5 to 1 oz)	For bahiagrass, ryegrass, and hemp sesbania control. Add 1 qt. surfactant per 100 gal spray. Common, Argentine, & Paraguayan bahiagrass cultivars are not as susceptible as Pensacola. Also control foxtails and certain broadleaf weeds such as chickweed, clover, dandelion, plantain, purslane, spurge, woodsorrel, wild onion/garlic. Sulfonylurea family.

VEGETATION MANAGEMENT AND WEED CONTROL IN SPECIALTY TURF AREAS SUCH AS ROADSIDES, INDUSTRIAL SITES, FIELDS, COMMON AREAS¹

SITE/WEED	COMMON NAME (lbs ai/acre)	TRADE NAMES (rate of product/acre)	REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS (Always Use Drift Control as Recommended by Each Herbicide Label)
	glyphosate (0.3 + 0.48lb) + 2,4-D (0.45 + 0.72 lb)	Campaign 3.1L (1 to 1½ qts)	Campaign may be applied to actively growing well established bermudagrass and bahiagrass to suppress or control emerged weeds and to allow the release of the bermudagrass. Use the low rate on bahiagrass. This treatment will control many broadleaf weeds tolerant of MSMA, DSMA, glyphosate, or glyphosate + Oust due to the 2,4-D. Rate of application should be based on the weed species most common on the roadside (Refer to label). It is not necessary to add a surfactant to Campaign. Since Campaign is a formulation containing 2,4-D, use care when applying in the vicinity of 2,4-D sensitive crops such as vegetables, cotton, tobacco, fruit trees, and ornamentals.
Grass Weed Control in Centipede	imazapic (0.0625 lb)	Plateau 2L (4 fl oz)	Apply after greenup. Do not apply to drought stressed centipede. Add 0.25% nonionic surfactant. Will provide suppression of many broadleaves. Imidazolinone family.
	sethoxydim (0.19 to 0.28 lb)	Vantage 1.0L (1½ to 2¼ pt)	Vantage may be applied to centipede roadsides to suppress most annual and perennial grasses except dallisgrass. Repeat applications will be needed to suppress bahiagrass or bermudagrass. Apply in 30 to 40 gallons of water per acre. Vantage will not suppress or control broadleaf plants which may be released due to the suppression of grassy weeds. Cyclohexendione family.
	metsulfuron (0.01 to 0.02 lb)	Escort 60DF (¼ to 1 oz)	Note the low use rate. Best control for bahiagrass. A nonionic surfactant at 0.25% by volume (1 qt/100 gal) increases control. Common, Argentine, & Paraguayan bahiagrass cultivars are not as susceptible as Pensacola. Also control foxtails and certain broadleaf weeds such as chickweed, clover, dandelion, plantain, purslane, spurge, woodsorrel, wild onion/garlic. Sulfonylurea family.
General Broadleaf Weed Control including thistles	dicamba (0.5 to 1.0 lb)	Vanquish 4S or Banvel 4S (1 to 2 pts)	Add 1 to 2 qts nonionic surfactant per 100 gal of water. Apply March through July in 20 to 40 gal water per acre as a broadcast application or 100 gal per acre as a handgun or backpack application. Add a tracker dye and drift control agent. Avoid drift especially near sensitive crops. Do not apply within the rootzone of ornamentals. Controls many broadleaf weeds including white clover, spurge, thistles, and woodsorrel. Treat small (3-in) tall weeds for best control. May be tank mixed with 2,4-D, Princep, Garlon and other herbicides to broaden weed and brush control spectrum. See label for instruction. Synthetic Auxin family.
	diflufenopyr (0.05 to 0.1) + dicamba (0.125 to 0.25)	Overdrive 70 WG 4 to 8 oz	Controls many annual, biennial broadleaf weeds and controls or suppresses many perennial broadleaf weeds. For effective thistle control, apply when in the rosette stage in spring, to early summer but before bud stage. Also controls ragweed, marehail, kochia, and prickly lettuce. A maximum of 10 oz can be applied per season per treated acre in railroad, utility, pipeline, highway right-of-ways, and other noncropland sites. Use higher rate when treating large annuals/biennials and perennial weeds. An 80% active nonionic surfactant at 1 qt/100 gals or MSO at 1.5 to 2 pt/acre must be used to achieve consistent weed control. To complement weed spectrum or increase weed control, Overdrive can be tank mixed with various herbicides (see label for tank mix options).
	aminopyralid (0.06 to 0.11)	Milestone 2L (4 to 7 oz)	Controls numerous broadleaf weeds such as horseweed, dogfennel, horsenettle, thistles and tropical soda apple. Milestone is non-volatile, but use care when applying in the vicinity of broadleaf crops, fruit trees, and ornamentals. Milestone can be tank-mixed with Plateau, glyphosate, MSMA, 2,4-D, triclopyr, and numerous other herbicides labeled for use on grass roadsides to increase weed spectrum. Add a nonionic surfactant at 0.25% v/v to the spray mix. Pyridine family.

VEGETATION MANAGEMENT AND WEED CONTROL IN SPECIALTY TURF AREAS SUCH AS ROADSIDES, INDUSTRIAL SITES, FIELDS, COMMON AREAS¹

SITE/WEED	COMMON NAME (lbs ai/acre)	TRADE NAMES (rate of product/acre)	REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS (Always Use Drift Control as Recommended by Each Herbicide Label)
	triclopyr (1.5 lbs)	Garlon 3A (2 qts) or Garlon 4 (1.5 qts)	Apply to actively growing plants. Add 2 to 4 qts. nonionic surfactant per 100 gals of spray. May be tank mixed with 2,4-D or fluroxypyr to broaden spectrum of weed control. Synthetic Auxin family.
	2,4-D amine (1 to 4 lb)	2,4-D amine (1 to 4 qts)	Controls most annual and perennial broadleaf weeds. Apply as a foliar spray in 30 gal water per acre to young, actively growing vegetation as a broadcast application. Add a drift control agent and be aware of nearby susceptible crops and other desirable vegetation. Synthetic Auxin family.
	glyphosate (0.3 to 0.6 lb) + 2,4-D amine (0.48 to 0.95 lb)	Campaign 3.1L (1 to 2 qts) LandmasterII 2.2L (27 to 80 oz)	Apply prior to green-up for non-selective control of winter weeds, tall fescue, and some weeds resistant to sulfonyleurea herbicides. Add a drift control agent and be aware of nearby sensitive crops and desirable vegetation.
	clopyralid (0.28 to 0.5 lb)	Transline 3L (12 to 21 oz) Stinger 3L (12 to 21 oz)	Add 1 to 2 qts of nonionic surfactant to 100 gal of solution. Apply March through early May for winter broadleaf weeds and late June to early October for summer broadleaf weeds. Apply in 20 to 40 gal water per acre as a broadcast application or 100 gal per acre as a handgun or backpack application. Add a tracker dye and drift control agent. Controls kudzu, locust, redbud, mimosa, clover, sericea lespedeza. Synthetic Auxin family.
	fluroxypyr (0.12 to 0.5)	Vista 1.5L (10 to 43 oz) Vista XRT 2.8L (5.5 to 23 oz)	Especially useful for lespedeza control as well as ragweed, goldenrod, blackberry, kochia, dandelion, thistles and others. Tank mix with 2,4-D or triclopyr to broaden spectrum of weed control
	foramsulfuron (0.016 to 0.033) + iodosulfuron (0.002 to 0.004) + thiencarbazone (0.007 to 0.014)	Derigo 36.4WDG (3 to 6 oz)	For control of vaseygrass, dallisgrass, and johnsongrass plus a number of broadleaf weeds in bermudagrass, centipedegrass, and zoysiagrass. No for use on desirable cool-season grasses. For bahiagrass seedhead control, apply at 1.5 to 3 oz product per acre prior to summer heat/drought stress. A total of 6 oz/acre is allowed yearly. Use a NIS at 0.25 to 0.5% v/v and a minimum of 10 GPA. The additional of ammonium sulfate (1.5 to 3 lbs/a) or urea ammonium nitrate (1.5 to 2 qts/a) may improve control of some difficult-to-control weeds in areas of high relative humidity for ammonium sulfate and areas of low relative humidity for urea ammonium nitrate.
Kudzu	aminopyralid (0.11)	Milestone 2L (7 oz)	Used as a broadcast or spot treatment. Apply during periods of active Kudzu growth. Add a nonionic surfactant at 0.25% V/V to the spray mixture. Do not use this product on areas where broadleaf plants, including legumes, are desired. Total application rate should not exceed 7 oz/acre per year.
	clopyralid (0.5 lb)	Transline 3L (21 oz)	Used as a broadcast or spot treatment. Add 1 pt nonionic surfactant in 50 to 100 gal water. Apply during periods of active growth from June to Sept. Will also kill locust, redbud, mimosa trees, clover, and sericea lespedeza. Synthetic Auxin family.
	triclopyr (see trade name rates)	Garlon 3A (1.5 to 2 gal)	Amine formulation. Used as a spot or broadcast treatment. Add 1 to 2 pts surfactant per acre. Coverage should be to wet all leaves, stems, and root collars. Best control is with mid- to late-summer treatments (June to Sept).

VEGETATION MANAGEMENT AND WEED CONTROL IN SPECIALTY TURF AREAS SUCH AS ROADSIDES, INDUSTRIAL SITES, FIELDS, COMMON AREAS¹

SITE/WEED	COMMON NAME (lbs ai/acre)	TRADE NAMES (rate of product/acre)	REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS (Always Use Drift Control as Recommended by Each Herbicide Label)
		Garlon 4 (1 gal/100 gal solution)	Ester formulation. Used as a spot treatment in 20 to 100 gal water per acre. Add 1 to 2 qts surfactant. Best control is with mid- to late-summer treatments (June to Sept). Refer to label for application guidelines. Synthetic Auxin family.
	metsulfuron (0.045 lb)	Escort 60DF (3 to 4 oz)	Note the low use rate. Add 1 to 2 qt surfactant per 100 gal spray mix. Do not treat desirable bahiagrass. For handgun application, use 100 to 150 gal of spray mix per acre. Use 20 to 40 gal per acre for broadcast application. Thoroughly spray foliage and stems without excessive runoff. Sulfonylurea family.
Bahiagrass Seedhead Suppression	imazapic (0.03135 to 0.0625 lb)	Plateau 2L (2 to 4 oz)	Foliar (primarily) and root absorbed. Add 1 qt/100 gal nonionic surfactant. Apply to bahiagrass in spring before seedhead formation or 7 days after mowing. Provides some broadleaf weed and nutsedge control. Do not apply to wetlands or to turf less than 3 years old. The 2 oz rate will provide partial control and minimal injury. At the 4 oz rate, treated areas may appear less dense and temporarily discolored, thus, raise the mowing height prior to this treatment. Do not use on St. Augustinegrass or drought- stress bahiagrass. Read and follow label directions before use. Imidazolinone family.
	glyphosate (0.18-0.22 lb)	Roundup Pro 4L (4 to 8 fl oz/10-25 gal water)	Foliar absorbed. Apply to bahiagrass only. Add 2 qts nonionic surfactant per 100 gals spray. Note: Glyphosate is a nonselective herbicide if applications exceed these recommended rates. Make application after full greenup of bahiagrass (timing will vary across the state). Treated areas may appear less dense and temporarily discolored. Initial application of Roundup 4L or generic glyphosate (4L) at 8 oz/A followed by 4 to 6 oz/A 6 weeks later has provided good results. Read and follow label recommendations prior to use. Amino Acid Derivative family.
	glyphosate + 2,4-D	Campaign 3.1L (16 to 24 oz/A)	
	sulfometuron (0.023 lb)	Oust 75 DG (½ oz/a)	Foliar absorbed. Applied after full spring green-up or 7 to 14 days after first mowing to suppress bahiagrass growth and seedhead development and for the control of certain broadleaf weeds. A second treatment may be applied about 6 to 10 weeks later for continued suppression. Often tank-mixed with Roundup or Campaign. Treated areas may appear less dense and temporarily discolored. Sulfonylurea family.
Bahiagrass and Weed Suppression in Actively Growing Fescue	MSMA (2 lbs) or DSMA (3.6 lbs)	MSMA 6 L (1/3 gal) or DSMA 3.6 L (1 gal)	Mow roadsides, if needed, when bahiagrass or dallisgrass seedheads begin to appear (usually in early June). Begin treatment when grasses begin to send up new seedheads. Air temperature in afternoons should be 80 degrees or above. Apply as needed when new seedheads or other weeds emerge usually at 4 to 6 week intervals. Two or three applications during the summer will be needed. This treatment suppresses bahiagrass, dallisgrass, johnsongrass and broadleaf weeds and allows fescue to remain with little injury. If bermudagrass is in the roadside, fescue may be gradually replaced. Organic Arsenical family.
Tall Fescue Seedhead Suppression and Weed Control	glyphosate (0.19 to 0.25 lb) + sulfometuron (0.012 lb)	Roundup Pro 4L + others (6 to 8 fl oz) + Oust 75DG (0.25 oz)	Glyphosate + Oust may be applied to tall fescue roadsides to suppress tall fescue seedhead production. Apply to established, actively growing tall fescue in the spring <u>prior to seedhead emergence</u> (usually between March 1 and April 1). Slight discoloration of the fescue may occur. Glyphosate + Oust will also help to suppress many broadleaf weeds and grasses. This treatment may eliminate the need for mowing prior to the application of summer fescue treatments that are normally made in May or June. Add 2,4-D &/or dicamba plus 1 qt/acre surfactant to improve broadleaf weed control.
	imazapic (0.0313 to 0.0625 lb)	Plateau 2L (2 to 4 oz)	Add 1 qt/100 gal nonionic surfactant to the 2 oz rate. Surfactant is not needed for the 4 oz rate. May cause temporary injury to turf and thinning of stand. Read and follow label directions before use. Imidazolinone family.

VEGETATION MANAGEMENT AND WEED CONTROL IN SPECIALTY TURF AREAS SUCH AS ROADSIDES, INDUSTRIAL SITES, FIELDS, COMMON AREAS¹

SITE/WEED	COMMON NAME (lbs ai/acre)	TRADE NAMES (rate of product/acre)	REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS (Always Use Drift Control as Recommended by Each Herbicide Label)
	sethoxydim (0.19 lb)	Vantage 1.0L (1.5 pt)	Vantage may be used to suppress tall fescue seedhead production. Apply to established tall fescue that is actively growing in the spring before the emergence of seedheads (usually between March 1 and April 1.) Do not apply to fescue less than one year old. Apply in 30 to 40 gallons of water per acre. Vantage will not suppress or control broadleaf plants which may be released due to the suppression of tall fescue. Discoloration of the fescue will often occur and may sometimes be severe. Cyclohexendione family.
	chlorsulfuron (0.012 lb)	Telar 75DG (0.25 oz)	Telar may be applied to suppress tall fescue seedhead production. Apply to established tall fescue that is actively growing in the spring prior to seedhead emergence (usually between March 1 and April 1). Some suppression of the grass growth may occur. This treatment will also help to suppress or control many broadleaf weeds. This treatment may eliminate the need for mowing prior to the application in the summer of MSMA or DSMA as weed control treatments in fescue. Apply in 20 to 30 gallons of water per acre. Sulfonyleurea family.
	glyphosate (0.19 to 0.25 lb) + chlorsulfuron (0.012 lb)	Roundup Pro 4L + others (6 to 8 fl oz) + Telar 75DG 0.25 oz	Glyphosate + Telar may be applied to tall fescue to suppress seedhead production and control some annual weeds. Apply to established tall fescue in the spring prior to seedhead emergence (usually between March 1 and April 1). Make only one application per season. This treatment may eliminate the need for mowing prior to the application of summer fescue treatments that are normally made in May or June. Telar provides better control of thistles and mustards than Oust.
	glyphosate (0.19 to 0.25) + metsulfuron (0.0094 lb)	Roundup Pro 4L + others (6 to 8 fl oz) + Escort 60 DG (0.25 oz)	Glyphosate + Escort may be applied to tall fescue to suppress seedhead production and control some annual weeds. Apply to established tall fescue in the spring prior to seedhead emergence (usually between March 1 and April 1). This treatment may eliminate the need for mowing prior to the application of summer fescue treatments that are normally made in May or June. Do not apply to mixed tall fescue/bahiagrass stands unless bahiagrass control is the desired objective.
	diflufenzopyr (0.05 to 0.125) + dicamba (0.1 to 0.25)	Overdrive 70 WG 4 to 8 oz	Controls many annual and perennial broadleaf weeds. For effective thistle control, apply when in the rosette stage in spring, to early summer but before bud stage. Also controls ragweed, marehail, kochia, and prickly lettuce. A maximum of 10 oz can be applied per season per treated acre in railroad, utility, pipeline, highway right-of-ways, and other noncropland sites. Use higher rate when treating large annuals/biennials and perennial weeds. An 80% active nonionic surfactant at 1 qt/100 gals or MSO at 1.5 to 2 pt/acre must be used to achieve consistent weed control. To complement weed spectrum or increase weed control, Overdrive can be tank mixed with various herbicides (see label for tank mix options) and is rainfast within 4 hours after application.
	aminopyralid (0.06 to 0.11)	Milestone 2L (4 to 7 oz)	Controls numerous broadleaf weeds such as horseweed, dogfennel, horsenettle, and tropical soda apple. Milestone is non-volatile, but use care when applying in the vicinity of broadleaf crops, fruit trees, and ornamentals. Milestone can be tank-mixed with Plateau, glyphosate, MSMA, 2,4-D, and numerous other herbicides labeled for use on grass roadsides. Add a nonionic surfactant at 0.25% v/v to the spray mix.
Limb Trimming (side trimming)	fosamine (6 to 8 lbs)	Krenite 4S (1½ to 2 gal)	Add 1 qt crop oil per 100 gal. spray solution. Only controls treated (sprayed) limbs. Best to treat in late summer (Aug, Sep, Oct). Little foliage brownout occurs after treatment. Leaves drop off the tree in a normal fashion but are not produced the following spring. Use drift control as recommended on label.
	triclopyr (1 to 2 lbs)	Garlon 4 (4 to 8 qts)	This is a dormant application (Feb., Mar., April). Apply within 10 weeks prior to normal bud break. Add 3 gal crop oil per 100 gals spray solution. Only controls treated (sprayed) limbs. Use drift control as recommended on label. Synthetic Auxin family.

VEGETATION MANAGEMENT AND WEED CONTROL IN SPECIALTY TURF AREAS SUCH AS ROADSIDES, INDUSTRIAL SITES, FIELDS, COMMON AREAS¹

SITE/WEED	COMMON NAME (lbs ai/acre)	TRADE NAMES (rate of product/acre)	REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS (Always Use Drift Control as Recommended by Each Herbicide Label)
Brush Control (foliar)	triclopyr (2 to 3% solution)	Garlon 3A (2 gal/100 gal solution)	Used as a spot or broadcast treatment. Add 0.25% surfactant (1 qt/100 gal). Apply during the growing season (May through Sept). Provides selective control of brush and broadleaf weeds such as blackberry, oaks, pines, sumac, and sweetgum. Tank mix with Tordon K to increase weed control spectrum. Also used under guardrails, fences, signs, and bridge ends. Synthetic Auxin family.
		Garlon 4 (1.5 to 3 gal/100 gal solution)	Used as a spot or if stems are too numerous for cut stump application, use as a broadcast treatment. Add 2 gal crop oil concentrate. Apply as a dormant stem and basal season applications (Feb. through April) at 3 gal/acre rate or during late summer 4 to 8 months after cutting and vegetation is actively growing (1.5 gal/acre rate). Also used under fences, culvert ends, delineators, signs, ditches (no standing water present), and bridge ends. Synthetic Auxin family.
		Vastlan 4L (0.75 to 3.5 pt/a)	For woody plants, apply 0.5 to 9 qt/100 gallons of spray solution or for low volume foliage treatments, apply up to 3.75 gal in 10 to 100 gallons of finished spray. For best results, use a surfactant. See label for tank mixing with various other herbicides.
	fosamine (6 to 12 lbs)	Krenite 4S (1.5 to 3 gal)	Used as a spot or broadcast treatment. Add nonionic surfactant at 1 qt/100 gals. Use 50 gal of water per acre as a broadcast application or 100 gal water per acre as a handgun application. Thorough plant coverage is necessary for control. Best results with late summer (Aug to Oct) treatments. May be used in wetlands. Read label for details. Controls kudzu, blackberry, sumac, multiflora rose, pines, and other woody plants.
	glyphosate (2 to 8.1 lb)	Rodeo 5.4L (3 pts to 1.5 gal)	Used as a spot or broadcast treatment. Add 2 to 4 qts nonionic surfactant per 100 gal solution. Best results with late summer (Aug to Oct) treatments. May be used in wetlands. Thorough plant coverage is necessary for control. Also used for trimming, curbs, gutters, rip-rap, and drainage ditches. Amino Acid Derivative family.
	glyphosate (2 to 5 lb)	Roundup Pro 4L (2 to 5 qts) generic glyphosate 4L (3 to 7 pts)	Used as a spot treatment as treated grass will be damaged. Best results with late summer (Aug to Oct) treatments. Controls most annual weeds and many perennials such as johnsongrass, dock, milkweed, horsenettle, lespedeza, brambles, multiflora rose, and trumpetcreeper. Apply on a spray-to-wet basis. Grass understory will be killed at the base of the spot treatment. Use a drift control agent as recommended on the label. Add 2 to 4 qts nonionic surfactant per 100 gal solution for generic glyphosate. Amino Acid Derivative family.
	glyphosate (5%) + imazapyr (0.5%)	Roundup Pro 4L (5 gal) + Arsenal 2S (2qt/100 gal)	Apply in a low volume backpack sprayer to the point of leaf wet. Do not spray to drip. Special precaution should be followed to avoid root application in areas of desirable trees and minimize the amount of herbicide to soil contact. Weak on waxy leaf brush.
Brambles	triclopyr (see trade name rates)	Garlon 3A (1.5 to 3 qts)	Used as a spot treatment. Add 1 to 2 pts surfactant. Coverage should be to wet all leaves, stems, and root collars. Best control when applied in the spring immediately following flowering or in late summer (Aug to Nov).
		Garlon 4 (1.5 gal/100 gal solution)	Used as a spot treatment in 20 to 30 gal water per acre. Add 1 to 2 pts surfactant. Treat dormant brush with most of the foliage dropped (Jan through March). Synthetic Auxin family.
	glyphosate (3 to 4 lb)	Roundup Pro 4L (3 to 4 qts)	Used as a spot treatment after plants have reached full leaf maturity. Best results with late summer (Aug to Nov) treatments. Generic glyphosate 4L may be used as a 1% solution (1 gal/100 gal spray solution). Add 2 to 4 qts nonionic surfactant per 100 gal spray for generic glyphosate. Amino Acid Derivative family.
	glyphosate (1 to 1.5% solution)	Roundup Pro 4L (1 to 1.5 gal/100 gal)	

VEGETATION MANAGEMENT AND WEED CONTROL IN SPECIALTY TURF AREAS SUCH AS ROADSIDES, INDUSTRIAL SITES, FIELDS, COMMON AREAS¹

SITE/WEED	COMMON NAME (lbs ai/acre)	TRADE NAMES (rate of product/acre)	REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS (Always Use Drift Control as Recommended by Each Herbicide Label)
	metsulfuron (0.023 lb)	Escort 60DF (2 oz)	Note the low use rate. Add 1 to 2 qt surfactant per 100 gal spray mix. Do not treat desirable bahiagrass. For handgun application, use 100 to 150 gal of spray mix per acre. Use 20 to 40 gal per acre for broadcast application. Controls other plants such as hemp sesbania. Thoroughly spray foliage and stems without excessive runoff. Sulfonylurea family.
	fluroxypyr (0.12 to 0.5)	Vista 1.5L (10 to 43 oz) Vista XRT 2.8L (5.5 to 23 oz)	Especially useful for lespedeza control as well as ragweed, goldenrod, blackberry, kochia, dandelion, thistles and others. Tank mix with 2,4-D or triclopyr to broaden spectrum of weed control
Cut stump/stubble	triclopyr (see trade name rates)	Garlon 3A (4 to 6 qts) Garlon 4 (20% solution = 5 gal/100 gal) Vastaln 4L	Used as a broadcast treatment. Add ¼ to ½% nonionic surfactant. Best results when application is made 4 to 8 months after mowing or hand cutting and vegetation is actively growing. Use drift control. Apply any time after cutting, including winter months. Used as an individual cut stump treatment. Add 25 gal Basal Oil per 100 gal spray. Used as a spot treatment in a squirt bottle, paint brush, or in a small hand held sprayer. Spray the root collar area, sides of the stump and the outer portion of the cut surface including cambium. Can be used on stumps for several weeks after cutting. Use an oil soluble dye. May be used year-round. May also be used during the dormant season (December through March) instead of Roundup Pro. Spray or paint freshly cut stumps with undiluted product. See label for other specialty injection and girdling applications.
	triclopyr (1 lb)	Pathfinder II 1L (100% solution, ready to use)	Apply any time after cutting, including winter months. Use a back-pack, squirt bottle, or small hand-held sprayer to treat individual cut stumps. Wet the area adjacent to the cambium and bark around the entire circle and the sides of cut stumps. Side stumps (suckers) should be thoroughly wetted down to the root collar area, but not to the point of runoff. Do not treat in standing water which prevents spray from reaching the ground. Do not make applications when snow or water prevent spraying to ground level. Synthetic Auxin family.
	imazapyr (1%)	Stalker 2L (2 qt/50 gal basal oil solution)	Add basal oil as the carrier. Treat immediately following mechanical or hand cutting. Only treat cambium region (outside a perimeter of cut stump) in a low volume backpack applicator. Imidazolinone family.
	glyphosate (50% solution)	Roundup Pro 4L (1:1 water to herbicide ratio)	Treat May through Sept immediately following cutting. Apply using a backpack sprayer or squirt bottle. Remove wood chips before application. Treat only an outside perimeter of cut stump. This is the cambium tissue where the herbicide translocates in the plant. Use a water soluble dye. No drift control agent is needed. Controls oak, sweet gum, and willow. Amino Acid Derivative family.
	picloram (3% ae) + 2,4-D (11.2% ae)	Pathway (see remarks)	Treat the stump as soon as possible after cutting. If more than one hour has elapsed since the time of cutting, use one of the oil-based products. Treat only the exposed cambium area next to the bark and around the entire circumference of the tree with undiluted Pathway.
Injection	2,4-D amine (undiluted injection)	2,4-D amine 4EC (1 to 2 ml of concentrate per injection)	Treat May through October by making injections as near to the root collar as possible. Controls elm, popular, sassafras, willow, and many other woody species. Synthetic Auxin family.
	glyphosate (undiluted injection)	Roundup Pro 4L (1 ml of product per injection)	Inject product into base of tree every 2 to 3 inches around the trunk diameter. Applications should be made during periods of active growth. Controls oak, popular, sweetgum, and sycamore. Amino Acid Derivative family.

VEGETATION MANAGEMENT AND WEED CONTROL IN SPECIALTY TURF AREAS SUCH AS ROADSIDES, INDUSTRIAL SITES, FIELDS, COMMON AREAS¹

SITE/WEED	COMMON NAME (lbs ai/acre)	TRADE NAMES (rate of product/acre)	REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS (Always Use Drift Control as Recommended by Each Herbicide Label)
Bareground (1 year)	imazapyr (1.0 lb) +	Arsenal 2S (2 qts) +	Make broadcast applications in 40 to 50 gal of water per acre. Apply in 100 gal water per acre when using handgun. Controls many annual and perennial broadleaf and grass weeds.
	diuron (2.4 to 4)	Karmex (3 to 5 lb)	
	imazapyr (0.48 to 1 lb) +	Sahara DG (6 to 13 lbs)	Tank mix with Roundup Pro for quicker control of emerged vegetation. Do not apply near roots of desirable plants.
	diuron (3.73 to 8.09 lb)		
	flumioxazin (0.26 to 0.38 lb)	Payload 51WDG (8 to 12 oz)	Provides control of a wide range of grass and broadleaf weeds. Used for guard rails, railroads, substations, industrial plants, farm buildings, fence rows, and storage areas. Apply before weed emergence or to weeds less than 2 inches tall. Add a nonionic surfactant at 0.25% v/v. Yearly allowed rates are 24 oz/acre.
	diquat + glyphosate + indaziflam (10.5 lb ai/A)	Specticle Total 1.95L (5.4 gal/A)	Mix 16 fl oz/gal of water to cover 1,000 ft ² . Maximum yearly use rate of 32 fl oz/1,000 ft ² . Make a subsequent application 4 months after the initial to extend weed control. For non-selective weed control in ornamental beds, apply only to established plants (≥1 yr old) and prior to mulching.
Soil Sterilants (>2 years)	bromacil (6 to 12 lb)	Hyvar X-L (3 to 6 gal)	Apply in 100 to 200 gal of water per acre. Rainfall is required for activation. See label for specific recommendations and weeds controlled.
	bromacil (2.4 to 12 lb) +	Krovar I DF (6 to 30 lbs)	Apply prior to weed emergence. If small weeds exist at time of application, add 1 qt nonionic surfactant per 100 gal of spray solution. Rainfall will be needed to carry herbicide into the root zone of weeds. The length of weed control will be extended as rate is increased. See label for specific recommendations and weeds controlled.
	diuron (2.4 to 12 lb)		
		imazapic (0.183 lb) +	Journey 2.25 L (32 fl oz.)
	glyphosate (0.375 lb)		
Johnsongrass in bermudagrass	imazapic (0.188 to 0.375 lb)	Plateau 70DG (4 to 8 oz) or Plateau 2S (8 to 12 oz)	Add 1 qt nonionic surfactant in 100 gals of spray solution. Apply in 20 to 40 gal per acre. Treat from May to Aug when plants are 18 to 24 inches tall. Controls johnsongrass, crabgrass, ragweed, sandspur, ragweed, tall fescue, prickly sida, trumpetcreeper. Use higher rate for later season treatment. To increase control, add MSMA at 2 lbs ai per acre. Do not mow prior to treatment or within 14 days after treatment. Imidazolinone family.
	imazapic (0.123 to 0.183 lb) +	Journey 2.25 L (21 to 32 fl oz.)	Apply when johnsongrass has reached 18 to 24 inches in height at the whorl. Use higher rate as density increases. Also controls smutgrass, dallisgrass, bahiagrass, vaseygrass and other <i>Paspalum</i> spp. For best results, use a MSO at 1.5 to 2 pts/acre.
	glyphosate (0.246 to 0.375 lb)		

VEGETATION MANAGEMENT AND WEED CONTROL IN SPECIALTY TURF AREAS SUCH AS ROADSIDES, INDUSTRIAL SITES, FIELDS, COMMON AREAS¹

SITE/WEED	COMMON NAME (lbs ai/acre)	TRADE NAMES (rate of product/acre)	REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS (Always Use Drift Control as Recommended by Each Herbicide Label)
	asulam (3.3 to 6.7 lb)	Asulox 3.34L (1 to 2 gal)	Broadcast treatment when grass is 18 inches or taller. Use higher rate in heavy infestations. A nonionic surfactant can be added at 0.25% by volume. DO NOT TREAT DESIRABLE CENTIPEDEGRASS.
	glyphosate (0.25 to 1% solution)	Roundup Pro 4L (0.25 to 1 gal/100 gal)	Used as a spot treatment after plants have reached 12 to 18 inches in height. Best results with summer (June to Aug) treatments. Use higher rate with larger plants. Will cause temporary discoloration and result in turf thinning.
	glyphosate (0.5 to 3 lb) See Remarks	Roundup Pro 4L (0.5 to 3 qts) See Remarks	Used as a broadcast treatment. Use 1 pt/acre for burndown of smaller plants up to 12 inches tall. Use 2 to 3 qt/acre for larger plants in the boot to head stage. Best results with summer (June to Aug) treatments. Generic glyphosate 4L may also be used as a 0.75% solution (3 qts/100 gal spray) as a spot treatment. Use 3 to 4.5 pts/acre for broadcast treatment. Add 2 to 4 qts nonionic surfactant per 100 gal spray. Treat only actively growing plants (June through September). Will cause temporary discoloration and result in turf thinning.
	glyphosate (0.5 to 0.75 lb) + sulfometuron (0.047 to 0.09 lb)	Roundup Pro 4L (16 to 24 fl oz) + Oust 75DG (1 to 2 oz)	Apply after full greenup of bermudagrass and is actively growing. Repeat application of this tank-mix during the growing season is not recommended. Expect 2 to 4 weeks damage to the bermudagrass. A sequential application of Roundup Pro, MSMA, or DSMA may be needed later in the summer if weeds begin to appear. If bermudagrass is sporadically present, this treatment allows it to gradually become the dominant grass. Apply in 20 to 40 gal water per acre. Do not mow prior to treatment or within 14 days after treatment. Expected control is 80 to 85 % with low rates and 90 to 95% at the high rate.
	MSMA (2 lb) or DSMA (3.6 lb)	MSMA 6 L (0.33 gal) or DSMA 3.6 L (1 gal)	May be applied April through August every 4 to 6 weeks for suppression or control of emerged weeds. Two to 3 applications may be needed for control. Apply in 40 gal per acre. This treatment will release actively growing bermudagrass and suppress bahiagrass, dallisgrass, johnsongrass, and several broadleaf weeds. Treat when johnsongrass is 12 to 18 in-tall. Tank mixing with Oust at 1 oz/acre during the first treatment will help provide preemergence seedling johnsongrass control. Do not add Oust to subsequent treatments.
	sulfosulfuron (0.035 to 0.062 lb)	Outrider 75 DF (0.75 to 1.33 oz)	Excellent (85 to 95%) for johnsongrass control in bermudagrass. To increase weed control spectrum, add Roundup Pro at 12 to 24 fl oz/acre or MSMA 6L at 3.3 to 4 pts/acre. Add 0.5% nonionic surfactant (2 qts/100 gal spray) or methylated seed oil if Roundup Pro is not used. Treat May through July when plants are small and temperatures above 80F. Sulfonyleurea family.
Ryegrass	oryzalin (1.5 to 3 lbs)	Surflan 2AS (3 to 6 qts)	These preemergence herbicides must be applied prior to ryegrass germination, usually by mid-Sept. Tank mix with glyphosate for postemergence control of emerged plants in bahiagrass.
	prodiamine (0.65 to 1.5 lbs)	Endurance 65DF (1 to 2.3 lb)	
	pendimethalin (2 to 4 lb)	Pendulum 60DF (3.3 to 6.6 lb)	
	metsulfuron (0.019 to 0.045 lb)	Escort 60DF (0.5 to 2 oz)	Note the low use rate. Best to apply when ryegrass is immature (Nov. to early Jan.). Do not treat desirable bahiagrass. Sulfonyleurea family.
	sulfometuron (0.04 to 0.09 lb)	Oust 75DF (1 to 2 oz)	Do not add surfactant. Controls winter annual broadleaf weeds, ryegrass, fescue, and suppresses early summer annuals. Fall applications compared to later applications, permit earlier spring green-up of bermudagrass. Sulfonyleurea family.

VEGETATION MANAGEMENT AND WEED CONTROL IN SPECIALTY TURF AREAS SUCH AS ROADSIDES, INDUSTRIAL SITES, FIELDS, COMMON AREAS¹

SITE/WEED	COMMON NAME (lbs ai/acre)	TRADE NAMES (rate of product/acre)	REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS (Always Use Drift Control as Recommended by Each Herbicide Label)
	glyphosate (0.3 + 0.6 lb) + 2,4-D (0.48 + 0.95 lb)	Campaign 3.1L (1 to 2 qts)	Apply to dormant bermudagrass before March. High rate is needed unless ammonium sulfate (AMS) is added. With this combination, use Campaign at 1 qt/acre + AMS at 17 lbs per 100 gal of carrier. Apply in 20 to 40 gal water per acre. It is not necessary to add a surfactant to Campaign. Treat small weeds (<6-in tall) for best results. Since Campaign is a formulation containing 2,4-D, use care when applying in the vicinity of 2,4-D sensitive crops such as vegetables, cotton, tobacco, fruit trees, and ornamentals. Control is slow (2 to 4 weeks). Use appropriate drift control agent.
	glyphosate (0.25 lb) + sulfometuron (0.012 lb) + chlorsulfuron (0.012 lb)	Roundup Pro 4L (8 fl oz) + Oust 75DG (0.25 oz) + Telar 75DG (0.25 oz)	Do not use on desirable bahiagrass or tall fescue. Should be used from late Dec through early March for control of annual grasses and broadleaf weeds including mustards and thistles. Roundup Pro can be used alone at 16 oz/a or tank mixed with Oust and Telar for better control of broadleaf weeds. Bermudagrass greenup is not extensively delayed by this treatment. If used on dormant bahiagrass, greenup may be temporarily delayed.
	imazapic (0.091 to 0.183 lb) + glyphosate (0.188 to 0.375 lb)	Journey 2.25 L (16 to 32 fl oz.)	Apply when ryegrass is immature and actively growing. A methylated seed oil concentrate at 1.5 to 2 pints per acre can be added to enhance control. Early spring applications made prior to full green-up may significantly delay bermudagrass green-up. Do not apply during transition if delay in growth and greenup cannot be tolerated. Use on bahiagrass must be done on only dormant turf as use rates listed will severely injury or control bahiagrass. Apply on bahiagrass in late Dec to early Feb. and use lower rate of 16 oz/a, as delayed greenup can be expected.

Note: In portions of the United States, numerous weed species have developed resistance to members of the sulfonyleurea herbicide family (e.g. Telar, Oust, and Escort). Roadside managers are encouraged to follow these weed control practices to prevent sulfonyleurea resistant weeds. (1) Tank mix sulfonyleurea herbicides with herbicides that have a different mode-of action (e.g. Roundup, 2,4-D, etc.). (2) Do not let weed escapes go to seed in areas treated with sulfonyleurea herbicide. (3) Respray problem areas with a herbicide that has a different mode-of-action than a sulfonyleurea. (4) Rotate the use of sulfonyleurea herbicides with herbicides that have a different mode-of-action. Imidazolinone herbicides have the same mode-of-action as sulfonyleureas.

¹Spray equipment must be properly calibrated. A digital speed monitoring device helps maintain the correct ground speed of an application vehicle instead of relying on its stock speedometer. Spray pattern width should be continually monitored throughout the application. Spray pattern bending (distortion) because of excessive ground speeds (≥13 MPH) or wind will shorten spray widths and cause over-application.

²Most herbicides should not be treated to drought stressed turf. Excessive turf damage and reduced weed control often results.

SPRAY ADDITIVES

Product	Description	Trade Name Examples
Acidifier	Add to spray mix to lower pH.	PAS-800; Monterey Super 7; pHazol
Activator	Enhances activity of pesticide by enabling improved plant absorption	Surf-King Plus; BIO 90; Delux, Microyl, Pen-A-Trade, Persist, Speed, Bio90
Buffer	Stabilizes tank mix pH and makes it more resistant (buffer) to changes	No Foam A/B, BS-500; Surf-King Plus; Adjust, Buffer-Ten; New Balance
Colorant (dye)	Adds color to spray mix to aid in spray pattern detection	Turf Mark Blue & Green, Green Lawnger, Green Graphics; Blue Dye; Grass Greenzit; Finn Green Plus; Blazon; Gordon's Spray Colorant; H ₂ O Blue; Mark-It Blue/Green/or Red; Red Dye; Signal; Signal Blue EZ Solupak; Signal Green EZ Solupak; Super Signal Blue/Green; Dy'on
Conditioning Agent	Water-softening agent for hard water	Perc-O-Late; Duke; Request; Spray-Start; Spectra Max Tank Mix; One-Ap XL; N-pHURIC GTO; PAL
Compatibility Agent	Aids in even distribution of incompatible products in a spray tank	MIX; Coblend ES; Blendex VHC; Complex; Convert
Crop Oil	Petroleum-based oils that increase spray penetration through plant leaf cuticle. Methylated seed oils (MSO) are plant-based crop oils.	CMR Herbicide Activator; Peptoil; Primary; Hygrade EC; JLB Oil Plus Majestic; Pure & Simple; Monterey MSO; Crop Oil Concentrate; Persist Ultra; Sunwet
Defoaming/Anti-foaming Agent	Minimizes foaming in the spray tank	Shakedown Liquid; Defoamer; NO FOAM A/B; Foam Buster; Fome-Kil; Concentrated Defoamer; Combat+; Anti-Foam; Ultra 90-NF; Knockdown; Foam-X
Drift-Control Agent (or thickeners)	Reduces spray drift by increasing spray droplet size	Drift Down; AMS Supreme; LOX; Bridle; Confine; Gravity; Spary Start; Ground Zero; STA-PUT; Jetwet DC; Nalco-Tro; Exactrol; MORE; Detain II; Border EG 250; Direct; SANAG 38-F; SANAG 41-A
Spreader/Sticker	An adjuvant that lowers water surface tension and increases spray droplet adherence to the leaf surface	ClearSpray T/O; NO FOAM B; CMR Silicone Surfactant; Pirene II; Surf-King Plus; Hyper-Active; Cohere; Induce; Bio-Film; Rocket DL; Ultra 90-NF; Umbrella; Silicone Super Wetter; Jetwet; Chem-Stik
Sticker/Deposition Agent	Increases adhesion (rain fastness) of spray droplet on plant surface	ClearSpray T/O; AMS Supreme; LOX; LOX Plus; Bind-It; Unbrella; Jetwet; Chem-Stik; Di-aqua
Surfactant/ Spreader/Wetting Agent	Surface-active agents that improves the emulsifying; dispersing, spreading, wetting or other properties of a liquid by modifying its surface characteristics. Wetting agent is a type of surfactant that improves the ability of water to penetrate water-repellent soils, thus, increases infiltration rates. Non-ionic surfactants do not ionize, thus, remain uncharged. These are unaffected by high water levels of Ca, Mg, or ferric ions and can be used in strong acid solutions.	Aqueduct; Dispatch; Primer Select; Sixteen 90; ClearSpray T/O; NO FOAM A/B; CMR Herbicide Activator; CMR Can-Hance; CMR Silicone Surfactant; Haf-Pynt; Sil-Fact; Surf AC820; Surf AC910; Thoroughbred; Joint Venture; Tournament-Ready; Granular; Hydro-Wet; Monterey AgResources; Rocket DL; Torpedo; Ultra 90-NF; Umbrella; Monterey MSO; Crop Oil Concentrate; Magnify; Silicone Super Wetter; Dura Wet; Naiad Liquid Wetting Agent/Pellets/Super Concentrate/Super Pellets/ Super Spreadable; Awuabond; Jetwet; Jetwet HL; Cascade Plus; Duplex; Magnus; Precision EZ Tabs; Oasis; Tension-Aid; Oasis Ultra; Agri-Dex; Aquatrols; Alleviate; Brilliance; Lesco Flow/Wet; Cascade; Cascade Plus; Cohort DC; Dura Wet; Genepol 26-L-80; Induce-F; Infiltrix; Jaf-Pynt; Jetwet HL; PsiMATRIC; EcoWet; Long-Term; Magic-Wet; Monterey AgResources; NoburnN; Pene-Turf; Rely/Rewet; Renex-30; Rocket DL; Short-Term; Surf Side 37A; Timberland 90Torpedo; X-77
Tank Cleaner	Cleans pesticide and fertilizer residues from spray tanks	Neutralize, Nutra-Sol; Tank Cleaner; CMR Pesticide Equipment Cleaner; Tank Cleaner; Tank Cleaner Dry Formulation; K-Klean Liquid Tank and Equipment Cleaner; Incide-Out; Nuway
Thickener	Increases spray droplet viscosity to reduce evaporation & allow more time for leaf absorption	Bridle; Confine; Gravity; First Watch Mosquito Larvicide & Pupacide; Jetwet DC

Guide to Woody Plant Response to Herbicides*

Herbicides	Ash	Bamboo	Birch	Blackberry	Cedar	Chinaberry	Dogwood	Elm	Greenbrier	Hawthorn	Hickory	Honey Locust	Honeysuckle	Kudzu	Maple	Mulberry	Multiflora Rose	Oaks	Persimmon	Pines	Poison Ivy/Oak	Poplar	Privet, Chinese	Sassafras	Sumac	Sweetgum	Sycamore	Trumpet Creeper	Willow
Foliage Application																													
Arsenal	G	G	G	P	P	-	G	P	P	G	G	P	G	P	G	G	G	G	F	P	G	F	G	G	G	G	G	G	G
Banvel/Vanquish	P	P	-	F	F	F	F	F	P	F	P	P	F	G	P	-	F	F	G	G	F	-	P	F	F	F	-	F	F
Crossbow	F	P	F	G	P	G	P	F	P	F	F	F	P	P	F	P	F	F	F	F	F	F	-	F	G	F	F	P	F
2,4-D amine	P	P	F	F	P	P	P	F	P	F	F	P	P	P	P	P	P	F	P	P	P	F	P	P	F	P	F	P	P
2,4-D ester	P	P	-	P	P	P	P	P	P	-	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	-	P	P	F	P	-	P	P
Escort	F	P	P	G	P	-	F	F	P	P	P	G	G	G	F	P	F	F	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Garlon 3A (triclopyr)	F	P	F	G	P	G	F	F	P	F	F	F	P	F	F	F	F	G	F	G	F	F	P	F	G	G	F	P	F
Krenite	F	P	F	F	P	-	F	F	P	P	P	F	F	G	F	F	F	F	F	G	P	F	-	P	F	F	F	F	F
Roundup Pro/Accord	F	P-F	F	F	P	-	P	F	P	F	P	P	F	F	P	P	F	G	F	P	F	F	G	P	F	F	P	F	F
Transline (clopyralid)	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	G	P	G	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Weedmaster	P	P	F	F	P	-	P	P	P	F	P	P	F	P	P	P	P	P	F	F	F	F	-	P	F	P	F	F	P
Soil Application																													
Hyvar	F	P	F	F	F	-	F	F	P	F	F	F	P	P	F	F	F	F	P	F	F	F	-	P	F	F	F	P	F
Spike	F	P	F	F	P	-	G	G	F	P	F	G	G	P	F	F	G	G	P	F	P	F	G	P	G	F	F	F	F
Velpar	F	F	F	F	F	G	F	F	P	P	P	G	P	P	F	F	G	G	P	P	F	F	G	P	F	F	F	P	F
Basal Application																													
Garlon 4	F	P	F	G	F	G	G	F	P	F	G	F	P	F	G	F	F	G	F	G	P	F	G	F	G	G	F	P	F
Cut Stump Application																													
2,4-D amine	P	P	F	P	P	-	-	-	-	-	F	F	P	P	P	F	P	F	F	F	F	G	-	G	F	F	F	F	G
Garlon 4	F	P	F	P	F	G	F	F	P	F	F	F	P	F	G	F	F	G	F	F	G	F	G	F	G	G	F	P	F
Roundup Pro/Accord	F	P	F	F	F	-	F	F	P	F	F	F	F	P	F	F	P	G	F	G	G	F	-	F	F	G	G	P	F
Pathway	F	P	F	P	F	-	F	F	P	F	F	F	F	P	F	P	P	F	F	G	P	P	-	P	P	F	P	P	P

*G = Good Control F = Fair (partial control or defoliation) P = Poor Control - = data not available

AQUATIC WEED CONTROL IN IRRIGATION WATER SUPPLIES

Jack Whetstone
(revised by L.B. McCarty)

Aquatic weeds in ponds or lakes used as sources for irrigation water can be controlled by physical removal, biological control, or herbicides. The method, or combination of methods, used will depend on factors such as target weeds, non-target plants, and what the water is used to irrigate. Physical removal can be accomplished manually or with machinery. It is time consuming, expensive and normally used alone if other methods are not feasible. However, a certain amount of physical removal may be necessary in combination with the use of biological control and herbicides.

Biological control is an option for certain aquatic weeds. The major advantages are ease of application and no concern over damage to plants irrigated with treated water. Triploid grass carp can control many submerged vascular aquatic weeds. Grass carp are usually used to control all vegetation in a pond, rather than selectively controlling certain vegetation. Replacement stocking of grass carp is necessary when fish are lost. A permit is required to stock grass carp, and only triploid fish can be legally used in SC. Tilapia are stocked in the spring and control most algae species. The concern with tilapia is that they are tropical animals and usually die during cold winters thereby requiring an annual stocking. Tilapia are legal for use in SC. The South Carolina Department of Natural Resources (SC DNR) now requires a free of charge permit prior to stocking tilapia and triploid grass carp for aquatic weed control in SC. A permit can be obtained from SC DNR at 803-734-3891 or from registered dealers in SC. The short permit can be Faxed (803-734-4748) for a rapid turnaround. Check with your Department of Natural Resources to determine if grass carp and tilapia are legal to stock and if a permit is required in your state.

Diquat, endothall, glyphosate, fluridone, triclopyr, copper, sodium carbonate peroxyhydrate, 2,4-D, carfentrazone, imazapyr, penoxsulam, and imazamox compounds can be used safely in ponds used as irrigation sources if the manufacturer’s label directions are followed. Certain waiting periods may be required before using water for irrigation after the herbicide is applied, while in some cases waiting periods are not required. Various chemicals have different product formulations; only aquatic labeled pesticides and surfactants/adjuvants may be used in aquatic applications, by law. **Labels change frequently; refer to the current herbicide label for specific application information. Never exceed the rates recommended on label of the specific product applied. The label is the law.**

Amount of Formulation for Application

Herbicide	Rate*
Aquathol	0.3 to 2.6 gal/acre foot of 4.2 L or 13 to 108 lb of 10G/acre foot or 2.2 to 22.0 lb of 63G/acre foot.
Carfentrazone	3.4 to 13.5 fl. oz. per surface acre for floating vegetation – 0.143 to 0.286 gal/acre foot for submerged vegetation.
Copper Compounds	0.6 to 3.4 gal of Chelated Copper/acre foot or 0.1 to 0.5 ppm elemental copper.
2,4-D	1 to 2 gal/surface acre of 3.8 L or 150 to 200 lb of 20G/surface acre.
Diquat	1 to 2 gal/surface acre of 2L.
Flumioxazin	6 to 12 oz/surface acre or 200 to 400 ppb for subsurface. Check with Company rep for exact use rates.
Fluridone	10 to 90 ppb. Follow label and check with company rep for exact recommended rates.
Glyphosate	4.5 to 7.5 pt/surface acre of 5.4L.
Hydrothol	0.3 to 3.4 gal/acre foot of 2L or 11 to 136 lb of 11G/acre foot.
Imazamox	32 to 64 fl. oz. per surface acre broadcast foliar application. 50 to 500 ppb in water treatment.
Imazapyr	2 to 6 pints per acre.
Penoxsulam	10 to 150 ppb, not to exceed 150 ppb per growing season. Follow label for specific rates.
Triclopyr	2 to 8 quarts per surface acre of 3L.
Sodium Carbonate Peroxyhydrate	3 to 170 pounds per acre-foot of 50G.

*Acre foot = 1 surface acre of water (43,560 ft²) 1 foot deep.

EFFECTIVENESS OF HERBICIDES FOR AQUATIC WEED CONTROL

Weed	Copper complexes, copper sulfate	2,4-D	Diquat (Reward)	Endothall		Flumioxazin	Fluridone	Glyphosate	Sodium Carbonate Peroxyhydrate	Triclopyr	Imazapyr	Imazamox	Carfentrazone	Penoxsulam
				Aquathol K & G	Hydrothol G & 191									
ALGAE														
Filamentous	E	P	P	-	G	G	P	P	E	-	-	-	-	-
Planktonic	E	P	G	-	G	-	P	P	E	-	-	-	-	-
Branched (Chara)	E	P	G	-	G	-	P	P	P	-	-	-	-	-
Nitella	E	P	G	-	G	-	P	P	P	-	-	-	-	-
FLOATING PLANTS														
Bladderwort	P	P	E	-	-	-	E	-	P	-	-	G	-	-
Duckweeds	P	P	G	P	P	E	E	P	P	-	G	-	E	E
Water hyacinth	P	E	E	-	-	-	P	G	P	E	E	E	E	E
Watermeal	P	P	P	-	-	-	G	P	P	-	-	-	G	G
SUBMERSED PLANTS														
Broadleaf watermilfoil	P	-	E	E	E	-	E	P	P	E	-	-	G	E
Coontail	P	G	G	E	E	G	E	P	P	-	-	-	-	-
Egeria	G	P	G	P	P	-	E	P	P	-	-	-	-	E
Elodea	G	-	E	P	P	-	E	P	P	-	-	-	-	E
Eurasian watermilfoil	P	E	G	E	E	G	E	P	P	E	-	F	G	E
Fanwort	P	F	G	E	E	G	E	P	P	-	-	-	-	-
Hydrilla	G	P	G	G	G	G	E	P	P	-	-	G	-	E
Naiads	P	F	E	G	G	G	E	P	P	-	-	-	-	G
Parrotfeather	P	E	E	G	G	-	-	F	P	G	E	G	G	G
Pondweeds (Potamogeton)	P	P	G	E	E	E	E	P	P	-	-	G	-	E
EMERGENT PLANTS														
Alders	P	E	F	P	P	-	P	E	P	-	-	-	-	-
Alligatorweed	P	F	P	P	P	-	G	E	P	E	E	G	G	G
American lotus	P	E	P	P	P	-	F	G	P	E	E	G	-	-
Arrowhead	P	E	G	G	G	-	-	E	P	-	E	-	-	G
Buttonbush	P	E	F	P	P	-	P	G	P	-	E	-	-	-
Cattails	P	G	G	P	P	-	F	E	P	-	E	E	-	-
Common reed	P	P	P	P	P	-	P	G	P	-	E	F-G	-	-
Fragrant & white waterlily	P	E	P	P	P	-	E	E	P	E	E	G	-	-
Frogbit	P	E	E	-	-	-	-	-	P	E	E	E	-	-
Maidencane	P	P	F	-	-	-	F	E	P	-	E	-	-	-
Most grasses	P	P	P	P	P	-	P	G	P	-	E	F	-	-
Pickerelweed	P	G	G	-	-	-	P	F	P	E	E	E	-	G

EFFECTIVENESS OF HERBICIDES FOR AQUATIC WEED CONTROL

Weed	Copper complexes, copper sulfate	2,4-D	Diquat (Reward)	Endothall		Flumioxazin	Fluridone	Glyphosate	Sodium Carbonate Peroxyhydrate	Triclopyr	Imazapyr	Imazamox	Carfentrazone	Penoxsulam
				Aquathol K & G	Hydrothol G & 191									
Pond edge annuals	P	-	G	-	-	-	E	E	P	-	E	-	-	-
Rush	P	P	F	P	P	-	F	E	P	-	E	-	-	-
Sedges and rushes	P	F	F	P	P	-	P	G	P	-	E	-	-	-
Slender spikerush	P	-	G	-	-	-	E	P	P	-	-	F	-	G
Smartweed	P	E	F	-	-	-	F	E	P	E	E	G	-	G
Spatterdock	P	E	P	P	P	-	E	G-E	P	E	E	G	-	-
Southern watergrass	P	P	-	-	-	-	G	E	P	-	-	-	-	-
Torpedograss	P	P	P	-	-	-	F	G	P	-	E	-	-	-
Watershield	P	E	P	-	-	-	E	G	P	-	-	G	-	-
Water pennywort	P	G	G	P	P	G	P	G	P	E	E	E	-	E
Water primrose	P	E	F	-	-	-	F	E	P	E	E	F	G	-
Willows	P	E	F	P	P	-	P	E	P	-	E	-	-	-

E=excellent control (90 to 100%); G=good control (80 to 89%); F=fair control (70 to 79%); P=poor control (<70%). A blank space indicates weed response is not known.

¹Ester formulations only.

²Copper complex only.

For more information on aquatic weed identification and control, these internet sites are recommended:

<http://aquaplant.tamu.edu/>

<http://el.erdc.usace.army.mil/aqua/>

<http://el.erdc.usace.army.mil/aqua/apis/apishelp.htm>

<http://plants.ifas.ufl.edu/>

WAITING PERIOD (DAYS) BEFORE USING WATER AFTER APPLICATION OF HERBICIDES FOR AQUATIC WEED CONTROL

Common Name	Trade Name	Irrigation	Fish Consumption	Watering Livestock	Swimming
Carfentrazone	Stingray	0-14 ¹	NR ²	0 to 1	NR
Copper	Crystalline copper sulfate and various liquid organic copper complexes	NR	NR	NR	NR
2,4-D	Various formulations and manufacturers ³	Water use restrictions vary by formulation and manufacturer. Certain labels allow irrigation if an approved chemical assay has reached acceptable levels. A few labels allow irrigation with specific waiting periods. Certain labels may allow irrigation on established turf, immediately. CHECK INDIVIDUAL LABEL.			
Diquat	Reward	1 to 3 ⁴	NR	1	NR
	Weedtrine D	5	NR	5	NR
Endothall	Aquathol K	7 to 25	NR	7 to 25	NR
	Aquathol granular	7 to 25	NR	7 to 25	NR
	Aquathol Super K	7 to 25	NR	7 to 25	NR
	Hydrothol 191	7 to 25	NR	7 to 25	NR
	Hydrothol 191 granular	7 to 25	NR	7 to 25	NR
Flumioxazin	Clipper	5	NR	NR	NR
Fluridone	Avast, Sonar AS, Sonar SRP, Sonar PR, Sonar Q	7-30+	NR	NR	NR
Glyphosate	Rodeo, AquaNeat, AquaMaster, AquaPro	NR	NR	NR	NR
Imazamox	Clearcast	See note 5	NR	NR	NR
Imazapyr	Habitat	120	NR	NR	NR
Penoxsulam	Galleon	<30 ppb Turf <1 ppb Others	NR	NR	NR
Sodium Carbonate Peroxyhydrate	Green Clean, Pak 27, Phycomycin	NR	NR	NR	NR
Triclopyr	Renovate 3 & Garlon 3A	120 ⁶		NR ⁷	NR

¹1 day if <20% of surface acreage is treated. 14 days if >than 20% is treated. Certified lab test of <5 ppb.

²NR = No restrictions.

³Most formulations do not permit application to ponds used for irrigation or for watering dairy cattle.

⁴Three days for irrigation of turf and nonfood crops; five days for irrigation of food crops (including tobacco) or for preparation of agricultural sprays.

⁵DO NOT use treated water for greenhouses, nurseries or hydroponics - bioassay for canola, onions, potatoes or sugar beets - other crops, 1 day.

⁶No restriction for established grasses and assay to reduce restriction time.

⁷14 day restriction on grazing site and growing. Season grazing restriction on lactating livestock after irrigating pasture.

TANK-MIXING CHEMICALS

Dara Park, PhD and Juang-Horng 'J.C.' Chong, PhD
Clemson University

Tank-mixing pesticides and fertilizers is a convenient and cost effective way to apply two or more chemicals at once. When done appropriately, tank-mixing can reduce labor and equipment costs, and save time and energy. However, chemicals can potentially react with each other and/or change the characteristics of the carrier water. These interactions can change the efficacy of pesticides in both positive and negative ways:

Positive Effects:

Enhancement occurs when an additive is mixed with a pesticide to provide a greater response than if the pesticide was applied alone. Adjuvants are common enhancements added to tank-mixes. Adjuvants include spreaders, stickers and other materials.

Additive effects result from the addition from each chemical added. The additive effect simply equals the sum of the effect if the chemicals would have been applied alone.

Synergism is when the product of two chemicals interacting with each other provides increased efficacy (control). This may allow for lower rates of chemicals to be used.

Negative Effects:

Antagonism is the opposite of synergism. The components react chemically with each other so one or both chemicals are rendered less effective than if they were applied separately. In addition to poor performance, an increase in plant phytotoxicity may occur.

Incompatibilities can occur from *chemical* reactions as mentioned above, or as the *physical* product of mixing chemicals. For example, if flocculants form, screens and nozzles may be clogged and the desired rate of chemical may not be applied. Flocculants and precipitants can also leave a residue on leaf surfaces. Other *chemical* incompatibilities occur from mixing chemical(s) with inadequate carrier water. Also, carrier water that is too low or high in pH and temperature, contain salts, or organic particulate can chemically alter the compound that is to be applied.

Pesticide resistance to two or more chemicals within a tank-mix may develop if the same chemical combination is used repeatedly over a long period of time. Pests may develop resistance faster when the chemicals used in the same tank-mix are of the same mode of action (for example, cyfluthrin and bifenthrin are both synthetic pyrethroids and target the activity site in an insect's nervous system). Resistance may also occur when the chemicals are of different modes of action if they are used frequently.

To make sure that only positive effects occur when tank-mixing, follow these guidelines for developing new tank-mixes:

- 1- Know the temperature, pH and salinity of your carrier water. Adjust your carrier water temperature and pH to the optimal range of each chemical before mixing in a spray tank or for a jar test.
- 2- Read the label of all chemicals products considered to be tank-mixed. The product labels will give you information on what type of chemical and carrier to avoid and potential problems that may occur. If you are still unsure about a mix, contact the manufacturer.
- 3- Perform a jar test following proper mixing procedures (Table 1). This will determine physical incompatibilities.
- 4- Many chemicals require constant agitation; be sure to follow all label instructions. Many labels will instruct you in the sequence for adding products to the tank mix.
- 5- Tank-mix enough to make a test application on part of the target site (preferred) or on a non-target site. Schedule the application to allow enough time for any negative effects (chemical incompatibilities) to be apparent before the actual application is made.
- 6- When making an actual application, spray as soon as possible. Do not use a spray solution that has been sitting for a long time. Some chemicals may degrade in spray solution after several hours.

Performing a Jar Test

Always wear label required personal protective equipment (PPE) when handling any chemical. When working with mixes of chemicals you must wear the PPE on the label of the most toxic material in the mixture.

Step 1: Measure 1 pint of carrier water in a clear quart jar that is not used for any other purpose.

Step 2: Add ingredients in the proper mixing order (Table 1), stirring each time a new chemical is added. Check for the formation of foam, scum or precipitates after adding each ingredient. It is sometimes necessary to premix some chemicals (some wettable powder (WP), dry flowable (DF), water-dispersing granule (WDG), or liquid flowable formulations as indicated on the labels) *before* adding to the spray tank. *Do not mix the chemicals together without dilution before adding to the jar or spray tank.*

Step 3: Let the mixture sit for 15 minutes. Check for foam, scum and precipitates and other unexpected results or appearance (for example, wettable powders will not dissolve). Feel the side of the jar to gauge temperature. If it is warm, let the jar sit and recheck in another 15 minutes.

Table 1. Proper mixing procedures for tank-mixing chemicals and amount of each chemical needed to perform a jar test.

Order of addition	Chemical	Amount for Jar Test (per 100 gal of final spray volume)
1	Water conditioning agents and activators	1 teaspoon for each pint
2	Wettable powders and dry flowables	1 tablespoon for each pound
3	Water soluble concentrates or solutions	1 teaspoon for each pint
4	Emulsifiable concentrates	1 teaspoon for each pint
5	Soluble powders	1 teaspoon for each pint
6	Surfactants and oils	1 teaspoon for each pint
7	Fertilizers	proportional

PESTICIDE CALIBRATION FORMULAS AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS USEFUL INFORMATION

Bert McCarty

Acres covered/hour:	= MPH x Swath (ft) x 0.1212	or	$\frac{\text{MPH} \times \text{Swath (ft)}}{8.25}$	
Gallons Per Acre (GPA):	= $\frac{\text{GPM (whole boom)} \times 495}{\text{MPH} \times \text{Swath (ft)}}$	or	$\frac{\text{GPM per nozzle} \times 495}{\text{MPH} \times \text{nozzle spacing (ft)}}$	
	= $\frac{\text{GPM per nozzle} \times 5940}{\text{MPH} \times \text{nozzle spacing (inches)}}$	or	$\frac{\text{GPM per nozzle} \times 5940}{\text{MPH} \times \text{width of nozzle spray (inches)}}$	
	= $\frac{\text{fl.oz. collected per nozzle in 100 ft} \times 40.8375}{\text{nozzle spacing (inches)}}$	or	$\frac{\text{fl.oz. collected per nozzle} \times 4084}{\text{ft. traveled} \times \text{nozzle spacing (inches)}}$	
	= $\frac{\text{gallons collected per nozzle} \times \text{no. nozzles} \times 43560}{\text{ft. traveled} \times \text{Swath (ft)}}$	or	$\frac{\text{gallons per 1000 sq.ft.}}{0.023}$	
Gallons per 1000 sq.ft.	= 0.023 x GPA			
Ounces per 1000 sq.ft.	= 2.94 x GPA			
Gallons Per Minute (GPM):	= $\frac{\text{GPA} \times \text{MPH} \times \text{Swath (ft)}}{495}$	or	$\frac{\text{fl.oz. per minute}}{128}$	
	= $\frac{\text{GPA} \times \text{MPH} \times \text{nozzle spacing (inches)} \times \text{no. nozzles}}{5940}$			
GPM/Nozzle:	= $\frac{\text{GPA} \times \text{MPH} \times \text{nozzle spacing (inches)}}{5940}$	or	$\frac{\text{GPA} \times \text{MPH} \times \text{nozzle spacing (ft)}}{495}$	
	= $\frac{\text{Test jar fl.oz} \times 0.46875}{\text{seconds to fill test jar}}$	or	$\frac{7.5}{\text{seconds to fill 1 pint (16 fl.oz.)}}$	
	= $\frac{15}{\text{seconds to fill 1 quart (32 fl.oz.)}}$			
Minutes/Acre:	= $\frac{495}{\text{MPH} \times \text{Swath (ft)}}$	Acres covered per tank:	= $\frac{\text{Gallons per tank}}{\text{GPA}}$	
Minutes/load:	= $\frac{\text{gallons/load} \times 495}{\text{MPH} \times \text{GPA} \times \text{Swath (ft)}}$	Material needed per tank	= $\frac{\text{rate/A} \times \text{gallons/tank}}{\text{GPA}}$	
Travel Speed (Miles Per Hour, MPH)	= $\frac{\text{Distance traveled (ft)} \times 0.68}{\text{time (seconds) to travel distance}}$			
Flow Rate (as influenced by pressure):				
$\frac{GPA_1}{GPA_2} = \frac{\sqrt{PSI_1}}{\sqrt{PSI_2}}$	or	$GPA_2 = GPA_1 \times \sqrt{\frac{PSI_2}{PSI_1}}$	or	$PSI_2 = PSI_1 \times \left(\frac{GPA_2}{GPA_1}\right)^2$
For any change in travel speed (mph), calculate the resulting GPA ₂ by:				
$GPA_2 = \frac{GPA_1 \times MPH_1}{MPH_2}$	or	$\frac{GPA_1}{GPA_2} = \frac{MPH_2}{MPH_1}$	or	$MPH_2 = \frac{GPA_1 \times MPH_1}{GPA_2}$
Fluid Application				
lbs/acre nutrient applied	= 0.226464 x element concentration (ppm) x acre inches of solution applied			
PPM	= $\frac{1,000,000 \times \text{lbs ai used}}{\text{gal/tank} \times 8.34}$	or	$\frac{\text{wt. of material to be used (lbs)} \times 1,000,000}{\text{wt. of tank mixture (lbs)}}$	
	= $\frac{1,000,000 \times \text{oz commercial material used} \times \% \text{ ai (decimal)}}{\text{gal/tank} \times 8.34 \times 16}$	or	$\frac{1,000,000 \times \text{fl.oz. used} \times \text{lb ai/gal}}{\text{gal/tank} \times 8.34 \times 128}$	
lbs nutrients applied/acre	= ppm of the element in the water x acre-inches water applied x 0.226464			
lb ai to use per tank	= $\frac{\text{PPM desired} \times \text{gal/tank} \times 8.34}{1,000,000}$	or	$\frac{\text{ppm desired} \times \text{gal/tank} \times 8.34}{1,000,000 \times \% \text{ ai}}$	
lb commercial material to use per tank	= $\frac{\text{PPM desired} \times \text{gal/tank} \times 8.34}{1,000,000 \times \% \text{ ai (decimal)}}$	or	$\frac{\% \text{ desired} \times \text{gal/tank} \times 8.34}{\% \text{ ai (decimal)}}$	
fl. oz. to use per tank	= $\frac{\text{PPM desired} \times \text{gal/tank} \times 8.34 \times 128}{1,000,000 \times \text{ai per gal}}$			
gal commercial material to use per tank	= $\frac{\text{ai (decimal)} \times 8.34 \times \text{gal/tank}}{\text{ai per gal} \times 100}$			

% ai in a spray mix	= $\frac{\text{lbs. commercial material used} \times \% \text{ ai (decimal)}}{\text{gal/tank} \times 8.34}$
gal commercial material for total treated acres	= $\frac{\text{PPM desired} \times \text{GPA} \times \text{acres} \times 8.34}{1,000,000 \times \text{lb ai/gal}}$

Active Ingredients (ai)

lbs commercial material/acre	= $\frac{\text{lbs ai to be applied per acre}}{\% \text{ ai of material}}$	gal commercial material/tank	= $\frac{\text{gallons/tank} \times \text{lb ai to be applied per acre}}{\text{gallons/acre} \times \text{lbs ai per gallon}}$
gal commercial material/acre	= $\frac{\text{lbs ai to be applied per acre}}{\text{lbs ai per gallon}}$		

Time (seconds) required to cover a specific distance to obtain a desired speed (MPH).

Desired MPH	Feet per minute	Time Required (Seconds) to Travel a Distance of		
		100 ft.	200 ft.	300 ft.
2.0	176	34	68	102
2.5	220	27	54	81
3.0	264	23	45	68
3.5	308	20	39	58
4.0	352	17	43	51
4.5	395	15	30	45
5.0	440	14	27	41
6.0	528	--	23	34
7.0	616	--	19	29
8.0	704	--	17	26
9.0	792	--	15	23

Approximate Rates of Application Equivalents

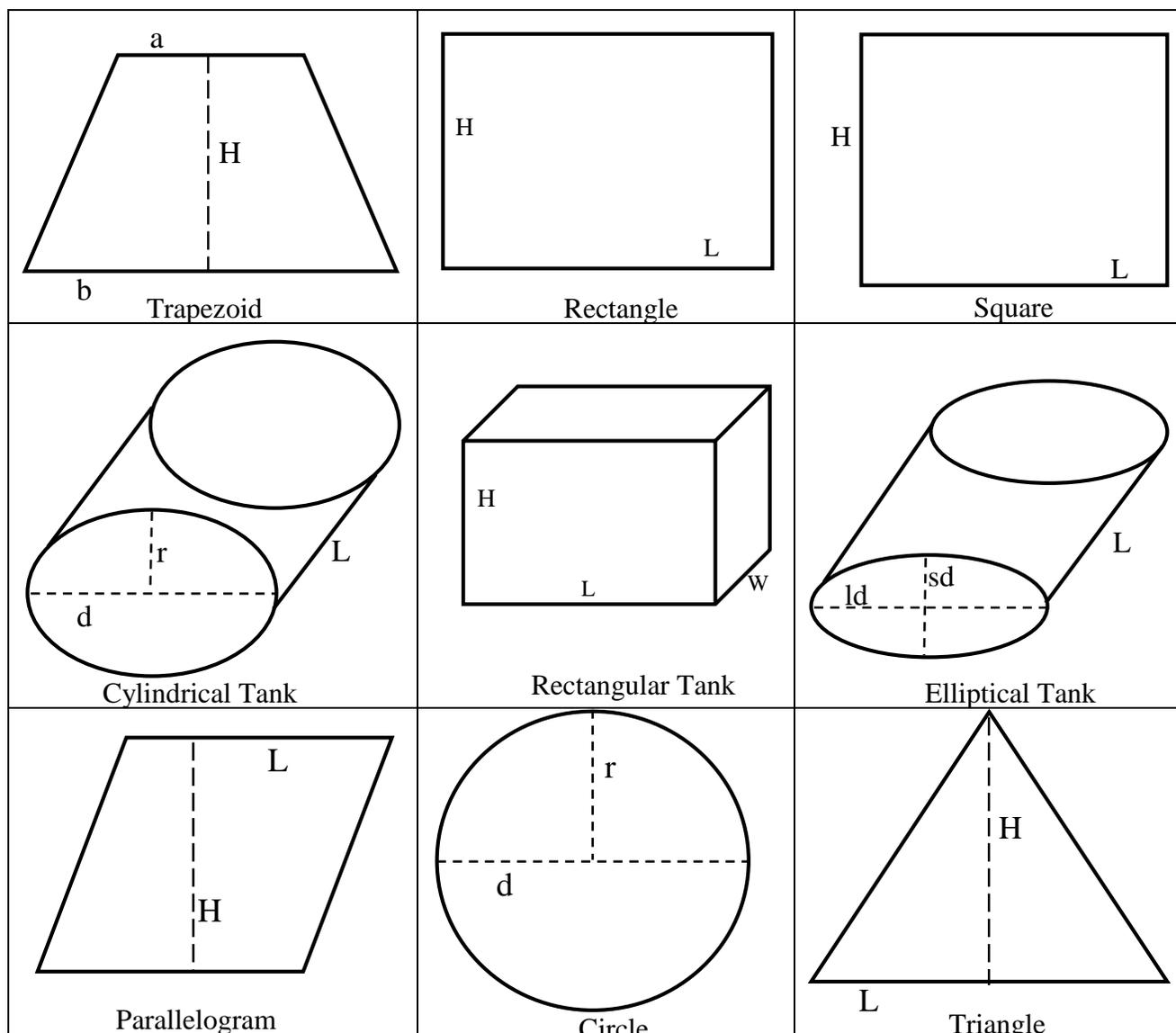
Weights		Liquid	
1 oz/ft ²	= 2722.5 lbs/A	1 oz/1000 ft ²	= 43.56 oz/A = 1.4 qt/A
1 oz/yd ²	= 302.5 lbs/A	1 pt/1000 ft ²	= 5.4 gal/A
1 oz/100 ft ²	= 27.2 lbs/A	100 gal/A	= 2.3 gal/1000 ft ² = 1 qt/100 ft ²
1 oz/1000 ft ²	= 43.46 oz/A		
1 lb/A	= 2.72 lbs/A		
1 lb/A	= 1 oz/2733 ft ² = 8.5 g/1000 ft ²		
100 lb/A	= 2.5 lb/1000 ft ²		
1 yd ³ sand	= 1.3 to 1.5 tons		
1 bushel	= 1¼ ft ³ = 0.046 yd ³		

Calculations and Formulas for Various Shapes:

Rectangle, square or parallelogram:	area	=	length (L) x width (W)	
Trapezoid:	area	=	$[a + (b \times h)] \div 2$	
Circle:	area	=	radius (r) ² x 3.1416 (or π)	= diameter (d) ² x 0.7854
	radius	=	d ÷ 2	
	diameter	=	r x 2	
	circumference	=	π x d	
Sphere:	volume	=	r ³ x 4.1888	= d ³ x 0.5236
Triangle:	area	=	½(b x h)	
Cylinder:	volume	=	r ² πL	
Cone:	area	=	½(πr ² h)	
Cube:	volume	=	length x L x L	

Finding Tank Capacity (gallons):

Cylindrical tanks:	(inches)	=	L x d ² x 0.0034
	(feet)	=	L x d ² x 5.875
Rectangle tanks:	(inches)	=	L x W x height x 0.004329
	(feet)	=	L x W x height x 7.48
Elliptical tanks:	(inches)	=	L x short diameter (sd) x long diameter (ld) x 0.0034
	(feet)	=	L x sd x ld x 5.875



Peat Moss Coverage

Depth (inches)	Coverage (sq.ft.)	
	5.6 ft ³ Bale (compressed) covers	4.0 ft ³ Bale (compressed) covers
0.25	480	346
0.50	240	173
1.00	120	86
2.00	60	43
3.00	40	29
4.00	30	22
6.00	20	14

Conversions for determining turfgrass irrigation needs

1 acre-inch	=	27,154 gal	=	43,560 in ³	=	3,630 ft ³
1 inch 1,000 ft ⁻¹	=	620 gal	=	83 ft ³		
1 gallon	=	0.134 ft ³	=	8.34 lb	=	231 in ³
1 million gallon	=	3.07 acre-feet				
7½ gallons	=	1 ft ³				
1 acre-foot	=	325,851 gal	=	43,560 ft ³		
1 pound of water	=	0.1199 gal				
Precipitation rate (in/hr)	=	$\frac{\text{gpm} \times 96.3}{\text{area (ft}^2\text{)}}$				

Slopes

10%	=	6E	=	10:1	33%	=	18E	=	3:1
18%	=	10E	=	6:1	50%	=	26E	=	2:1
25%	=	14E	=	4:1	100%	=	45E	=	1:1

Approximate Weight of Dry Soil

Type	Bulk Density		Weight		
	g cm ⁻³		lb ft ⁻³	kg m ⁻²	lbs acre ⁻¹ (6-in deep)
sand	1.6		100 (or 2700 lb yd ⁻³)	1,623	2,143,000
loam	1.3 to 1.55		80-95	1,299-1,542	1,714,000
clay or silt	1.0 to 1.30		65-80	1,055-1,299	1,286,000
muck	0.65		40	649	860,000
peat (compact)	0.325		20	325	430,000
Sand weights (tons):	=	yd ³	x	1.3	
Gravel weights (tons):	=	ft ³	x	110	
-0.5- to 1-in diameter gravel	=			2,700 lb/yd ³	
-0.25- to 0.375-in diameter gravel	=			3,000 lb/yd ³	

Approximate Organic Materials for 6-inch depth per 1,000 ft² (weight variance in materials may occur).

Organic Material Volume in Mix	Approximate thickness applied to soil surfaces		Organic Material Needed		
	%	in	cm	yd ³ 1,000 ft ⁻²	m ³ 100 m ⁻²
5		0.33	0.84	1.0	0.83
10		0.67	1.70	2.0	1.70
15		1.00	2.54	3.0	2.48
20		1.33	3.38	4.0	3.30
25		1.67	4.24	5.0	4.16
30		2.00	5.08	6.0	4.95

Example: If 10% organic materials is incorporated into the top 6-inches of a 1,000 ft² area, the organic material is applied to a depth of 0.67-in and 2.0 yd³ will be needed (1.7 cm and 1.7 m³ 100 m²).

Surface Area Impacted and Topdressing Sand Needed to Fill Aerification Holes.

Spacing in	Tine Diameter		Holes ft ⁻² no.	Surface Area Impacted %	Dry Sand to Fill Holes 3-in Depth	
	in	mm			~ft ³ 1,000 ft ⁻²	~lb 1,000 ft ⁻²
1.0 x 1.0	0.250	6.350	144	4.91	12.3	1227
	0.375	9.525	144	11.04	27.6	2761
	0.500	12.700	144	19.63	49.1	4909
	0.625	15.875	144	30.68	76.7	7670
	0.750	19.050	144	44.16	110.4	11040
	1.000	25.400	144	78.50	196.4	19640
1.0 x 2.0	0.250	6.350	72	2.45	6.1	614
	0.375	9.525	72	5.52	13.8	1381
	0.500	12.700	72	9.82	24.5	2454
	0.625	15.875	72	15.34	38.4	3855
	0.750	19.050	72	22.09	55.2	5520
	1.000	25.400	72	39.27	98.2	9820
1.5 x 1.5	0.250	6.350	64	2.18	5.5	550
	0.375	9.525	64	4.91	12.3	1230
	0.500	12.700	64	8.72	21.8	2180
	0.625	15.875	64	13.63	34.1	3410
	0.750	19.050	64	19.63	49.1	4910
	1.000	25.400	64	34.89	87.3	8730
2.0 x 2.0	0.250	6.350	36	1.23	3.1	307
	0.375	9.525	36	2.76	6.9	690
	0.500	12.700	36	4.91	12.3	1227
	0.625	15.875	36	7.67	19.2	1917
	0.750	19.050	36	11.04	27.6	2760
	1.000	25.400	36	19.63	49.1	4910
7.0 x 7.0 (drill & fill)	0.750	19.050	2.94	0.90	2.3	230
	1.000	25.400	2.94	1.60	4.0	400

Metric System Conversion Factors
Bert McCarty

Metric Prefix Definitions (basic metric unit = 1)

tera	=	10 ¹²	deci	=	10 ⁻¹
giga	=	10 ⁹	centi	=	10 ⁻²
mega	=	10 ⁶	milli	=	10 ⁻³
kilo	=	10 ³	micro	=	10 ⁻⁶
hecto	=	10 ²	nano	=	10 ⁻⁹
deca	=	10 ¹	pico	=	10 ⁻¹²

Metric Prefix Example (weight)

1 kg	=	10 ³ g	=	10 ⁶ mg	=	10 ⁹ µg	=	10 ¹² ng
1 g	=	10 ⁻³ kg	=	10 ³ mg	=	10 ⁶ µg	=	10 ⁹ ng
1 mg	=	10 ⁻⁶ kg	=	10 ⁻³ g	=	10 ³ µg	=	10 ⁶ ng
1 µg	=	10 ⁻⁹ kg	=	10 ⁻⁶ g	=	10 ⁻³ mg	=	10 ³ ng
1 ng	=	10 ⁻¹² kg	=	10 ⁻⁹ g	=	10 ⁻⁶ mg	=	10 ⁻³ µg

Metric Prefix Example (volume)

1 L	=	10 ³ mL	=	10 ⁶ µL
1 mL	=	10 ⁻³ L	=	10 ⁻⁶ µL
1 µL	=	10 ⁻⁶ L	=	10 ⁻³ mL

Area Equivalents

1 acre	=	43,560 ft ²	=	4840 yd ²	=	0.4047 hectares (ha)	=	160 rods ²	=	4047 m ²	=	0.0016 mi ²
1 ha	=	10,000 m ²	=	100 are	=	2.471 acres	=	107,639 ft ²				
1 yd ²	=	9 ft ²	=	0.836 m ²				1 yd ³	=	27 ft ³	=	0.765 m ³
1 ft ²	=	144 in ²	=	929.03 cm ²	=	0.09290 m ²		1 m ²	=	10,000 cm ²		
1 ft ³	=	1728 in ³	=	0.037 yd ³	=	0.02832 m ³	=	28,320 cm ³				
1 acre-inch	=	102.8 m ³	=	27,154 gal	=	3630 ft ³						

Liquid Equivalents

1 gal	=	4 qt	=	8 pt	=	16 cups	=	128 fl oz	=	8.337 lb		1 barrel	=	42 gal
	=	231 in ³	=	256 tbsp	=	0.134 ft ³	=	3.785 L	=	3785 ml				
1 qt	=	0.9463 L	=	2 pt	=	4 cups	=	32 fl oz	=	64 tbsp	=	57.75 in ³	=	946.4 ml
1 L	=	2.113 pt	=	1000 ml	=	1.057 qt	=	33.8 fl oz	=	0.26 gal	=	0.0001m ²	=	1,000 cm ³
1 pt	=	16 fl oz	=	2 cups	=	473.2 ml	=	32 tbsp	=	0.125 gal	=	0.5 qt		
1 cup	=	8 fl oz	=	0.5 pt	=	16 tbsp	=	236.6 ml	=	1 tbsp	=	14.8 ml	=	3 tsp = 0.5 fl oz
1 floz	=	29.57 ml	=	2 tbsp	=	6 tsp	=	0.0313 qt	=	1 tsp	=	4.93 ml	=	0.1667 floz = 80 drops
1 ft ³ of water	=	7.5 gal	=	62.4 lb	=	28.3 L	=	1 ml	=	1 cm ³	=	0.034 floz	=	0.002 pts

Pressure Equivalents

1 mmHg	=	133.32 Pa	=	0.133 kPa	=	133,333 mPa		°C	=	(°F-32)	x	5/9
1Pa	=	10 ⁻³ kPa	=	10 ⁻⁶ mPa				°F	=	(°Cx9/5)	+	32
1 PSI	=	6.9 kPa	=	2.31 ft head								
1mPa	=	10 ³ kPa	=	10 ⁶ Pa	=	10 bar	=	10.2 kg cm ⁻²	=	100 N cm ⁻²		
1 atm	=	760 mmHg	=	29.92 in Hg	=	1.013 x 10 ⁵ Pa	=	1.013 bar	=	14.69 psi	=	33.89 ft water
1kPa	=	0.001mPa	=	10 cm H ₂ O	=	10 mbar	=	0.01 bar	=	1J kg ⁻¹	=	0.0099 atm = 0.145 psi

Temperature Equivalents

Length Equivalents

km	=	0.621 statute mile	=	1,000 m	=	100,000 cm	=	3,281 ft	=	39,370 in
m	=	3.28 ft	=	39.4 in	=	100 cm	=	1.094 yd	=	1,000 mm
cm	=	0.3937 in	=	0.01 m	=	0.03281 ft				
in	=	2.54 cm	=	25.4 mm	=	0.0254 m	=	0.08333 ft		
ft	=	0.3048 m	=	30.48 cm	=	12 in				
yd	=	0.9144 m	=	3 ft	=	91.44 cm				
statute mile	=	1,760 yd	=	5,280 ft	=	1.61 km	=	1609 m		

Mixture Ratios

1 mg g ⁻¹	=	1000 ppm	=	1 fl oz gal ⁻¹	7490 ppm	=	1 gpm	=	0.134 ft ³ min ⁻¹	=	0.06308 L sec ⁻¹
1 floz 100 gal ⁻¹	=	75 ppm	=	1 qt 100 gal ⁻¹	2 tbsp gal ⁻¹	=	1 ft ³ min ⁻¹	=	448.83 gal hr ⁻¹	=	7.481 gal min ⁻¹
1 pt 100 gal ⁻¹	=	1 tsp gal ⁻¹			1 ft ³ sec ⁻¹	=		=	448.83 gal min ⁻¹		

Flow

Weight Equivalents

1 ton (US)	=	2,000 lb	=	0.907 metric tons	=	907.2 kg	1 metric ton	=	10 ⁶ g	=	1,000 kg	=	2,205 lb		
1 lb	=	16 oz	=	453.6 g	=	0.4536 kg			1 oz (wt)	=	28.35 g	=	0.0625 lb		
1 g	=	1,000 mg	=	0.0353 oz	=	0.001 kg	=	0.002205 lb	1 mg	=	0.001 g				
1 kg	=	1,000 g	=	35.3 oz	=	2.205 lbs			1 µg	=	10 ⁻⁶ g	=	0.001 mg		
ng	=	10 ⁻⁹ g	=	0.001 micrograms (µg)					picogram	=	10 ⁻¹² g				
1% (v/v)	=	1.28 fl oz gal ⁻¹	=	1 gal 100 gal ⁻¹	=	10,000 ppm	=	10g L ⁻¹	=	1g 100ml ⁻¹	=	1.33 oz (wt) gal ⁻¹	=	8.34 lb 100 gal ⁻¹	
1 ppm	=	0.0001%	=	1 mg kg ⁻¹	=	1 mg L ⁻¹	=	1 µg g ⁻¹	=	1µl L ⁻¹	=	1µg ml ⁻¹			
	=	0.379 g 100 gal ⁻¹	=	8.34 x 10 ⁻⁶ lb gal ⁻¹	=	0.013 fl oz 100 gal ⁻¹			10 ppm	=	0.001%	=	10 mg L ⁻¹		
100 ppm	=	0.01%	=	100 mg L ⁻¹					1,000 ppm	=	1 mg g ⁻¹	=	0.1%	=	1,000 mg L ⁻¹
1 ppb	=	1 µg kg ⁻¹	=	1 µg L ⁻¹	=	1 ng ml ⁻¹	=	1 ng 1,000,000,000 ⁻¹					1 ppt	=	1 picogram g ⁻¹

Water and Soil Calculations

1 mmhos cm ⁻¹	=	1,000 µmhos cm ⁻¹	=	1 dS m ⁻¹	=	0.1 S m ⁻¹	=	1mS cm ⁻¹	=	10 meq L ⁻¹
1 meq L ⁻¹	=	1 mmol L ⁻¹	=	1 mol m ⁻³						
1 meq 100g ⁻¹	=	1mmol 100g ⁻¹	=	cmol kg ⁻¹						
Electrical conductivity (mmhos cm ⁻¹ or dS m ⁻¹)	x	640	=	Total dissolved salts (mg L ⁻¹ or ppm)						
Total dissolved salts (mg L ⁻¹ or ppm)	x	0.0016	=	Electrical conductivity (mmhos cm ⁻¹ or ds m ⁻¹)						

Energy

1 calorie (cal)	=	4.184 Joule (J)
Joule (J)	=	1 kg m ² s ⁻²
1 kcal	=	4.184 kJ

Decimal and Millimeter Length Equivalents

Fraction (inch)	Decimals (inch)	Millimeters
1	1.00	25.4
15/16	0.9375	23.812
7/8	0.875	22.225
13/16	0.8125	20.638
¾	0.75	19.05
11/16	0.6875	17.462
5/8	0.625	15.875
9/16	0.5625	14.288
½	0.5	12.70
7/16	0.4375	11.112
3/8	0.3750	9.525
11/32	0.34375	8.731
5/16	0.3125	7.938
9/32	0.28125	7.144
¼	0.25	6.350
15/64	0.234375	5.953
7/32	0.21875	5.556
13/64	0.203125	5.159
1/5	0.200	5.08
3/16	0.1875	4.762
23/128	0.1797	4.564
11/64	0.171875	4.366
1/6	0.167	4.242
21/128	0.1641	4.168
5/32	0.15625	3.969
1/7	0.143	3.633
19/128	0.1484	3.769
9/64	0.140625	3.572
⅛	0.1250	3.175
7/64	0.109375	2.778
1/10	0.100	2.540
3/32	0.09375	2.381
5/64	0.078125	1.984
1/16	0.0625	1.588
3/64	0.046875	1.191
1/32	0.03125	0.794
1/64	0.015625	0.397

Metric Conversion

To Convert	Multiply by	To Obtain
Acres (a)	0.4047	hectare (ha)
Acres	43,560	sq. feet (ft ²)
Acres	0.00405	sq. kilometer (km ²)
Acres	4047	sq. meter (m ²)
Acres	4840	sq. yards (yd ²)
Acre-feet	325,851	sq. feet (ft ²)
Acre-feet	43560	cu. feet (ft ³)
Acre-feet	1233.5	cu. meter (m ³)
Acre-inch	102.8	m ³
Bar	14.5	lb/in ²
Bar	1019.7	g/cm ³
Bar	29.53	inches Hg @ 0°C
Bar	75	cm Hg @ 0°C
Bar	0.001	J/kg
Bar	100	kPa
Bushels - dry	0.03524	m ²
Bushels	1.245	ft ³
Calorie (cal)	4.184	Joules (J)
Centimeters (cm)	0.03281	feet (ft)
cm	0.3937	inches (in)
cm	0.1094	yards (yd)
cm	0.01	meters (m)
cm	10	millimeters (mm)
cm/sec = cm sec ⁻¹ = cm per sec	1.9685	ft/min
cm/sec	0.0223694	miles per hour (MPH)
cm ² (square centimeters)	0.001076	ft ²
cm ²	0.1550	in ²
cm ²	0.01	sq. decimeter
cm ³ (cubic centimeters)	0.0610237	in ³
cm ³	0.0338	fl oz
cm ³	0.001057	qt ³
cm ³	0.000264172	gal
cm ³	0.001	cu. decimeter
Cup	8	fl oz
Cup	236.6	cm ³
Feet (ft)	30.48	cm
ft	0.3048	m
ft	305	mm
ft ² (square feet)	929	cm ²
ft ²	0.0929	m ²
ft ²	9.294 x 10 ⁻⁶	hectares (ha)
ft ²	144	in ²

Metric Conversion

To Convert	Multiply by	To Obtain
ft ³ (cubic feet)	0.0283	m ³
ft ³	7.4805	gallons
ft ³	1728	cubic inches (in ³)
ft ³	0.037	cubic yards (yd ³)
ft ³	28.32	liters (L)
ft ³ /1,000 ft ²	0.030463	m ³ /100 m ²
Feet per minute	0.01136	mph
Feet head of water	0.433	psi
Foot candle	10.764	lux
Gallons (gal)	3.785	liters
Gal	3785	ml
Gal	128	ounces (liquid)
Gal	0.13368	ft ³
Gal	231	in ³
Gal	3,785	cm ³
Gal per acre (gpa)	9.354	L/ha
gpa	0.09354	L/100 m ²
gpa	2.938	oz/1,000 ft ² (liquid)
Gal/1,000 ft ²	4.0746	L/100 m ²
Gal/minute	2.228 x 10 ⁻³	ft ³ /second
Gal/min	0.06309	L/sec
Gal/min	0.227125	m ³ /hr
Grams (g)	0.002205	lb
Gram	0.035274	oz
g/cm ³	0.036127	lb/in ³
g/cm ³	62.428	lb/ft ³
g/ft ²	96	lb/acre
g/ha	0.000893	lbs/acre
g/ha	0.014275	oz/acre
g/kg	0.10	percent (%)
g/liter	1000	PPM
g/liter	10	%
g/liter	0.00834595	lb/gal
g/liter	0.13351	oz/gal
g/m ²	0.00020481	lb/ft ²
g/m ²	0.20481	lb/1,000 ft ²
Hectares (ha)	2.471	Acres
Ha	107,639	ft ²
Ha	107.64	1,000 ft ²
horsepower (electrical or mechanical)	746	watts
hp	550	ft-lbs/sec
hp	33,000	ft-lbs/min

Metric Conversion

To Convert	Multiply by	To Obtain
hp	1.014	metric horsepower
hp	33,000	ft lbs/min
Inches (in)	2.540	cm
Inches	0.0254	m
Inches	25.40	ml
Inches of mercury	3.4	kilopascals (kPa)
in/acre	6.28	cm/ha
in/ft	0.083	mm/mm
in ²	6.4516	cm ²
in ³	16.3871	cm ³
in ³	0.55411	fl oz
in ³	0.01732	qt
in ³ /hr	0.00434	gal/hr
Joules per kilograms (J/kg)	1	kPa
Kilograms (kg)	2.2046	lb
kg/hectare	0.892	lb/acre
kg/ha	0.02048	lb/1,000 ft ²
kg/100 m ²	2.048	lbs/1,000 ft ²
kg/L	8.3454	lb/gal
Kilometers (Km)	100,000	cm
Kilometers	3281	ft
Kilometers	1000	m
Kilometers	0.6214	miles
Kilometers	1094	yd
Km/h	0.62137	mph
Km/h	54.6807	ft/min
Kilopascals (kPa)	0.145	lbs/in ² (psi)
kPa	1	0.01 bar
kPa	1	J/kg
kPa	0.01	bar
Liters (L)	0.2642	gallons
L	33.814	fl.oz.
L	2.113	pt
L	1.057	qt
L	0.035315	ft ³
L/m ²	3.2808	ft ³ /1,000 ft ²
L/100 m ²	0.2454	gal/1,000 ft ²
L/100 m ²	1.9634	pt/1,000 ft ²
Liters/hectare	0.107	gal/A
L/ha	0.0025	gal/1,000 ft ²
L/ha	0.314	oz/1,000 ft ²
L/ha	0.855	pt/A

Metric Conversion

To Convert	Multiply by	To Obtain
L/min	15.85	gal/hr
Meters (m)	3.281	ft
Meters	39.37	in
Meters	1.094	yd
Meters	100	cm
Meters	0.001	km
Meters	1000	mm
Meters/sec	2.2369	mph
M ² (square meters)	10.764	ft ²
M ²	1,550	in ²
M ²	1.196	yd ²
M ³ (cubic meters)	35.3147	ft ³
M ³	1.30795	yd ³
M ³	1,000	L
M ³ /ha	14.29	ft ³ /acre
M ³ /ha	0.0122	yd ³ /1,000 ft ²
M ³ /ha	0.328	ft ³ /1,000 ft ²
mil	0.001	in
mil	0.0254	mm
Miles (nautical)	1.1508	miles (statute)
Miles (nautical)	6,076	ft
Miles (statute)	160,900	cm
Miles	5280	ft
Miles	1.609	km
Miles	1760	yards
Miles per hour (mph)	1.467	ft/sec
mph	88	ft/mine
mph	1.61	km/hr
mph	0.447	m/sec
mg/kg	1	parts per million (ppm)
Milliequivalents per liter (meq/L)	1	millimoles per liter (mmol/L)
Milliequivalents per 100 g (meq/100g)	Eq. wt. x 10	parts per million (ppm)
Millimhos per centimeter (mmhos/cm)	1	decisiemens per meter (dS/m)
mmhos/cm	1,000	micromhos per centimeter (µmhos/cm)
Milliliters (ml)	0.0338	oz (fluid)
ml	0.0002642	gal
ml/m ²	3.14	oz/1,000 ft ²
ml/l	0.12793	oz/gal
ml/10,000 L	0.0128	fl oz/1,000 gal
Millimeters (mm)	0.03937	in
1 mm Hg @ 0 C	0.13332	kPa
1 mm Hg	133333.3	mPa

Metric Conversion

To Convert	Multiply by	To Obtain
Ounces (fluid) (oz)	0.02957	L
Ounces (fluid)	29.573	ml
Ounces (fluid)	0.03125	qt.
Oz (fluid)/gal	7.81	ml/L
Ounces (fluid)/acre	0.0731	L/ha
Ounces (fluid)/acre	73.1	ml/ha
Ounces (fluid)/1,000 ft ²	3.18	L/ha
oz (weight)	28.35	g
oz (weight)	0.0625	lb
oz (weight)/acre	0.07	kg/ha
oz (weight)/acre	70	g/ha
oz (weight)/1,000 ft ²	3.05	kg/ha
oz (weight)/ft ²	305.15	g/m ²
oz (weight)/gal	7.5	g/L
oz (weight)/1,000 ft ²	0.305	g/m ²
Percent (%)	10	g/kg
Pint (liquid) (pt)	0.473	liter
pt/A	1.1692	L/ha
pt/A	0.3673	oz/1,000 ft ²
pt/1,000 ft ²	0.50932	L/100 m ²
Parts per million (ppm)	2.719	lb ai/acre foot of water
PPM	2.0	lbs/acre slice 7-in. deep
PPM	2.25	kg/ha slice 7-in. deep
PPM	0.001	g/L
PPM	8.34	lb/million gal
PPM	1	mg/kg
PPM	0.013	oz/100 gal of water
PPM	0.3295	gal/acre-foot of water
PPM	8.2897	lbs/million gal of water
Pounds (lb)	0.4536	kilograms (kg)
lb	453.6	g
lb/acre	1,120	g/ha
lb/acre	1.12	kg/ha
lb/acre	1.0413	g/100 ft ²
lb/ acre	0.02296	lb/1,000 ft ²
lb/acre	0.112	g/m ²
lb/acre-foot	0.3682	g/m ³
lb/acre-foot	0.0003682	kg/m ³
lb/ft ²	4883	g/m ²
lb/ft ³	16.23	kg/m ³
lb/1,000 ft ²	4.88	g/m ²
lb/1,000 ft ²	48.83	kg/ha

Metric Conversion

To Convert	Multiply by	To Obtain
lb/1,000 ft ²	43.5597	lb/A
lb/1,000 ft ²	488	g/100 m ²
lb/1,000 ft ²	0.4883	kg/100 m ²
lb/1,000 ft ²	0.91	lbs/100 yd ²
lb/1,000 ft ²	1.1	lbs/1,000 ft ²
lb/yd ³	0.0005937	g/cm ³
lb/yd ³	594	g/m ³
lb/yd ³	0.5932	kg/m ³
lb/gallon	0.12	kg/liter
lb/1,000 gal	0.12	g/1,000 L
pounds per square inch (PSI)	6.89	kilopascals (kPa)
PSI	0.06895	bar
PSI	0.068046	atmosphere (atm)
PSI	2.31	feet head of water
Quarts (qt)	0.9463	L
Quarts	946	ml
Qt/A	2.3385	L/ha
Qt/A	0.7346	oz/1,000 ft ²
Qt/100 gal	2.5	ml/L
Temperature, °C + 17.98	1.8	temperature, °F
Temperature, °F - 32	0.5555	temperature, °C
Ton (2,000 lbs)	907	kg
Ton (2,000 lbs)/acre	2240	kg/ha
Ton (2,000 lbs)	0.907	ton (metric)
Ton (2,000 lbs)/acre	2.241	ton (metric)/ha
Ton (metric)	2,205	lb
Ton (metric)	1,000	kg
Ton (metric)	1.102	ton (2,000 lb)
Yards (yd)	91.44	cm
Yards	0.9144	m
Yards	914.4	mm
square yards (yd ²)	0.836	m ²
yd ²	9	ft ²
yd ²	1,296	in ²
cubic yards (yd ³)	27	ft ³
yd ³	46,656	in ³
yd ³	0.7645	m ³
yd ³	765	L
yd ³ /1,000 ft ²	0.825	m ³ /100 m ²
P ₂ O ₅	0.437	P
K ₂ O	0.830	K
CaO	0.715	Ca

Metric Conversion

To Convert	Multiply by	To Obtain
MgO	0.602	Mg
meq Ca ⁺² /100 g soil	400	lb Ca ⁺² /acre furrow slice
meq K ⁺ /100 g soil	780	lb K ⁺ /acre furrow slice
meq Na ⁺ /100 g soil	460	lb Na ⁺ /acre furrow slice
meq Mg ⁺² /100 g soil	109	lb Mg ⁺² /acre furrow slice
meq Fe ⁺³ /100 g soil	372	lb Fe ⁺³ /acre furrow slice
meq Zn ⁺² /100 g soil	654	lb Zn ⁺² /acre furrow slice
meq H ⁺ /100 g soil	20	lb H ⁺ /acre furrow slice
meq Al ⁺³ /100 g soil	180	lb Al ⁺³ /acre furrow slice
meq Ca ⁺² /100 g soil	9.2	lb Ca ⁺² /1,000 ft ² furrow slice
meq K ⁺ /100 g soil	18	lb K ⁺ /1,000 ft ² furrow slice
meq Na ⁺ /100 g soil	10.6	lb Na ⁺ /1,000 ft ² furrow slice
meq Mg ⁺² /100 g soil	2.5	lb Mg ⁺² /1,000 ft ² furrow slice
meq Fe ⁺³ /100 g soil	8.5	lb Fe ⁺³ /1,000 ft ² furrow slice
meq Zn ⁺² /100 g soil	15	lb Zn ⁺² /1,000 ft ² furrow slice
meq H ⁺ /100 g soil	0.46	lb H ⁺ /1,000 ft ² furrow slice
meq Al ⁺³ /100 g soil	4.1	lbs Al ⁺³ /1,000 ft ² furrow slice